Storage

REST API reference

NetApp
September 09, 2025

This PDF was generated from https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/ontap-restapi-9161/storage_overview.html on September 09, 2025. Always check docs.netapp.com for the latest.

Table of Contents

Storage . . . 1
Storage overview . . . 1
Overview . . . 1
Retrieve or create a collection of storage aggregates . . . 1
Storage aggregates endpoint overview . . . 1
Retrieve a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster . . . 16
Create a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster . . . 74
Retrieve a collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate . . . 110
Related ONTAP commands . . . 110
Parameters . . . 110
Response . . . 112
Error . . . 114
Definitions . . . 114
Attach an object store to an aggregate or add a second object store as a mirror . . . 117
Required properties . . . 117
Recommended optional properties . . . 117
Default property values . . . 117
Related ONTAP commands . . . 117
Parameters . . . 117
Request Body . . . 119
Response . . . 121
Response . . . 122
Error . . . 122
Definitions . . . 122
Remove a cloud target from an aggregate . . . 125
Related ONTAP commands . . . 125
Parameters . . . 125
Response . . . 126
Response . . . 127
Error . . . 127
Definitions . . . 128
Retrieve the cloud store for an aggregate . . . 129
Related ONTAP commands . . . 130
Parameters . . . 130
Response . . . 130
Error . . . 132
Definitions . . . 132
Update a cloud store . . . 134
Related ONTAP commands . . . 134
Parameters . . . 134
Request Body . . . 135
Response . . . 136
Response . . . 137

Error . . . 137
Definitions . . . 137
Manage storage aggregate plexes . . . 140
Storage aggregates aggregate.uuid plexes endpoint overview . . . 140
Retrieve a collection of plexes for an aggregate . . . 145
Retrieve a plex specified by the aggregate UUID and plex name . . . 156
Manage storage aggregates . . . 162
Storage aggregates UUID endpoint overview . . . 162
Delete an aggregate specified by the UUID . . . 186
Retrieve an aggregate specified by the UUID . . . 190
Update an aggregate specified by the UUID . . . 221
Manage storage aggregate metrics . . . 260
Storage aggregates UUID metrics endpoint overview . . . 260
Retrieve historical performance metrics for an aggregate . . . 265
Manage storage bridges . . . 274
Storage bridges endpoint overview . . . 274
Retrieve a collection of bridges . . . 280
Retrieve a specific bridge . . . 298
Manage cluster-wide storage . . . 309
Storage cluster endpoint overview . . . 309
Report cluster-wide storage details across different tiers . . . 311
Restore source directory . . . 325
Storage directory-restore endpoint overview . . . 325
Restore the source directory from the volume snapshot on the destination directory . . . 325
Manage disks . . . 331
Storage disks endpoint overview . . . 331
Retrieve a collection of disks . . . 343
Update disk ownership, change authentication keys, or sanitize disks . . . 364
Retrieve a specific disk . . . 379
Manage storage file clones . . . 391
Storage file clone endpoint overview . . . 391
Create a clone of the file . . . 392
Retrieve the clone split load of a node . . . 398
Retrieve the volume file clone split load . . . 405
Update the maximum split load . . . 410
Retrieve file clone split status of all volumes in the node . . . 414
Retrieve file clone split status of all volumes . . . 422
Retrieve information for a token . . . 428
Create a new token to reserve the split load . . . 435
Delete a specific file clone token . . . 441
Retrieve a file clone token . . . 443
Update a file clone token . . . 448
Start a file copy operation . . . 451
Required properties . . . 451
Default property values . . . 451

Related ONTAP commands . . . 451
Examples . . . 451
Copying two files . . . 451
Parameters . . . 452
Request Body . . . 453
Response . . . 455
Response . . . 456
Error . . . 456
Definitions . . . 458
Manage storage file moves . . . 462
Storage file moves endpoint overview . . . 462
Retrieve all ongoing file move operations in the cluster . . . 482
Start a file move operation . . . 498
Check the status of an active file move operation . . . 515
Manage FlexCache volumes . . . 527
Storage flexcache flexcaches endpoint overview . . . 527
Retrieve a FlexCache volume in the cluster . . . 539
Create a FlexCache volume in the cluster . . . 554
Delete a FlexCache volume . . . 569
Retrieve attributes of the FlexCache volume in the cluster . . . 573
Pre-populate a FlexCache volume in the cluster . . . 584
Manage storage FlexCache origin volumes . . . 595
Storage flexcache origins endpoint overview . . . 595
Retrieve the origin of a FlexCache in the cluster . . . 600
Retrieve attributes of the origin of a FlexCache volume in the cluster . . . 610
Modify origin options for a Flexcache origin volume in the cluster . . . 616
Manage storage pools . . . 623
Storage pools endpoint overview . . . 623
Retrieve storage pools for the entire cluster . . . 629
Create a new storage pool . . . 643
Manage specific storage pools . . . 655
Storage pools UUID endpoint overview . . . 655
Delete a storage pool specified by the UUID . . . 664
Retrieve a storage pool specified by the UUID . . . 668
Update a storage pool specified by the UUID . . . 676
Manage storage ports . . . 688
Storage ports endpoint overview . . . 688
Retrieve storage ports . . . 694
Retrieve a storage port . . . 702
Update a storage port . . . 707
Manage QoS policies . . . 714
Storage Qos policies endpoint overview . . . 714
Retrieve QoS policies . . . 715
Create a QoS policy . . . 726
Delete a QoS policy . . . 734

- Retrieve a QoS policy . . . 736
- Update a QoS policy . . . 742

Manage QoS options . . . 750
- Storage Qos qos-options endpoint overview . . . 750
- Retrieve QoS options . . . 751
- Update a QoS option . . . 753

Manage QoS workloads . . . 755
- Storage Qos workloads endpoint overview . . . 755
- Retrieve QoS workloads . . . 756
- Retrieve a QoS workload . . . 763

Manage storage qtrees . . . 768
- Storage qtrees endpoint overview . . . 768
- Retrieve qtrees . . . 782
- Create a qtree in a FlexVol or FlexGroup volume . . . 805
- Delete a qtree . . . 824
- Retrieve qtree properties . . . 828
- Update properties for a qtree . . . 845
- Retrieve historical performance metrics for a qtree with extended performance monitoring enabled . . . 861

Storage quota . . . 872
- Storage quota endpoint overview . . . 872

Manage storage quota reports . . . 874
- Storage quota reports endpoint overview . . . 874
- Retrieve the quota report records for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes . . . 905
- Retrieve a specific quota report record . . . 915

Manage storage quota policy rules . . . 924
- Storage quota rules endpoint overview . . . 924
- Retrieve quota policy rules for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes . . . 942
- Create a quota policy rule for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume . . . 953
- Delete a quota policy rule . . . 966
- Retrieve quota policy rule properties . . . 970
- Update quota policy rule properties . . . 979

Manage shelves . . . 986
- Storage shelves endpoint overview . . . 986
- Retrieve shelves . . . 1006
- Retrieve a shelf . . . 1032
- Update a shelf location LED . . . 1045

Manage snapshot policies . . . 1057
- Storage snapshot-policies endpoint overview . . . 1057
- Retrieve snapshot policies . . . 1063
- Create a snapshot policy . . . 1071
- Delete a snapshot policy . . . 1078
- Retrieve snapshot policy details . . . 1080
- Update a snapshot policy . . . 1086

Manage snapshot policies and schedules . . . 1090
- Storage snapshot-policies snapshot_policy.uuid schedules endpoint overview . . . 1090

Retrieve snapshot policy schedules . . . 1095
Add a schedule to a snapshot policy . . . 1101
Delete a schedule from a snapshot policy . . . 1106
Retrieve snapshot policy schedule details . . . 1108
Update a snapshot policy schedule . . . 1113
Manage storage switches . . . 1116
Storage switches endpoint overview . . . 1116
Retrieve storage switches . . . 1124
Retrieve a specific storage switch . . . 1137
Manage storage tape devices . . . 1147
Storage tape-devices endpoint overview . . . 1148
Retrieve tape devices . . . 1157
Retrieve a tape device . . . 1166
Update a tape device . . . 1172
Manage volume efficiency policies . . . 1181
Storage volume-efficiency-policies endpoint overview . . . 1181
The API: . . . 1185
The call: . . . 1185
The response: . . . 1185
The API: . . . 1185
The call: . . . 1185
The response: . . . 1185
The API: . . . 1186
The call: . . . 1186
The response: . . . 1186

Storage

Storage overview

Overview

The ONTAP storage APIs can be used to manage physical and logical storage. This includes management of aggregates, volumes, LUNs, qtrees, snapshots, quotas, and storage efficiency.

Retrieve or create a collection of storage aggregates

Storage aggregates endpoint overview

Retrieving storage aggregate information

The Storage Aggregate GET API retrieves all data aggregates in the cluster. System owned root aggregates are not included in the output. This API also supports specific queries, in addition to queries on aggregate body properties, which affect the output of the API. The parameters for these queries are "recommend" and "show_spares". Using the "recommend" query returns the list of aggregates that are recommended for creation in the cluster. The "show_spares" query returns a response outside of the records body, which includes the groups of usable spares in the cluster. The "show_spares" query along with "flash_pool_eligible" restricts groups of usable spares for whole disk based flash pool creation. For storage pool creation, the appropriate groups of eligible spares will be returned by a GET on storage/pools?show_spares=true. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices.

The collection GET returns the aggregate identifiers, UUID and name, and the node on which the aggregate resides. The instance GET, by default, returns all of the properties defined in the aggregates object, except advanced properties. The properties "space.footprint", "is_spare_low", "space.block_storage.inactive_user_data", "space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent", "inode_attributes.version", "inode_attributes.files_private_used", "inode_attributes.file_private_capacity" and "inode_attributes.file_public_capacity" are considered advanced properties and only returned when requested using the "fields" query parameter. Performance "metric" and "statistics" for aggregates are also only returned when requested. The "statistics" property accounts for the cumulative raw values collected by ONTAP for an aggregate, while the "metric" property displays the incremental average for latency and incremental changes in IOPs and throughput over the last 15 seconds. Any external application can use the raw statistics to derive its own incremental performance metrics. The collection GET does not support queries in conjunction with the "order_by" parameter.

Creating storage aggregates

When the POST command is issued with no properties, the system evaluates the cluster attached storage, determines the optimal aggregate layout and configures the aggregates. This layout is completely controlled by the system. To view the recommended optimal layout rather than creating it, use the GET endpoint, setting the "recommend" query to 'true'. This response will also include any warnings related to any inefficiencies in the storage configuration. Recommended aggregate creation is not supported on ONTAP Cloud and MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC). Alternatively, POST can be used with specific properties to create an aggregate as requested. At a minimum, the aggregate name, disk count, and the node where it should reside are required if any properties are provided.

When using POST with input properties, three properties are required. These are:

- name

- node.name or node.uuid
- block_storage.primary.disk_count

Remaining properties are optional

The following properties can be specified in POST:

- name - Name of the aggregate.
- node.name and node.uuid - Node on which the aggregate will be created.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - Number of disks to be used to create the aggregate.
- block_storage.mirror.enabled - Specifies whether or not the aggregate should be created using SyncMirror.
- block_storage.primary.checksum_style - Checksum style of the disks to be use for the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.disk_class - Class of disks to be use to for the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_size - Desired RAID size of the aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_type - Desired RAID type of the aggregate.
- snaplock_type - SnapLock type to use on the aggregate.
- data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled - Enable or disable NAE (NetApp Aggregate Encryption) on the aggregate.
- simulate - Simulate the creation of the aggregate with specified input parameters. If the simulate field is specified, the response includes information on the proposed aggregate disk layout, any associated warnings, along with the proposed final size of the aggregate.

Examples

Retrieving a list of aggregates from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of data aggregates in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
    "name": "test1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
  },
  {
    "uuid": "4a7e4139-ca7a-420b-9a11-3f040d2189fd",
    "name": "test4",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
}
```

Retrieving a list of aggregates recommended for creation from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of recommended data aggregates in the cluster.

> Each aggregate UUID provided in this response is not guaranteed to be the same UUID for the aggregate if it is created.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/aggregates?recommend=true&fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 22,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": true
           },
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex1/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
        ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": true,
        "storage_pools": [
            {
                "allocation_units_count": 1,
```

```
                "storage_pool": {
                    "name": "sp1",
                    "uuid": "1511d084-7290-11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa"
                }
            },
            {
                "allocation_units_count": 1,
                "storage_pool": {
                    "name": "sp2",
                    "uuid": "342d234f-7291-11ec-ae5b-005056bb2afa"
                }
            }
        ]
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": true
      }
    },
  },
  {
    "uuid": "795c0a15-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_1_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 352477184
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 22,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_1_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": true
```

```
            },
            {
              "name": "node_1_SSD_1/plex1/rg0",
              "raid_type": "raid_dp",
              "parity_disk_count": 2,
              "data_disk_count": 9,
              "usable_size": 12309487,
              "is_partition": false
            }
          ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": true
      }
    },
  }
],
"recommendation_spares" [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5cl",
      "name": "node-2"
      }
    },
    "disk_class": "solid-state",
    "size": "2856845312",
    "is_partition": true,
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool10",
    "usable": 1
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "node_1_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "code": 19726347,
      "message": "Unable to use all attached capacity on node \"node_1\".
3 local/remote pool disks not usable for mirroring.",
      "arguments": [
        "node_1",
        "3"
```

```
      ]
    },
    "action": {
      "code": 19726348,
      "message": "Contact technical support."
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "code": 19726347,
      "message": "Unable to use all attached capacity on node \"node_2\".
3 local/remote pool disks not usable for mirroring.",
      "arguments": [
        "node_2",
        "3"
      ]
    },
    "action": {
      "code": 19726348,
      "message": "Contact technical support."
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the usable spare information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving usable spare information according to ONTAP best practices.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
```

```
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": true,
    "usable": 12,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
```

```
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd_nvm",
    "size": 8583380992,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": false,
    "usable": 5,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the SSD spare count information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving SSD spare count information.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&flash_pool_eligible=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&flash_pool_eligible=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": true,
    "usable": 12,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
```

```
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd_nvm",
    "size": 8583380992,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partitioned": false,
    "usable": 5,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
```

```
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the total spare count information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving total spare count information, under advanced privilege.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&fields=**

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&fields=**" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
```

```
    "is_partitioned": true,
    "usable": 12,
    "total": 14,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd_nvm",
    "size": 8583380992,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
```

```
    "is_partitioned": false,
    "usable": 5,
    "total": 6,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      },
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_tec",
        "default": false,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 7,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 4,
          "max": 29,
          "default": 25
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Simulating the creation of an aggregate using defined parameters

The following example shows the response in the simulation of a manual aggregate creation:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates
```

```
# The call
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{\"name\":\"node_2_SSD_1\",\"node\":
{\"name\":\"node-2\"},\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\":
\"12\" }},\"simulate\": \"true\"}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "795bf7c2-fa4b-11e8-ba65-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 12,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 24,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "node_2_SSD_1/plex0/rg0",
             "raid_type": "raid_dp",
             "parity_disk_count": 2,
             "data_disk_count": 10,
             "usable_size": 558090240,
             "is_partition": true
           },
        ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    }
```

```
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 1,
  "warnings": [
    {
      "name": "node-2"
      "warning": {
        "code": 19726347,
        "message": "Number of unassigned disks attached to node \"node-2\":
6.",
        "arguments": [
          "node-2",
          "6"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
  }
```


Retrieve a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster

GET `/storage/aggregates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of aggregates for the entire cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `metric.*`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent`
- `space.footprint`
- `is_spare_low`
- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
recommend	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true', it queries the system for the recommended optimal layout for creating new aggregates. The default setting is 'false'.
show_spares	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true', the spares object is returned instead of records to show the spare groups in the cluster. The default setting is 'false'.
flash_pool_eligible	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true' along with show_spares, the spares object is restricted to return spare groups that are compatible with whole disk based flash pool creation. The default setting is 'false'. • Introduced in: 9.12
inode_attributes.max_files_possible	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_possible • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.max_files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_used • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
inode_attributes.files_total	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_total • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_used • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.max_files_available	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.max_files_available • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.version	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.version • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.files_private_used	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.files_private_used • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.used_percent • Introduced in: 9.11 • Max value: 100 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
inode_attributes.file_public_capacity	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.file_public_capacity • Introduced in: 9.11
inode_attributes.file_private_capacity	integer	query	False	Filter by inode_attributes.file_private_capacity • Introduced in: 9.11
volume-count	integer	query	False	Filter by volume-count • Introduced in: 9.11
_tags	string	query	False	Filter by _tags • Introduced in: 9.13
snapshot.files_total	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.files_total • Introduced in: 9.10
snapshot.files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.files_used • Introduced in: 9.10
snapshot.max_files_available	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.max_files_available • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot.max_files_used	integer	query	False	Filter by snapshot.max_files_used • Introduced in: 9.10
data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled
data_encryption.drive_protection_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by data_encryption.drive_protection_enabled
space.cloud_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.cloud_storage.used
space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.inactive_user_data	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.inactive_user_data

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.full_threshold_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.full_threshold_percent
space.block_storage.size	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.size
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_shared_count • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.available
space.block_storage.physical_used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.physical_used_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used_including_snapshot_reserve • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.data_compacted_count	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compacted_count • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.data_compaction_space_saved • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used
space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_deduplication_space_saved • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.used_percent • Introduced in: 9.13

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.aggregate_metadata_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.block_storage.physical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.physical_used • Introduced in: 9.9
space.block_storage.volume_footprints_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.block_storage.volume_footprints_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.used_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.available	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.available • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.used • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.snapshot.reserve_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_percent • Introduced in: 9.10
space.snapshot.total	integer	query	False	Filter by space.snapshot.total • Introduced in: 9.10
space.footprint	integer	query	False	Filter by space.footprint
space.efficiency.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.ratio
space.efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe_savings	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe_savings • Introduced in: 9.12
space.efficiency.enable_workload_informed_tsse	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.enable_workload_informed_tsse • Introduced in: 9.13
space.efficiency.cross_volume_background_dedupe	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.cross_volume_background_dedupe • Introduced in: 9.12
space.efficiency.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.savings

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.efficiency.wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct • Introduced in: 9.13
space.efficiency.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.logical_used
space.efficiency.auto_adaptive_compression_savings	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.auto_adaptive_compression_savings • Introduced in: 9.12
space.efficiency.cross_volume_inline_dedupe	boolean	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency.cross_volume_inline_dedupe • Introduced in: 9.12
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.9
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings • Introduced in: 9.9
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio
space.efficiency_without_snapshots.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by space.efficiency_without_snapshots.savings
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.throughput_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.7
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.7
create_time	string	query	False	Filter by create_time
inactive_data_reporting.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by inactive_data_reporting.enabled • Introduced in: 9.8
inactive_data_reporting.start_time	string	query	False	Filter by inactive_data_reporting.start_time • Introduced in: 9.8
block_storage.storage_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.storage_type • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.uses_partitions	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.uses_partitions • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_count
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.raid_type • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.name • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size • Introduced in: 9.10
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.primary.raid_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.raid_size
block_storage.primary.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.raid_type
block_storage.primary.disk_class	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_class
block_storage.primary.disk_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.disk_type • Introduced in: 9.7
block_storage.primary.checksum_style	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.primary.checksum_style
block_storage.mirror.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.mirror.enabled
block_storage.mirror.state	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.mirror.state
block_storage.plexes.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.plexes.name
block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.hybrid_cache.size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.size
block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.existing_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.is_partition • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.existing_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.name • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.usable_size • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.added_data_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.simulated_raid_groups.added_parity_disk_count • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_type • Introduced in: 9.12
block_storage.hybrid_cache.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.enabled
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.name	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.storage_pool.name • Introduced in: 9.11
block_storage.hybrid_cache.used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.used
block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.other • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.7
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.7
snaplock_type	string	query	False	Filter by snaplock_type
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
cloud_storage.stores.used	integer	query	False	Filter by cloud_storage.stores.used • Introduced in: 9.14
cloud_storage.stores.cloud_store.name	string	query	False	Filter by cloud_storage.stores.cloud_store.name • Introduced in: 9.14
cloud_storage.stores.cloud_store.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by cloud_storage.stores.cloud_store.uuid • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
cloud_storage.attach_eligible	boolean	query	False	Filter by cloud_storage.attach_eligible • Introduced in: 9.14
is_spare_low	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_spare_low • Introduced in: 9.11
dr_home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_home_node.uuid
dr_home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_home_node.name
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.uuid
home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.name
sidl_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by sidl_enabled • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
recommendation_spares	array[aggregate_spare]	Information on the aggregate's remaining hot spare disks.
records	array[aggregate]	
spares	array[aggregate_spare]	

Name	Type	Description
warnings	array[aggregate_warning]	List of warnings and remediation advice for the aggregate recommendation.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "recommendation_spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
```

```
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "_tags": [
        "team:csi",
        "environment:test"
      ],
      "block_storage": {
        "hybrid_cache": {
          "disk_count": 6,
          "disk_type": "string",
          "raid_size": 24,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "simulated_raid_groups": [
            {
              "name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "size": 1612709888,
          "storage_pools": [
            {
              "storage_pool": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "storage_pool_1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "used": 26501122
        },
```

```
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": "",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "plexes": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "plex0"
        }
      ],
      "primary": {
        "checksum_style": "string",
        "disk_class": "performance",
        "disk_count": 8,
        "disk_type": "string",
        "raid_size": 16,
        "raid_type": "string",
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "raid_type": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "storage_type": "string"
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "stores": [
        {
          "cloud_store": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "store1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "used": 0
        }
      ]
    },
```

```
      "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
      "dr_home_node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "home_node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "inactive_data_reporting": {
        "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
      },
      "inode_attributes": {
        "file_private_capacity": 31136,
        "file_public_capacity": 31136,
        "files_private_used": 502,
        "files_total": 31136,
        "files_used": 97,
        "max_files_available": 31136,
        "max_files_possible": 2844525,
        "max_files_used": 97,
        "used_percent": 5,
        "version": 4
      },
      "is_spare_low": "",
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "name": "node1_aggr_1",
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "snaplock_type": "string",
    "snapshot": {
      "files_total": 10,
      "files_used": 3,
      "max_files_available": 5,
      "max_files_used": 50
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
        "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
        "available": 10156560384,
        "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "full_threshold_percent": 0,
        "inactive_user_data": 304448,
        "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
        "physical_used": 2461696,
        "physical_used_percent": 50,
        "size": 10156769280,
        "used": 2088960,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
        "used_percent": 50,
        "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
```

```
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "volume_footprints_percent": 14
      },
      "cloud_storage": {
        "used": 402743264
      },
      "efficiency": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0,
        "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0
      },
      "footprint": 608896,
      "snapshot": {
        "available": 2000,
        "reserve_percent": 20,
        "total": 5000,
        "used": 3000,
        "used_percent": 45
      }
    },
    "state": "string",
    "statistics": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
```

```
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
      },
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume-count": 0
    }
  ],
  "spares": [
    {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "disk_type": "string",
      "is_partition": 1,
      "layout_requirements": [
        {
          "aggregate_min_disks": 6,
          "raid_group": {
            "default": 16,
            "max": 28,
            "min": 5
          },
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "size": 10156769280,
      "syncmirror_pool": "string",
      "total": 10,
      "usable": 9
    }
  ],
  "warnings": [
    {
      "action": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
```

```
        ],
        "message": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "warning": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
918138	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.
8586225	Encountered unexpected error in retrieving metrics and statistics for an aggregate.
19726341	Not enough eligible spare disks are available on the node.
19726344	No recommendation can be made for this cluster.
19726357	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC).
19726358	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on ONTAP Cloud.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726386	Encountered an error when retrieving licensing information on this cluster.
19726387	No recommendation can be provided for this cluster within the license capacity.
19726401	Aggregate recommendations are not supported when the DR group is not in the "normal" state.

Error Code	Description
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726403	Aggregate recommendation is not supported when there are no healthy target connections to remote storage.
19726404	The recommended mirrored aggregate couldn’t use all the attached capacity in one of the SyncMirror pools. Make sure that the remote and local storage is symmetrically wired.
19726405	Not all local and remote disks attached to the node have been auto-partitioned.
19726406	Aggregate recommendations are not supported on this node because remote and local storage is not symmetrically wired.
19726540	The next tag is not supported for recommended aggregates. Retry the operation with a higher "return_timeout" value.
196608055	Aggregate recommendation is not supported on this node because it does not support NetApp Aggregate Encryption (NAE).
196608206	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
default	integer	Default number of disks in a RAID group.
max	integer	Maximum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.
min	integer	Minimum number of disks allowed in a RAID group.

layout_requirement

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_min_disks	integer	Minimum number of disks to create an aggregate.
default	boolean	Indicates if this RAID type is the default.
raid_group	raid_group	
raid_type	string	RAID type.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

aggregate_spare

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether a disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false)
layout_requirements	array[layout_requirement]	Available RAID protections and their restrictions.
node	node	Node where the spares are assigned.

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.
total	integer	Total number of spares in the bucket. The total spare count for each class of spares also includes reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 10 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.11 • x-nullable: true
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.

Name	Type	Description
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
disk_type	string	Type of disk being used by the aggregate's cache tier.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.

Name	Type	Description
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.

Name	Type	Description
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
migrate_threshold	integer	Specifies the minimum percentage of performance tier free space that must exist in order for migration of data from the capacity tier to performance tier to be allowed. Only valid for PATCH operations.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in snapshots

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Total files created in snapshots
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for snapshots
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by snapshots

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.

Name	Type	Description
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the snapshot reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
used_percent	integer	Aggregate used percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
auto_adaptive_compression_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has auto adaptive compression savings.
cross_volume_background_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume background deduplication is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cross_volume_dedupe_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has cross volume deduplication savings.
cross_volume_inline_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume inline deduplication is enabled.
enable_workload_informed_tsse	boolean	Indicates whether Workload Informed TSSE is enabled on the system.
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)
wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct	integer	Minimum amount of used data in aggregate required to trigger cold compression on TSSE volumes.

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used

Name	Type	Description
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for snapshots in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for snapshots
total	integer	Total space for snapshots in bytes
used	integer	Space used by snapshots in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by snapshots

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

Name	Type	Description
metric	metric	The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
statistics	statistics	The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

action

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the specified action message.
code	integer	Corrective action code of the specified action.
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to be taken to resolve the issue.

warning

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the warning message encountered.

Name	Type	Description
code	integer	Warning code of the warning encountered.
message	string	Details of the warning encountered by the aggregate simulate query.

aggregate_warning

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
name	string	Name of the entity that returns the warning.
warning	warning	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a collection of aggregates for an entire cluster

POST `/storage/aggregates`

Introduced In: 9.6

Automatically creates aggregates based on an optimal layout recommended by the system. Alternatively, properties can be provided to create an aggregate according to the requested specification. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job. POST operations will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

Required properties

Properties are not required for this API. The following properties are only required if you want to specify properties for aggregate creation:

- `name` - Name of the aggregate.

- `node.name` or `node.uuid` - Node on which the aggregate will be created.
- `block_storage.primary.disk_count` - Number of disks to be used to create the aggregate.

Default values

If not specified in POST, the following default values are assigned. The remaining unspecified properties will receive system dependent default values.

- `block_storage.mirror.enabled` - *false*
- `snaplock_type` - *non_snaplock*

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate auto-provision`
- `storage aggregate create`

Example:

```
POST /api/storage/aggregates {"node": {"name": "node1"}, "name": "test",
"block_storage": {"primary": {"disk_count": "10"}}}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, POST only selects disks of the specified size.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.

Name	Type	Description
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example request


```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 24,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "performance",
      "disk_count": 8,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
```

```
        {
          "name": "string",
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
  "home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "enabled": true,
    "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
  },
  "inode_attributes": {
    "file_private_capacity": 31136,
    "file_public_capacity": 31136,
    "files_private_used": 502,
    "files_total": 31136,
    "files_used": 97,
    "max_files_available": 31136,
    "max_files_possible": 2844525,
    "max_files_used": 97,
    "used_percent": 5,
    "version": 4
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snaplock_type": "string",
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
```

```
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "used_percent": 50,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0,
      "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
```

```
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[aggregate]	
warnings	array[aggregate_warning]	List of validation warnings and remediation advice for the aggregate simulate behavior.

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_tags": [
        "team:csi",
        "environment:test"
      ],
      "block_storage": {
        "hybrid_cache": {
          "disk_count": 6,
          "disk_type": "string",
          "raid_size": 24,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "simulated_raid_groups": [
            {
              "name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "size": 1612709888,
          "storage_pools": [
            {
              "storage_pool": {
                "name": "storage_pool_1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "used": 26501122
        },
        "mirror": {
          "enabled": "",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "plexes": [
          {
            "name": "plex0"
          }
        ],
        "primary": {
          "checksum_style": "string",
```

```
        "disk_class": "performance",
        "disk_count": 8,
        "disk_type": "string",
        "raid_size": 16,
        "raid_type": "string",
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "raid_type": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "storage_type": "string"
    },
    "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "inactive_data_reporting": {
      "enabled": true,
      "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
    },
    "inode_attributes": {
      "file_private_capacity": 31136,
      "file_public_capacity": 31136,
      "files_private_used": 502,
      "files_total": 31136,
      "files_used": 97,
      "max_files_available": 31136,
      "max_files_possible": 2844525,
      "max_files_used": 97,
      "used_percent": 5,
      "version": 4
    },
    "is_spare_low": "",
    "name": "node1_aggr_1",
    "node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "snaplock_type": "string",
    "snapshot": {
      "files_total": 10,
      "files_used": 3,
      "max_files_available": 5,
```

```
      "max_files_used": 50
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
        "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
        "available": 10156560384,
        "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "full_threshold_percent": 0,
        "inactive_user_data": 304448,
        "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
        "physical_used": 2461696,
        "physical_used_percent": 50,
        "size": 10156769280,
        "used": 2088960,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
        "used_percent": 50,
        "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "volume_footprints_percent": 14
      },
      "cloud_storage": {
        "used": 402743264
      },
      "efficiency": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0,
        "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0
      },
      "footprint": 608896,
      "snapshot": {
```

```
          "available": 2000,
          "reserve_percent": 20,
          "total": 5000,
          "used": 3000,
          "used_percent": 45
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume-count": 0
    }
  ],
  "warnings": [
    {
      "action": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "warning": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
460770	The aggregate create job failed to create the aggregate.
786438	Failed to create an aggregate on the node.
786439	An aggregate already uses the specified name.
786446	The node is not in cluster.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786819	The value is invalid for the specified option at the current privilege level.
786902	RAID-TEC aggregate is not fully supported.
786911	Not every node in the cluster has the Data ONTAP version required for the feature.
786973	The number of disks specified does not meet the minimum number of disks required for this operation.
787069	Node is setup for MetroCluster over IP configuration; creating an unmirrored aggregate is not supported in this configuration.
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
787267	The number of disks specified does not meet the minimum number of disks required for the creation of a new RAID group.
918138	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.
1114292	The required SnapLock license is not installed.
2425736	No matching node found for the target UUID.
19726341	Not enough eligible spare disks are available on the node.
19726344	No recommendation can be made for this cluster.
19726357	Automatic aggregate creation is not supported on MetroCluster with Fibre Channel (FC).
19726358	Automatic aggregate creation is not supported on ONTAP Cloud.
19726373	Recommendation specified for creating aggregates is not current.
19726378	Failed to create recommended aggregates on one or more nodes.

Error Code	Description
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726386	Encountered an error when retrieving licensing information on this cluster.
19726387	No recommendation can be provided for this cluster within the license capacity.
19726401	Aggregate recommendations are not supported when the DR group is not in the "normal" state.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726403	Aggregate recommendation is not supported when there are no healthy target connections to remote storage.
19726544	POST on the aggregate endpoint is not supported on this version of ONTAP.
65537119	Key management is not configured for the admin SVM. Configure a key manager for the admin SVM.
196608055	Aggregate recommendation is not supported on this node because it does not support NetApp Aggregate Encryption (NAE).
196608206	Internal error. Failed to get encryption operation status.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.

Name	Type	Description
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
disk_type	string	Type of disk being used by the aggregate's cache tier.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache

details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
migrate_threshold	integer	Specifies the minimum percentage of performance tier free space that must exist in order for migration of data from the capacity tier to performance tier to be allowed. Only valid for PATCH operations.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in snapshots
files_used	integer	Total files created in snapshots

Name	Type	Description
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for snapshots
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by snapshots

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.

Name	Type	Description
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the snapshot reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
used_percent	integer	Aggregate used percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
auto_adaptive_compression_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has auto adaptive compression savings.
cross_volume_background_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume background deduplication is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cross_volume_dedupe_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has cross volume deduplication savings.
cross_volume_inline_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume inline deduplication is enabled.
enable_workload_informed_tsse	boolean	Indicates whether Workload Informed TSSE is enabled on the system.
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)
wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct	integer	Minimum amount of used data in aggregate required to trigger cold compression on TSSE volumes.

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used

Name	Type	Description
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for snapshots in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for snapshots
total	integer	Total space for snapshots in bytes
used	integer	Space used by snapshots in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by snapshots

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	

Name	Type	Description
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

action

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the specified action message.
code	integer	Corrective action code of the specified action.
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to be taken to resolve the issue.

warning

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the warning message encountered.
code	integer	Warning code of the warning encountered.
message	string	Details of the warning encountered by the aggregate simulate query.

aggregate_warning

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
name	string	Name of the entity that returns the warning.
warning	warning	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of cloud stores used by an aggregate.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregate.name • Introduced in: 9.9
availability_at_partner	string	query	False	Filter by availability_at_partner • Introduced in: 9.15
unavailable_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by unavailable_reason.message • Introduced in: 9.7
target.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by target.uuid
target.name	string	query	False	Filter by target.name
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	query	False	Filter by unreclaimed_space_threshold
availability	string	query	False	Filter by availability
used	integer	query	False	Filter by used
primary	boolean	query	False	Filter by primary
mirror_degraded	boolean	query	False	Filter by mirror_degraded
resync-progress	integer	query	False	Filter by resync-progress • Introduced in: 9.14
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[cloud_store]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "aggregate": {
        "name": "aggr1"
      },
      "availability": "string",
      "availability_at_partner": "string",
      "resync-progress": 0,
      "target": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "target1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "unavailable_reason": {
        "message": "string"
      },
      "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
      "used": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Attach an object store to an aggregate or add a second object store as a mirror

POST `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores`

Introduced In: 9.6

Attaches an object store to an aggregate, or adds a second object store as a mirror.

Required properties

- `target.uuid` or `target.name` - UUID or name of the cloud target.

Recommended optional properties

- `primary` - *true* if the object store is primary or *false* if it is a mirror.
- `allow_flexgroups` - Allow attaching object store to an aggregate containing FlexGroup constituents.
- `check_only` - Validate only and do not add the cloud store.

Default property values

- `primary` - *true*
- `allow_flexgroups` - *false*
- `check_only` - *false*

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store attach`
- `storage aggregate object-store mirror`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
allow_flexgroups	boolean	query	False	This optional parameter allows attaching object store to an aggregate containing FlexGroup constituents. The default value is false. Mixing FabricPools and non-FabricPools within a FlexGroup is not recommended. All aggregates hosting constituents of a FlexGroup should be attached to the object store.
check_only	boolean	query	False	Validate only and do not add the cloud store.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.

Name	Type	Description
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example request

```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1"
  },
  "availability": "string",
  "availability_at_partner": "string",
  "resync-progress": 0,
  "target": {
    "name": "target1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787143	Object store is already attached to FabricPool.
787144	Aggregate is not a FabricPool.
787205	The operation failed because the previous unmirror operation on the aggregate is still in progress. Check that the previous unmirror operation is complete and try the command again.
787218	The specified object store does not exist.
7209876	Aggregate is already a FabricPool Aggregate.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.

Name	Type	Description
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Remove a cloud target from an aggregate

DELETE `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Removes the specified cloud target from the aggregate. Only removal of a mirror is allowed. The primary cannot be removed. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store unmirror`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
3	Invalid operation

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the cloud store for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the cloud store for the aggregate using the specified cloud target UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
target	target	Cloud target
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	

Name	Type	Description
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "aggregate": {
    "name": "aggr1"
  },
  "availability": "string",
  "availability_at_partner": "string",
  "resync-progress": 0,
  "target": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "target1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a cloud store

PATCH `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/cloud-stores/{target.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the cloud store specified by the UUID with the fields in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate object-store modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
target.uuid	string	path	True	Cloud target UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.

Name	Type	Description
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

Example request


```
{
  "availability": "string",
  "availability_at_partner": "string",
  "resync-progress": 0,
  "unavailable_reason": {
    "message": "string"
  },
  "unreclaimed_space_threshold": 20,
  "used": 0
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787154	The Object stores are currently not synchronized. Check the mirror resync status.
787156	Modifying the attributes of a mirror object store is not allowed.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

target

Cloud target

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

unavailable_reason

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Indicates why the object store is unavailable.

cloud_store

Name	Type	Description
availability	string	Availability of the object store.
availability_at_partner	string	Availability of the object store at the HA partner.
mirror_degraded	boolean	This field identifies if the mirror cloud store is in sync with the primary cloud store of a FabricPool.
primary	boolean	This field indicates whether the cloud store is the primary cloud store of a mirrored FabricPool.

Name	Type	Description
resync-progress	integer	Resync progress of the mirror object store in percentage.
unavailable_reason	unavailable_reason	
unreclaimed_space_threshold	integer	Usage threshold for reclaiming unused space in the cloud store. Valid values are 0 to 99. The default value depends on the provider type. This can be specified in PATCH but not POST.
used	integer	The amount of object space used. Calculated every 5 minutes and cached.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage aggregate plexes

Storage aggregates aggregate.uuid plexes endpoint overview

Overview

The Storage Aggregate Plex API provides relevant state information for each plex in the aggregate. For each plex, details are provided for the RAID groups in the plex and the disks that make up each RAID group.

Examples

Retrieving all aggregates and plexes

The following example shows the response with a list of aggregates and plexes:

```
# the API:
/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/*/plexes" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
      "name": "test2"
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
      "name": "test2"
    },
    "name": "plex1",
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
      "name": "test"
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  },
  {
```

```
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
      "name": "test"
    },
    "name": "plex1"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "7ee89e48-5d81-4609-9e1b-5d8d0995a886",
      "name": "aggr1",
    },
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
      "name": "test3",
    },
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
      "name": "test3",
    },
    "name": "plex1"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "8f13de5c-99cf-4ada-884c-3cc32deb304a",
      "name": "aggr2",
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  }
],
"num_records": 8
}
```


Retrieving a specific plex in all aggregates

The following example shows the response with a list of specific plexes in all aggregates:

```
# the API:
/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes/{name}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/*/plexes/plex0" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "04b7296e-a302-42a6-a2a9-dda6be054b29",
      "name": "test2"
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "66c4b221-65ff-4211-9b58-ada3c6fc41af",
      "name": "test"
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "7ee89e48-5d81-4609-9e1b-5d8d0995a886",
      "name": "aggr1",
    },
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "8bb2e3bf-c4f1-4748-9033-ca9231cf1c40",
      "name": "test3",
    },
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "aggregate": {
      "uuid": "8f13de5c-99cf-4ada-884c-3cc32deb304a",
      "name": "aggr2",
    },
    "name": "plex0"
  }
],
"num_records": 8
}
```

Retrieving the list of plexes in an aggregate

The following example shows the response with the list of plexes in an aggregate:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/plexes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c/plexes" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "plex0",
  },
  {
    "name": "plex4",
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
```

Retrieving a specific plex in an aggregate

The following example shows the response when requesting a specific plex of an aggregate:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/plexes/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c/plexes/plex0" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"aggregate": {
  "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
  "name": "test1",
},
"name": "plex0",
"online": true,
"state": "normal",
"pool": "pool0",
"resync": {
```

```
  "active": false
},
"raid_groups": [
  {
    "name": "rg0",
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "cache_tier": false,
    "degraded": false,
    "recomputing_parity": {
      "active": false
    },
    "reconstruct": {
      "active": false
    },
    "disks": [
      {
        "position": "dparity",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.29",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "parity",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.4",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "data",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
        "usable_size": 86769664,
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.1.30",
        }
      },
      {
        "position": "data",
        "state": "normal",
        "type": "ssd",
```

```
          "usable_size": 86769664,
          "disk": {
            "name": "1.1.5",
          }
        },
        {
          "position": "data",
          "state": "normal",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 86769664,
          "disk": {
            "name": "1.1.31",
          }
        },
        {
          "position": "data",
          "state": "normal",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 86769664,
          "disk": {
            "name": "1.1.6",
          }
        }
      ]
    }
]
}
```


Retrieve a collection of plexes for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the collection of plexes for the specified aggregate.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate plex show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregate.name
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
online	boolean	query	False	Filter by online
resync.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by resync.active
resync.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by resync.percent
resync.level	string	query	False	Filter by resync.level
raid_groups.recomputing_parity.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.recomputing_parity.percent • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.recomputing_parity.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.recomputing_parity.active • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.name	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.name • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.state	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.state • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
raid_groups.disks.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.usable_size • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.disk.name	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.disk.name • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.type	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.type • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.disks.position	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.disks.position • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.raid_type	string	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.raid_type • Introduced in: 9.9
raid_groups.reconstruct.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.reconstruct.percent • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.reconstruct.active	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.reconstruct.active • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
raid_groups.cache_tier	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.cache_tier • Introduced in: 9.7
raid_groups.degraded	boolean	query	False	Filter by raid_groups.degraded • Introduced in: 9.7
pool	string	query	False	Filter by pool
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[plex]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "name": "plex0",
      "pool": "string",
      "raid_groups": [
        {
          "disks": [
            {
              "disk": {
                "_links": {
                  "self": {
                    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                  }
                },
                "name": "1.0.1"
```

```
              },
              "position": "string",
              "state": "string",
              "type": "ssd",
              "usable_size": 947912704
            }
          ],
          "name": "rg0",
          "raid_type": "raid_dp",
          "recomputing_parity": {
            "percent": 10
          },
          "reconstruct": {
            "percent": 10
          }
        }
      ],
      "resync": {
        "level": "string",
        "percent": 10
      },
      "state": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

disk

Disk

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

raid_group_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Disk
position	string	The position of the disk within the RAID group.
state	string	The state of the disk within the RAID group.
type	string	Disk interface type
usable_size	integer	Size in bytes that is usable by the aggregate.

recomputing_parity

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	RAID group is recomputing parity
percent	integer	Recomputing parity percentage

reconstruct

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	One or more disks in this RAID group are being reconstructed.
percent	integer	Reconstruct percentage

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
cache_tier	boolean	RAID group is a cache tier

Name	Type	Description
degraded	boolean	RAID group is degraded. A RAID group is degraded when at least one disk from that group has failed or is offline.
disks	array[raid_group_disk]	
name	string	RAID group name
raid_type	string	RAID type of the raid group.
recomputing_parity	recomputing_parity	
reconstruct	reconstruct	

resync

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	Plex is being resynchronized to its mirrored plex
level	string	Plex resyncing level
percent	integer	Plex resyncing percentage

plex

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
name	string	Plex name
online	boolean	Plex is online
pool	string	SyncMirror pool assignment
raid_groups	array[raid_group]	
resync	resync	
state	string	Plex state

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a plex specified by the aggregate UUID and plex name

GET `/storage/aggregates/{aggregate.uuid}/plexes/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the plex specified by the aggregate UUID and plex name.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate plex show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aggregate.uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
name	string	path	True	Plex name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	Aggregate
name	string	Plex name
online	boolean	Plex is online

Name	Type	Description
pool	string	SyncMirror pool assignment
raid_groups	array[raid_group]	
resync	resync	
state	string	Plex state

Example response


```
{
  "aggregate": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "aggr1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "name": "plex0",
  "pool": "string",
  "raid_groups": [
    {
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "1.0.1"
          },
          "position": "string",
          "state": "string",
          "type": "ssd",
          "usable_size": 947912704
        }
      ],
      "name": "rg0",
      "raid_type": "raid_dp",
      "recomputing_parity": {
        "percent": 10
      },
      "reconstruct": {
        "percent": 10
      }
    }
  ],
  "resync": {
    "level": "string",
    "percent": 10
  },
```

```
  "state": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregate

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

disk

Disk

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

raid_group_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Disk
position	string	The position of the disk within the RAID group.
state	string	The state of the disk within the RAID group.
type	string	Disk interface type
usable_size	integer	Size in bytes that is usable by the aggregate.

recomputing_parity

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	RAID group is recomputing parity
percent	integer	Recomputing parity percentage

reconstruct

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	One or more disks in this RAID group are being reconstructed.
percent	integer	Reconstruct percentage

raid_group

Name	Type	Description
cache_tier	boolean	RAID group is a cache tier
degraded	boolean	RAID group is degraded. A RAID group is degraded when at least one disk from that group has failed or is offline.
disks	array[raid_group_disk]	
name	string	RAID group name
raid_type	string	RAID type of the raid group.
recomputing_parity	recomputing_parity	
reconstruct	reconstruct	

resync

Name	Type	Description
active	boolean	Plex is being resynchronized to its mirrored plex
level	string	Plex resyncing level
percent	integer	Plex resyncing percentage

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage aggregates

Storage aggregates UUID endpoint overview

Updating storage aggregates

The PATCH operation is used to modify properties of the aggregate. There are several properties that can be modified on an aggregate. Only one property can be modified for each PATCH request. PATCH operations on the aggregate's disk count will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

The following is a list of properties that can be modified using the PATCH operation including a brief description for each:

- name - This property can be changed to rename the aggregate.
- node.name and node.uuid - Either property can be updated in order to relocate the aggregate to a different node in the cluster.
- state - This property can be changed to 'online' or 'offline'. Setting an aggregate 'offline' would automatically offline all the volumes currently hosted on the aggregate.
- block_storage.mirror.enabled - This property can be changed from 'false' to 'true' in order to mirror the aggregate, if the system is capable of doing so.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - This property can be updated to increase the number of disks in an aggregate.
- block_storage.primary.raid_size - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID size.
- block_storage.primary.raid_type - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID type.
- cloud_storage.tiering_fullness_threshold - This property can be updated to set the desired tiering fullness threshold if using FabricPool.

- cloud_storage.migrate_threshold - This property can be updated to set the desired migrate threshold if using FabricPool.
- data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled - This property enables or disables NAE on the aggregate.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the number of allocation units.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the storage pool name. block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid or this field must be specified with block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid - This property can be updated to add a storage pool to the aggregate specifying the storage pool uuid. block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name or this field must be specified with block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID size. This property can also be specified on the first time addition of a storage pool to the aggregate.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type - This property can be updated to set the desired RAID type of a physical SSD Flash Pool. This property can also be specified on the first time addition of a storage pool to the aggregate. When specifying a raidtype of raid4, the node is required to have spare SSDs for the storage pool as well.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count - This property can be specified on the first time addition of physical SSD cache to the aggregate. It can also be updated to increase the number of disks in the physical SSD cache of a hybrid aggregate.

Aggregate expansion

The PATCH operation also supports automatically expanding an aggregate based on the spare disks which are present within the system. Running PATCH with the query "auto_provision_policy" set to "expand" starts the recommended expansion job. In order to see the expected change in capacity before starting the job, call GET on an aggregate instance with the query "auto_provision_policy" set to "expand".

Manual simulated aggregate expansion

The PATCH operation also supports simulated manual expansion of an aggregate. Running PATCH with the query "simulate" set to "true" and "block_storage.primary.disk_count" set to the final disk count will start running the prechecks associated with expanding the aggregate to the proposed size. The response body will include information on how many disks the aggregate can be expanded to, any associated warnings, along with the proposed final size of the aggregate.

Deleting storage aggregates

If volumes exist on an aggregate, they must be deleted or moved before the aggregate can be deleted. See the /storage/volumes API for details on moving or deleting volumes.

Adding a storage pool to an aggregate

A storage pool can be added to an aggregate by patching the field "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count" while also specifying the specific storage pool using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name" or "block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid". Subsequent patches to the aggregate can be completed to increase allocation unit counts or adding additional storage pools. On the first time addition of a storage pool to the aggregate, the raidtype can be optionally specified using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type" field.

Adding physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate

The PATCH operation supports addition of a new physical SSD cache to an aggregate. It also supports expansion of existing physical SSD cache in the hybrid aggregate. Running PATCH with "block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count" set to the final disk count will expand the physical SSD cache of the hybrid aggregate to the proposed size. The RAID type can be optionally specified using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type" field. The RAID size can be optionally specified using the "block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size" field. These operations can also be simulated by setting the query "simulate" to "true".

Examples

Retrieving a specific aggregate from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested aggregate. If there is no aggregate with the requested UUID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/870dd9f2-bdfa-4167-
b692-57d1cec874d4" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"node": {
  "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
  "name": "node-1",
},
"home_node": {
  "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
  "name": "node-1",
},
"space": {
  "block_storage": {
    "size": 235003904,
    "available": 191942656,
    "used": 43061248,
    "full_threshold_percent": 98,
    "physical_used": 5271552,
    "physical_used_percent": 1,
    "volume_footprints_percent": 14,
    "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
    "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
```

```
    "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
    "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
    "data_compacted_count": 666666,
    "data_compaction_space_saved": 654566,
    "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 47,
    "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 567543,
    "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 23765,
    "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 32,
    "used_percent": 50,
  },
  "snapshot": {
    "used_percent": 45,
    "available": 2000,
    "total": 5000,
    "used": 3000,
    "reserve_percent": 20
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "efficiency": {
    "savings": 1408029,
    "ratio": 6.908119720880661,
    "logical_used": 1646350,
    "cross_volume_background_dedupe": true,
    "cross_volume_inline_dedupe": false,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_savings": true,
    "auto_adaptive_compression_savings": false,
    "enable_workload_informed_tsse": true,
    "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 2
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
    "savings": 0,
    "ratio": 1,
    "logical_used": 737280
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
    "savings": 5000,
    "ratio": 2,
    "logical_used": 10000
  }
},
"snapshot": {
  "files_total": 10,
  "files_used": 3,
  "max_files_available": 5,
```

```
  "max_files_used": 50
},
"state": "online",
"snaplock_type": "non_snaplock",
"create_time": "2018-12-04T15:40:38-05:00",
"data_encryption": {
  "software_encryption_enabled": false,
  "drive_protection_enabled": false
},
"block_storage": {
  "uses_partitions": false,
  "storage_type": "vmdisk",
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 6,
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "raid_size": 24,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "disk_type": "ssd"
  },
  "hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "mirror": {
    "enabled": false,
    "state": "unmirrored"
  },
  "plexes": [
    {
      "name": "plex0",
    }
  ]
},
"cloud_storage": {
  "attach_eligible": false
},
"inode_attributes": {
  "files_total": 31136,
  "files_used": 97,
  "max_files_available": 31136,
  "max_files_possible": 2844525,
  "max_files_used": 97,
  "used_percent": 5
},
"volume_count": 0,
}
```

Retrieving statistics and metric for an aggregate

In this example, the API returns the "statistics" and "metric" properties for the aggregate requested.

```
#The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?fields=statistics,metric

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388?fields=statistics,metric" -H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"uuid": "538bf337-1b2c-11e8-bad0-005056b48388",
"name": "aggr4",
"metric": {
     "timestamp": "2019-07-08T22:16:45Z",
     "duration": "PT15S",
     "status": "ok",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 7099,
       "write": 840226,
       "other": 193293789,
       "total": 194141115
       },
     "latency": {
       "read": 149,
       "write": 230,
       "other": 123,
       "total": 124
     },
     "iops": {
       "read": 1,
       "write": 17,
       "other": 11663,
       "total": 11682
     },
 },
  "statistics": {
     "timestamp": "2019-07-08T22:17:09Z",
     "status": "ok",
     "throughput_raw": {
       "read": 3106045952,
       "write": 63771742208,
       "other": 146185560064,
       "total": 213063348224
```

```
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 54072313,
        "write": 313354426,
        "other": 477201985,
        "total": 844628724
      },
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 328267,
        "write": 1137230,
        "other": 1586535,
        "total": 3052032
      }
    },
}
```

For more information and examples on viewing historical performance metrics for any given aggregate, see DOC /storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

Simulating aggregate expansion

The following example shows the response for a simulated data aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.primary.disk_count' attribute passed in. The query does not modify the existing aggregate but returns how the aggregate will look after the expansion along with any associated warnings. Simulated data aggregate expansion will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation. This will be reflected in the following attributes:

- space.block_storage.size - Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
- block_storage.primary.disk_count - Number of disks that could be used to create the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?simulate=true

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\": 13}}}"

# The response:
{
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "warning": {
      "message": "One or more disks will not be added. 10 disks specified,
9 disks will be added.",
```

```
      "code": 787170,
      "arguments": [
        "10",
        "9"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
    "name": "node_2_SSD_1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 1116180480
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 12,
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "raid_size": 12,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
           {
             "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
             "existing_parity_disk_count": 2,
             "added_parity_disk_count": 0,
             "existing_data_disk_count": 1,
             "added_data_disk_count": 9,
             "usable_size": 12309487,
             "is_partition": false
           }
         ]
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
```

```
      }
    },
  }
]
}
```

Manual aggregate expansion with disk size query

The following example shows the response for aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count' attribute based on the disk size passed in.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregate/{uuid}?disk_size={disk_size}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?disk_size=1902379008" -H "accept: application/json"
-d "{\"block_storage\": {\"hybrid_cache\": {\"disk_count\": 4}}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Simulating a manual aggregate expansion with disk size query

The following example shows the response for a manual aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count' attribute based on the disk size passed in. The query internally maps out the appropriate expansion as well as warnings that may be associated for the hybrid enabled aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregate/{uuid}?simulate=true&disk_size=1902379008

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true&disk_size=1902379008" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{\"block_storage\": {\"hybrid_cache\":
{\"disk_count\": 4}}}"
```

```
# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
    "name": "ag1",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
      "name": "node-2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-
005056bb2030"
        }
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 4,
        "disk_class": "virtual",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "vm_disk",
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "enabled": true,
        "disk_count": 4,
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "size": 3761766400,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
          {
            "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
            "existing_parity_disk_count": 2,
            "existing_data_disk_count": 1,
            "added_parity_disk_count": 0,
            "added_data_disk_count": 1,
            "usable_size": 1880883200,
            "is_partition": false
          },
        ]
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      },
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-
ef437d118314"
        }
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Simulating a manual aggregate expansion with raid group query

The following example shows the response for a manual aggregate expansion based on the values of the 'block_storage.primary.disk_count' attribute passed in. The query internally maps out the appropriate expansion as well as warnings that may be associated and lays out the new raidgroups in a more detailed view. An additional query can be passed in to specify raidgroup addition by new raidgroup, all raidgroups or a specific raidgroup.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregate/{uuid}?simulate=true&raid_group=[new&#124;all&#124;
rgX]

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true&raid_group=new" -H "accept:
application/json" -d "{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\":
24}}}"

# The response:
{
"warnings": [
  {
    "name": "test",
    "warning": {
      "code": 11,
      "message": "Number of unassigned disks attached to node \"node-2\":
6.",
      "arguments": [
        "6",
        "node-2"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
```

```
{
  "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
  "name": "test",
  "node": {
    "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
    "name": "node-2"
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "size": 33292025856
    }
  },
  "block_storage": {
    "primary": {
      "disk_count": 24,
      "disk_class": "solid_state",
      "raid_type": "raid_dp",
      "disk_type": "ssd",
      "raid_size": 24,
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
         {
           "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
           "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
           "added_parity_disk_count": 2,
           "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
           "added_data_disk_count": 10,
           "usable_size": 12309487,
           "is_partition": false
         },
         {
           "name": "test/plex1/rg1",
           "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
           "added_parity_disk_count": 2,
           "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
           "added_data_disk_count": 10,
           "usable_size": 12309487,
           "is_partition": false
         }
       ]
    },
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "enabled": false
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": false
    }
```

```
      }
    }
]
}
```

Retrieving the usable spare information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving usable spare information for the expansion of this particular aggregate. The output is restricted to only spares that are compatible with this aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&uuid={uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates?uuid=cae60cfe-deae-
42bd-babb-ef437d118314&show_spares=true" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0cdd84fa-b99c-11eb-b0ed-005056bb4fc2",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "usable": 12,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 3,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 3,
          "max": 28,
          "default": 24
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving the SSD spare count for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving SSD spare count information for the expansion of this particular aggregate's hybrid cache tier. The output is restricted to only spares that are compatible with this aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true&uuid={uuid}&flash_pool_eligible=t
rue

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "c35c5975-cbcb-11ec-a3e1-005056bbdb46",
      "name": "node-2"
    },
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 1902379008,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "is_partition": false,
    "usable": 1,
    "layout_requirements": [
      {
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "default": true,
        "aggregate_min_disks": 2,
        "raid_group": {
          "min": 2,
          "max": 14,
          "default": 8
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving a recommendation for an aggregate expansion

The following example shows the response with the recommended data aggregate expansion based on what disks are present within the system. The query does not modify the existing aggregate but returns how the aggregate will look after the expansion. The recommendation will be reflected in the attributes - 'space.block_storage.size' and 'block_storage.primary.disk_count'. Recommended data aggregate expansion will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?auto_provision_policy=expand

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-
babb-ef437d118314?auto_provision_policy=expand" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
"name": "node_2_SSD_1",
"node": {
  "uuid": "4046dda8-f802-11e8-8f6d-005056bb2030",
  "name": "node-2"
},
"space": {
  "block_storage": {
    "size": 1116180480
  }
},
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 12,
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "raid_size": 24,
    "simulated_raid_groups": [
       {
         "name": "test/plex0/rg0",
         "parity_disk_count": 2,
         "data_disk_count": 10,
         "usable_size": 12309487,
         "is_partition": false
       }
     ]
  },
  "hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "mirror": {
    "enabled": false
  }
}
}
```

Updating an aggregate in the cluster

The following example shows the workflow of adding disks to the aggregate.

Step 1: Check the current disk count on the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.primary.disk_count" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 6
  }
},
}
```

Step 2: Update the aggregate with the new disk count in 'block_storage.primary.disk_count'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-
4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"primary\": {\"disk_count\": 8}}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.primary.disk_count" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"block_storage": {
  "primary": {
    "disk_count": 8
  }
},
}
```

Adding a storage pool to an aggregate

The following example shows how to add cache capacity from an existing storage pool to an aggregate. Step 1: Update the aggregate with the new storage pool allocation unit in

'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.allocation_units_count'. Additionally, specify 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.name' or 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.storage_pools.uuid' to the storage pool. On the first storage pool, 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type' can be specified for the raidtype of the hybrid cache. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-
4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"block_storage\": {\"hybrid_cache\": {\"raid_type\": \"raid_dp\",
\"storage_pools\": [{ \"allocation_units_count\": 2, \"storage_pool\": {
\"name\": \"sp1\"}}]}}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 2: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c?fields=block_storage.hybrid_cache" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "test1",
"hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": true,
    "disk_count": 3,
    "raid_size": 24,
    "raid_type": "raid_dp",
    "size": 880279552,
    "used": 73728,
    "storage_pools": [
        {
            "allocation_units_count": 2,
            "storage_pool": {
                "name": "sp1",
                "uuid": "eeef0b24-846b-11ec-8fcb-005056bb12c7"
            }
        }
    ]
}
}
```

Adding physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate

The following example shows how to add physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate. Step 1: Specify the number of disks to be added to cache in 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count'. 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type' can be specified for the RAID type of the hybrid cache. 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size' can be specified for the RAID size of the hybrid cache. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/caa8a9f1-0219-
4eaf-bcad-e29c05042fe1" -H "accept: application/json" -d
'{"block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count":3,"block_storage.hybrid_cache.ra
id_type":"raid4"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 2: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/caa8a9f1-0219-4eaf-
bcad-e29c05042fe1?fields=block_storage.hybrid_cache" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "caa8a9f1-0219-4eaf-bcad-e29c05042fe1",
"name": "test1",
"hybrid_cache": {
    "enabled": true,
    "disk_count": 3,
    "raid_size": 24,
    "raid_type": "raid4",
    "size": 880279552,
    "used": 73728
}
}
```

Simulated addition of physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate

The following example shows the response for a simulated addition of physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate based on the values of the 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count', 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_type' and 'block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size' attributes passed in. The query does not modify the existing aggregate but returns how the aggregate will look after the expansion along with any associated warnings. Simulated addition of physical SSD cache capacity to an aggregate will be blocked while one or more nodes in the cluster are simulating or implementing automatic aggregate creation. This will be reflected in the following attributes:

- block_storage.hybrid_cache.size - Total usable cache space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
- block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count - Number of disks that can be added to the aggregate's cache tier.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}?simulate=true

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/7eb630d1-0e55-
4cb6-8d90-957d6f4db54e?simulate=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d
'{"block_storage.hybrid_cache.disk_count":6,"block_storage.hybrid_cache.ra
id_type":"raid4","block_storage.hybrid_cache.raid_size":3}'

# The response:
{
 "warnings": [
   {
     "name": "test",
     "warning": {
       "code": 18316,
       "message": "Operation will lead to creation of new raid group"
     }
   }
 ],
 "num_records": 1,
 "records": [
   {
     "uuid": "7eb630d1-0e55-4cb6-8d90-957d6f4db54e",
     "name": "test",
     "node": {
       "uuid": "30d69eb5-f046-11ec-9bba-005056bba492",
       "name": "node-1",
       "_links": {
         "self": {
           "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/30d69eb5-f046-11ec-9bba-
005056bba492"
         }
       }
```

```
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "size": 833777664
      }
    },
    "block_storage": {
      "primary": {
        "disk_count": 3,
        "disk_class": "virtual",
        "raid_type": "raid_dp",
        "disk_type": "vm_disk"
      },
      "hybrid_cache": {
        "disk_class": "solid_state",
        "disk_type": "ssd",
        "enabled": false,
        "disk_count": 6,
        "raid_type": "raid4",
        "size": 6771179520,
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
          {
            "name": "/test/plex0/rg1",
            "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
            "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
            "added_parity_disk_count": 1,
            "added_data_disk_count": 2,
            "usable_size": 1880883200,
            "is_partition": false
          },
          {
            "name": "/test/plex0/rg2",
            "existing_parity_disk_count": 0,
            "existing_data_disk_count": 0,
            "added_parity_disk_count": 1,
            "added_data_disk_count": 2,
            "usable_size": 1880883200,
            "is_partition": false
          }
        ]
      },
      "mirror": {
        "enabled": false
      }
    },
    "_links": {
```

```
       "self": {
         "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/7eb630d1-0e55-4cb6-8d90-
957d6f4db54e"
       }
     }
   }
 ]
 }
```

The following example shows the workflow to enable software encryption on an aggregate.

Step 1: Check the current software encryption status of the aggregate.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b?fields=data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "aggr5",
"data_encryption": {
  "software_encryption_enabled": false
},
}
```

Step 2: Update the aggregate with the encryption status in 'data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-
4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d
'{"data_encryption": {"software_encryption_enabled": "true"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b?fields=data_encryption.software_encryption_enabled" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "aggr5",
"data_encryption": {
  "software_encryption_enabled": true
},
}
```

Delete an aggregate specified by the UUID

DELETE `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes the aggregate specified by the UUID. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
460770	The aggregate delete job failed to delete the aggregate.
460777	Failed to get information on the delete job.
786435	Internal Error. Failed to create a communication handle.
786451	Failed to delete specified aggregate.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786472	Node that hosts the aggregate is offline.
786497	Cannot delete an aggregate that has volumes.
786771	Aggregate does not exist.
786867	Specified aggregate resides on the remote cluster.

Error Code	Description
786897	Specified aggregate cannot be deleted as it is a switched-over root aggregate.
19726544	DELETE on the aggregate endpoint is not supported on this version of ONTAP.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve an aggregate specified by the UUID

GET `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the aggregate specified by the UUID. The recommend query cannot be used for this operation.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `metric.*`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data`
- `space.block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent`
- `space.footprint`
- `is_spare_low`
- `statistics.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID
show_spares	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true', the spares object is returned instead of records to show the spare groups in the cluster that are compatible with the aggregate. The default setting is 'false'. • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
flash_pool_eligible	boolean	query	False	If set to 'true' along with show_spares, the spares object is restricted to return spare groups that are compatible with flash pool creation or addition for the specified aggregate. The default setting is 'false'. • Introduced in: 9.12
auto_provision_policy	string	query	False	If set to expand, a query is run on the system for the recommended optimal expansion layout of the aggregate. • Introduced in: 9.8
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
dr_home_node	dr_home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
metric	metric	The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snaplock_type	string	SnapLock type.
snapshot	snapshot	

Name	Type	Description
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
statistics	statistics	The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 24,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "checksum_style": "string",
      "disk_class": "performance",
      "disk_count": 8,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "stores": [
      {
        "cloud_store": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "store1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
  "dr_home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "home_node": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
  },
  "inode_attributes": {
    "file_private_capacity": 31136,
    "file_public_capacity": 31136,
    "files_private_used": 502,
    "files_total": 31136,
    "files_used": 97,
    "max_files_available": 31136,
    "max_files_possible": 2844525,
    "max_files_used": 97,
    "used_percent": 5,
    "version": 4
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
```

```
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snaplock_type": "string",
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "used_percent": 50,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
```

```
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0,
      "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
```

```
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
7209049	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is currently expanding.
8586225	Unexpected error encountered when retrieving metrics and statistics for this aggregate.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726390	Unable to provide a recommendation to expand the aggregate.
19726391	Too many unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.
19726392	Layout of this aggregate is not a supported configuration.
19726393	Failed to expand the aggregate. Aggregate expansion is not supported on this system.
19726394	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported on systems with multiple data aggregates.
19726395	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when MetroCluster is not configured
19726396	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when the DR group is not in a normal state
19726397	Aggregates must contain disks with identical disk-types and disk-sizes.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726538	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is not in a healthy state.
19726541	Cannot perform the operation because the specified aggregate is a root aggregate.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
disk_type	string	Type of disk being used by the aggregate's cache tier.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum style used by the aggregate.
disk_class	string	The class of disks being used by the aggregate.
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
migrate_threshold	integer	Specifies the minimum percentage of performance tier free space that must exist in order for migration of data from the capacity tier to performance tier to be allowed. Only valid for PATCH operations.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in snapshots

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Total files created in snapshots
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for snapshots
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by snapshots

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.

Name	Type	Description
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the snapshot reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
used_percent	integer	Aggregate used percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
auto_adaptive_compression_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has auto adaptive compression savings.
cross_volume_background_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume background deduplication is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cross_volume_dedupe_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has cross volume deduplication savings.
cross_volume_inline_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume inline deduplication is enabled.
enable_workload_informed_tsse	boolean	Indicates whether Workload Informed TSSE is enabled on the system.
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)
wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct	integer	Minimum amount of used data in aggregate required to trigger cold compression on TSSE volumes.

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used

Name	Type	Description
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for snapshots in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for snapshots
total	integer	Total space for snapshots in bytes
used	integer	Space used by snapshots in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by snapshots

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update an aggregate specified by the UUID

PATCH `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the aggregate specified by the UUID with the properties in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage aggregate add-disks`
- `storage aggregate mirror`
- `storage aggregate modify`
- `storage aggregate relocation start`
- `storage aggregate rename`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Aggregate UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
auto_provision_policy	string	query	False	If set to expand, the PATCH operation runs the recommended expansion of the aggregate. • Introduced in: 9.8
simulate	boolean	query	False	If set to true, the PATCH operation runs a simulated aggregate expansion with the provided input disk count and returns the proposed size of the new aggregate along with any associated warnings. • Introduced in: 9.8
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, PATCH only selects disks of the specified size.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

Example request


```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "block_storage": {
    "hybrid_cache": {
      "disk_count": 6,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 24,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "size": 1612709888,
      "storage_pools": [
        {
          "storage_pool": {
            "name": "storage_pool_1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ],
      "used": 26501122
    },
    "mirror": {
      "enabled": "",
      "state": "string"
    },
    "plexes": [
      {
        "name": "plex0"
      }
    ],
    "primary": {
      "disk_count": 8,
      "disk_type": "string",
      "raid_size": 16,
      "raid_type": "string",
      "simulated_raid_groups": [
        {
          "name": "string",
```

```
          "raid_type": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "storage_type": "string"
  },
  "cloud_storage": {
    "stores": [
      {
        "cloud_store": {
          "name": "store1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "used": 0
      }
    ]
  },
  "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
  "home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "inactive_data_reporting": {
    "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
  },
  "inode_attributes": {
    "file_private_capacity": 31136,
    "file_public_capacity": 31136,
    "files_private_used": 502,
    "files_total": 31136,
    "files_used": 97,
    "max_files_available": 31136,
    "max_files_possible": 2844525,
    "max_files_used": 97,
    "used_percent": 5,
    "version": 4
  },
  "is_spare_low": "",
  "name": "node1_aggr_1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapshot": {
    "files_total": 10,
    "files_used": 3,
```

```
    "max_files_available": 5,
    "max_files_used": 50
  },
  "space": {
    "block_storage": {
      "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
      "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
      "available": 10156560384,
      "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
      "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "full_threshold_percent": 0,
      "inactive_user_data": 304448,
      "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
      "physical_used": 2461696,
      "physical_used_percent": 50,
      "size": 10156769280,
      "used": 2088960,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
      "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
      "used_percent": 50,
      "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
      "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
      "volume_footprints_percent": 14
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "used": 402743264
    },
    "efficiency": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0,
      "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
      "logical_used": 0,
      "ratio": 0,
      "savings": 0
    },
    "footprint": 608896,
```

```
    "snapshot": {
      "available": 2000,
      "reserve_percent": 20,
      "total": 5000,
      "used": 3000,
      "used_percent": 45
    }
  },
  "state": "string",
  "uuid": "string",
  "volume-count": 0
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[aggregate]	
warnings	array[aggregate_warning]	List of validation warnings and remediation advice for the aggregate simulate behavior.

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_tags": [
        "team:csi",
        "environment:test"
      ],
      "block_storage": {
        "hybrid_cache": {
          "disk_count": 6,
          "disk_type": "string",
          "raid_size": 24,
          "raid_type": "string",
          "simulated_raid_groups": [
            {
              "name": "string"
            }
          ],
          "size": 1612709888,
          "storage_pools": [
            {
              "storage_pool": {
                "name": "storage_pool_1",
                "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
              }
            }
          ],
          "used": 26501122
        },
        "mirror": {
          "enabled": "",
          "state": "string"
        },
        "plexes": [
          {
            "name": "plex0"
          }
        ],
        "primary": {
          "disk_count": 8,
```

```
        "disk_type": "string",
        "raid_size": 16,
        "raid_type": "string",
        "simulated_raid_groups": [
          {
            "name": "string",
            "raid_type": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "storage_type": "string"
    },
    "cloud_storage": {
      "stores": [
        {
          "cloud_store": {
            "name": "store1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "used": 0
        }
      ]
    },
    "create_time": "2018-01-01 11:00:00 -0500",
    "home_node": {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "inactive_data_reporting": {
      "start_time": "2019-12-12 11:00:00 -0500"
    },
    "inode_attributes": {
      "file_private_capacity": 31136,
      "file_public_capacity": 31136,
      "files_private_used": 502,
      "files_total": 31136,
      "files_used": 97,
      "max_files_available": 31136,
      "max_files_possible": 2844525,
      "max_files_used": 97,
      "used_percent": 5,
      "version": 4
    },
    "is_spare_low": "",
    "name": "node1_aggr_1",
    "node": {
```

```
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "snapshot": {
      "files_total": 10,
      "files_used": 3,
      "max_files_available": 5,
      "max_files_used": 50
    },
    "space": {
      "block_storage": {
        "aggregate_metadata": 2655,
        "aggregate_metadata_percent": 8,
        "available": 10156560384,
        "data_compacted_count": 1990000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved": 1996000,
        "data_compaction_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "full_threshold_percent": 0,
        "inactive_user_data": 304448,
        "inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
        "physical_used": 2461696,
        "physical_used_percent": 50,
        "size": 10156769280,
        "used": 2088960,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve": 674685,
        "used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent": 35,
        "used_percent": 50,
        "volume_deduplication_shared_count": 1990000,
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved": 1996000,
        "volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent": 27,
        "volume_footprints_percent": 14
      },
      "cloud_storage": {
        "used": 402743264
      },
      "efficiency": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0,
        "wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
        "logical_used": 0,
        "ratio": 0,
        "savings": 0
      },
```

```
        "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "footprint": 608896,
        "snapshot": {
          "available": 2000,
          "reserve_percent": 20,
          "total": 5000,
          "used": 3000,
          "used_percent": 45
        }
      },
      "state": "string",
      "uuid": "string",
      "volume-count": 0
    }
  ],
  "warnings": [
    {
      "action": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "warning": {
        "arguments": [
          "string"
        ],
        "message": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262247	The value is invalid for the field.
460777	Failed to get information on the job.
786434	Cannot connect to node where the aggregate resides.
786435	Internal Error. Failed to create a communication handle.
786439	An aggregate already uses the specified name.
786447	Failed to modify the aggregate.
786456	Failed to add disks to the aggregate.
786458	Failed to rename aggregate.
786465	Failed to take aggregate offline because of the reason outlined in the message.
786467	Failed to take aggregate online because of the reason outlined in the message.
786468	VLDB is offline.
786472	Node that hosts the aggregate is offline.
786479	Cannot find node ID for the node.
786491	Not enough spares on the node.
786730	Internal Error
786771	Aggregate does not exist.
786787	Aggregate is not online.
786808	Aggregate mirror failed.
786867	Specified aggregate resides on the remote cluster.
786911	Not every node in the cluster has the Data ONTAP version required for the feature.
786923	This operation is not allowed during the pre-commit phase of a 7-mode to clustered Data ONTAP transition.
786924	Internal error for an aggregate that is in the pre-commit phase of a 7-mode to clustered Data ONTAP transition.
786955	Modifying raidtype to raid_tec requires a minimum of six disks in the RAID Group.

Error Code	Description
786956	Modifying raidtype to raid_dp requires a minimum of four disks in the RAID Group.
786965	Spare Selection in userspace failed.
787046	Mirroring of a FabricPool is not allowed.
787092	The target field cannot be specified for this operation.
787144	Aggregate is not a FabricPool.
787156	Modifying the attributes of mirror object store is not allowed.
787169	Only one field can be modified per operation.
787170	Failed to patch the "block_storage.primary.disk_count" because the disk count specified is smaller than existing disk count.
787172	This query is only allowed during the modification of the specified field.
787178	Unmirroring an aggregate with a PATCH operation is not supported.
787187	Internal error. Failed to check if the aggregate is a FabricPool.
787266	Invalid aggregate state. This state is not supported for a PATCH operation.
787273	Allocation unit count is not valid.
787274	Raidtype is not valid.
787275	Patch request with multiple records is not valid.
787276	Storage pool name and uuid do not match.
787277	Storage pool name and uuid are empty.
787278	Incorrect storage pool name specified.
787279	Incorrect storage pool uuid specified.
787280	Allocation unit count specified is smaller than the existing allocation unit count.
787281	Cannot modify RAID type of aggregate hybrid cache tier.
787282	RAID group must be specified on a disk addition to an aggregate with mixed RAID types.
787283	RAID group must be specified on a disk addition to a Flash Pool aggregate.
787284	The specified RAID group uses capacity from one or more storage pools.

Error Code	Description
787287	Cannot add physical SSD cache because aggregate uses cache capacity from a storage pool.
787288	Cannot add storage pool units because aggregate uses physical SSD cache.
787289	Incorrect raid_group specified during first time addition of physical SSD cache to an aggregate.
787291	Cannot specify RAID group which is located on the aggregate primary tier.
787293	Cannot specify RAID group which is located on the aggregate cache tier.
787294	This query is only allowed during the modification of the specific fields.
787295	The storage pool allocation units count is required.
1258699	Cannot use all the disks specified for the requested operation.
1263500	Operation will lead to creation of new raid group.
1263501	Operation will exceed half of the maximum volume sizes allowed on the node.
1263502	One spare data partition from at least one of the chosen root-data1-data2 disks will not be used.
1263503	Operation will lead to downsizing of one or more disks.
1263504	Operation will lead to a spares low condition.
1263598	One or more selected disks will be partitioned.
1263624	Operation will lead to a no sparecore condition.
2425736	No matching node found for the UUID provided.
7208962	Aggregate in an inconsistent state.
7208993	Failed to offline as the volume is being used.
7209033	CIFS open files prevent operation.
7209049	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is currently expanding.
7209075	Cannot perform the operation because the volume size limit for this system type would be exceeded.
7209090	Inconsistent state.
7209183	Volume is a partial volume.
7209229	This version of ONTAP does not recognize the filesystem. It is probably from a later version of the software and is being left offline.

Error Code	Description
7209246	The specified operation could not be completed as the volume is currently busy.
7209247	The volume was not found.
7209263	Container has failed.
7209271	wafliron is currently active.
7209275	Container was created in an unclustered ONTAP deployment.
7209463	Nvfile replay pending.
7209966	Another online request is already in progress for aggregate. The previous online request is waiting on a response from the licensing manager.
11206666	Storage pool is not healthy.
11210659	Aggregate is not online.
11210662	Adding capacity from storage pool to a mirrored aggregate is not supported.
11210667	Storage pool does not have enough spare allocation units.
11210670	Cannot add capacity from storage pool to aggregate, because currently allocated capacity to the aggregate does not span across all disks belonging to the storage pool.
11210672	Cannot grow aggregate as no capacity is allocated to it from storage pool.
11210673	Mixing of physical SSDs and capacity from a storage pool is not allowed in same aggregate.
11210675	Capacity in storage pool belongs to different fault isolation domain than aggregate.
11210678	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of same raid type as that of already allocated cache tier.
11210679	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of type RAID-DP.
11210680	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of same raid type as that of the aggregate.
11210685	Storage pool does not have enough disks to create RAID groups of type RAID-TEC.
11210688	Capacity from storage pool cannot be added to an SSD aggregate and a Flash Pool.

Error Code	Description
13108106	Cannot run aggregate relocation because volume expand is in progress.
19726347	There are a number of unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.
19726382	Another provisioning operation is in progress on this cluster. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.
19726390	Unable to automatically expand this aggregate.
19726391	Too many unassigned disks visible to the node that owns this aggregate.
19726392	Layout of this aggregate is not a supported configuration.
19726393	Failed to expand the aggregate. Aggregate expansion is not supported on this system.
19726394	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported on systems with multiple data aggregates.
19726395	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when MetroCluster is not configured.
19726396	Automatic aggregate expansion is not supported when the DR group is not in a normal state.
19726397	Aggregates must contain disks with identical disk-types and disk-sizes.
19726402	Internal error. Unable to determine the MetroCluster configuration state.
19726538	Cannot perform the operation because the aggregate is not in a healthy state.
19726541	Cannot perform the operation because the specified aggregate is a root aggregate.
19726544	PATCH on the aggregate endpoint is not supported on this version of ONTAP.
26542083	Destination node is at higher Data ONTAP version than source node.
26542084	Source node is at higher Data ONTAP version than destination node.
26542097	Unable to get D-blade ID of destination.
26542101	Unable to contact the source node.
26542102	Unable to contact the destination node.
26542120	An SVM migrate operation is in progress. When the migrate operation completes, try the operation again.

Error Code	Description
26542121	A MetroCluster disaster recovery operation is in progress. When the recovery operation completes, try the operation again.
196608334	Failed to modify the aggregate because it contains NAE volumes.
196608335	Failed to modify the aggregate because it contains non-encrypted volumes.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

storage_pool_reference

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pools

Name	Type	Description
allocation_units_count	integer	Allocation count of storage pool.

Name	Type	Description
storage_pool	storage_pool_reference	Shared Storage Pool

hybrid_cache

Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the cache tier of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
disk_type	string	Type of disk being used by the aggregate's cache tier.
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses HDDs with SSDs as a cache.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type for SSD cache of the aggregate. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.
storage_pools	array[storage_pools]	List of storage pool properties and allocation_units_count for aggregate.
used	integer	Space used in bytes of SSD cache. Only provided when hybrid_cache.enabled is 'true'.

mirror

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Aggregate is SyncMirror protected
state	string	

plex_reference

Plex

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

simulated_raid_groups

Name	Type	Description
added_data_disk_count	integer	Number of added data disks in RAID group.
added_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of added parity disks in RAID group.
data_disk_count	integer	Number of data disks in RAID group.
existing_data_disk_count	integer	Number of existing data disks in the RAID group.
existing_parity_disk_count	integer	Number of existing parity disks in the RAID group.
is_partition	boolean	Indicates whether the disk is partitioned (true) or whole (false).
name	string	Name of the raid group.
parity_disk_count	integer	Number of parity disks in RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
usable_size	integer	Usable size of each disk, in bytes.

primary

Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache

details.

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	Number of disks used in the aggregate. This includes parity disks, but excludes disks in the hybrid cache.
disk_type	string	The type of disk being used by the aggregate.
raid_size	integer	Option to specify the maximum number of disks that can be included in a RAID group.
raid_type	string	RAID type of the aggregate.
simulated_raid_groups	array[simulated_raid_groups]	

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
hybrid_cache	hybrid_cache	Contains the configuration for the hybrid cache. The hybrid cache is made up of either whole SSDs or storage pool SSDs.
mirror	mirror	
plexes	array[plex_reference]	Plex reference for each plex in the aggregate.
primary	primary	Configuration information for the primary storage portion of the aggregate. This excludes the hybrid cache details.
storage_type	string	Type of aggregate.
uses_partitions	boolean	If true, aggregate is using shared disks.

cloud_store

Cloud store

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

cloud_storage_tier

Name	Type	Description
cloud_store	cloud_store	Cloud store
used	integer	Capacity used in bytes in the cloud store by this aggregate. This is a cached value calculated every 5 minutes.

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
attach_eligible	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is eligible for a cloud store to be attached.
migrate_threshold	integer	Specifies the minimum percentage of performance tier free space that must exist in order for migration of data from the capacity tier to performance tier to be allowed. Only valid for PATCH operations.
stores	array[cloud_storage_tier]	Configuration information for each cloud storage portion of the aggregate.
tiering_fullness_threshold	integer	The percentage of space in the performance tier that must be used before data is tiered out to the cloud store. Only valid for PATCH operations.

data_encryption

Name	Type	Description
drive_protection_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate uses self-encrypting drives with data protection enabled.
software_encryption_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether NetApp aggregate encryption is enabled. All data in the aggregate is encrypted.

dr_home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after disaster recovery. The value for this field might differ from the 'node' field during switchover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

home_node

Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

inactive_data_reporting

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not inactive data reporting is enabled on the aggregate.
start_time	string	Timestamp at which inactive data reporting was enabled on the aggregate.

inode_attributes

Name	Type	Description
file_private_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for system metadata files. This number will dynamically increase as more system files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
file_public_capacity	integer	Number of files that can currently be stored on disk for user-visible files. This number will dynamically increase as more user-visible files are created. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_private_used	integer	Number of system metadata files used. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
files_total	integer	Maximum number of user-visible files that this referenced file system can currently hold. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.

Name	Type	Description
files_used	integer	Number of user-visible files used in the referenced file system. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned.
max_files_available	integer	The count of the maximum number of user-visible files currently allowable on the referenced file system.
max_files_possible	integer	The largest value to which the maxfiles-available parameter can be increased by reconfiguration, on the referenced file system.
max_files_used	integer	The number of user-visible files currently in use on the referenced file system.
used_percent	integer	The percentage of disk space currently in use based on user-visible file count on the referenced file system.
version	integer	The inofile-version of the aggregate. If the referenced file system is restricted or offline, a value of 0 is returned. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

The most recent sample of I/O metrics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

node

Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
files_total	integer	Total files allowed in snapshots
files_used	integer	Total files created in snapshots

Name	Type	Description
max_files_available	integer	Maximum files available for snapshots
max_files_used	integer	Files in use by snapshots

block_storage

Name	Type	Description
aggregate_metadata	integer	Space used by different metafiles and internal operations inside the aggregate, in bytes.
aggregate_metadata_percent	integer	Aggregate metadata as a percentage.
available	integer	Space available in bytes.
data_compacted_count	integer	Amount of compacted data in bytes.
data_compaction_space_saved	integer	Space saved in bytes by compacting the data.
data_compaction_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage saved by compacting the data.
full_threshold_percent	integer	The aggregate used percentage at which 'monitor.volume.full' EMS is generated.

Name	Type	Description
inactive_user_data	integer	The size that is physically used in the block storage and has a cold temperature, in bytes. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data or **.
inactive_user_data_percent	integer	The percentage of inactive user data in the block storage. This property is only supported if the aggregate is either attached to a cloud store or can be attached to a cloud store. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either block_storage.inactive_user_data_percent or **.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used size of an aggregate in bytes.
physical_used_percent	integer	Physical used percentage.
size	integer	Total usable space in bytes, not including WAFL reserve and aggregate snapshot reserve.
used	integer	Space used or reserved in bytes. Includes volume guarantees and aggregate metadata.

Name	Type	Description
used_including_snapshot_reserve	integer	Total used including the snapshot reserve, in bytes.
used_including_snapshot_reserve_percent	integer	Total used including the Snapshot reserve as a percentage.
used_percent	integer	Aggregate used percentage.
volume_deduplication_shared_count	integer	Amount of shared bytes counted by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved	integer	Amount of space saved in bytes by storage efficiency.
volume_deduplication_space_saved_percent	integer	Percentage of space saved by storage efficiency.
volume_footprints_percent	integer	A summation of volume footprints inside the aggregate, as a percentage. A volume's footprint is the amount of space being used for the volume in the aggregate.

cloud_storage

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space in bytes in the cloud store. Only applicable for aggregates with a cloud store tier.

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

Name	Type	Description
auto_adaptive_compression_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has auto adaptive compression savings.
cross_volume_background_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume background deduplication is enabled.

Name	Type	Description
cross_volume_dedupe_savings	boolean	Indicates whether or not aggregate has cross volume deduplication savings.
cross_volume_inline_dedupe	boolean	Indicates whether or not cross volume inline deduplication is enabled.
enable_workload_informed_tsse	boolean	Indicates whether Workload Informed TSSE is enabled on the system.
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)
wise_tsse_min_used_capacity_pct	integer	Minimum amount of used data in aggregate required to trigger cold compression on TSSE volumes.

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used

Name	Type	Description
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

snapshot

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space for snapshots in bytes
reserve_percent	integer	Percentage of space reserved for snapshots
total	integer	Total space for snapshots in bytes
used	integer	Space used by snapshots in bytes
used_percent	integer	Percentage of disk space used by snapshots

space

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency.
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and Flexclone volumes.

Name	Type	Description
footprint	integer	A summation of volume footprints (including volume guarantees), in bytes. This includes all of the volume footprints in the block_storage tier and the cloud_storage tier. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
snapshot	snapshot	

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

The real time I/O statistics for the aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the aggregate. When a cloud store is also used by this aggregate, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of the aggregate. This is referred to as the capacity tier.
create_time	string	Timestamp of aggregate creation.
data_encryption	data_encryption	
home_node	home_node	Node where the aggregate resides after giveback. The value for this field might differ from the value of the 'node' field during takeover.
inactive_data_reporting	inactive_data_reporting	
inode_attributes	inode_attributes	
is_spare_low	boolean	Specifies whether the aggregate is in a spares low condition on any of the RAID groups. This is an advanced property; there is an added computational cost to retrieving its value. The field is not populated for either a collection GET or an instance GET unless it is explicitly requested using the *fields* query parameter containing either footprint or **.
name	string	Aggregate name.
node	node	Node where the aggregate currently resides.

Name	Type	Description
sidl_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not SIDL is enabled on the aggregate.
snapshot	snapshot	
space	space	
state	string	Operational state of the aggregate.
uuid	string	Aggregate UUID.
volume-count	integer	Number of volumes in the aggregate.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

action

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the specified action message.
code	integer	Corrective action code of the specified action.
message	string	Specifies the corrective action to be taken to resolve the issue.

warning

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the warning message encountered.
code	integer	Warning code of the warning encountered.

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Details of the warning encountered by the aggregate simulate query.

aggregate_warning

Name	Type	Description
action	action	
name	string	Name of the entity that returns the warning.
warning	warning	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage aggregate metrics

Storage aggregates UUID metrics endpoint overview

Overview

The Storage Aggregate Metrics API provides historical performance metrics for the specified aggregate. The collection GET operation retrieves read, write, other and total metrics for a given aggregate, in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The read and write categories display the I/O operations that service user reads and writes across all the hosted volumes on a given aggregate. The other category encompasses background I/O

operations that implement data protection services currently running on the aggregate. IOPs are the number of I/O operations reported per second, throughput is the amount of I/O operations measured in bytes per second and latency is the average response time for an IOP, reported in microseconds. Without a specified time interval, the output is limited to statistics collected at 15 second intervals over the last hour.

Examples

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate

In this example, the API returns a set of records that exist for the aggregate with the given UUID for the last hour.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388/metrics?max_records=4" -H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:45Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:30Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:15Z"
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-14T23:33:00Z"
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate with a set timestamp

In this example, the API returns metric values for latency, IOPS, and throughput properties such as read, write and total. The status and duration for which the metrics are requested are also returned.

```
#The API:
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics?timestamp={timestamp}

#The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-11e8-
bad0-005056b48388/metrics?timestamp=2019-01-1T23:33:00Z" -H "accept:
application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "538bf337-1b2c-11e8-bad0-005056b48388",
    "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:33:00Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 6826,
      "write": 205892,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 212718
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 148,
      "write": 216,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 199
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1,
      "write": 5,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 6
    }
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving metrics for an aggregate for a set time interval

In this example, the API returns the requested metrics for the given time interval of 1 week. The interval value can be 1 hour, 1 day, 1 week, 1 month or 1 year. If the interval value is not set, a default value of 1 hour is used.

```
#The API:
```

```
/api/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics

#The call:
  curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/aggregates/538bf337-1b2c-
11e8-bad0-
005056b48388/metrics?return_timeout=15&fields=*&interval=1w&max_records=4"
-H "accept: application/json"

#The response:
{
"records": [
  {
     "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:30:00Z",
     "status": "ok",
     "duration": "PT30M",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 268328,
       "write": 5556255,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 5824584
     },
     "latency": {
       "read": 156,
       "write": 430,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 318
     },
     "iops": {
       "read": 18,
       "write": 26,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 45
     }
  },
  {
     "timestamp": "2019-01-01T23:00:00Z",
     "status": "ok",
     "duration": "PT30M",
     "throughput": {
       "read": 474266,
       "write": 6121908,
       "other": 0,
       "total": 6596175
     },
     "latency": {
       "read": 154,
```

```
      "write": 448,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 262
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 48,
      "write": 28,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 76
    }
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-01T22:30:00Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT30M",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 540164,
      "write": 2411356,
      "other": 26244685,
      "total": 29196206
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 159,
      "write": 394,
      "other": 192,
      "total": 193
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 94,
      "write": 16,
      "other": 437,
      "total": 548
    }
  },
  {
    "timestamp": "2019-01-01T22:00:00Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT30M",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 2842,
      "write": 2765407,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 2768249
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 189,
```

```
        "write": 540,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 523
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 0,
        "write": 13,
        "other": 0,
        "total": 13
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 4
}
```


Related ONTAP commands

- `statistics aggregate show`

Retrieve historical performance metrics for an aggregate

GET `/storage/aggregates/{uuid}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for an aggregate.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.other
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the aggregate.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Values can be 1h, 1d, 1w, 1m, or 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds. • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8586225	Encountered unexpected error in retrieving metrics for the requested aggregate.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage bridges

Storage bridges endpoint overview

Retrieving storage bridge information

The storage bridge GET API retrieves all of the bridges in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieves a list of bridges from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of bridges from the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/bridges

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/bridges" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "wwn": "2000001086a18100",
    "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18100",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "wwn": "2000001086a18380",
    "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18380",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18380"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/bridges/"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieves a specific bridge from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested bridge. If there is no bridge with the requested wwn, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/bridges/{wwn}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
 "wwn": "2000001086a18100",
 "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
 "dram_single_bit_error_count": 0,
 "firmware_version": "3.10 007A",
 "ip_address": "10.226.57.178",
 "security_enabled": false,
 "monitoring_enabled": true,
 "model": "FibreBridge 7500N",
 "state": "ok",
 "managed_by": "in_band",
 "serial_number": "FB7500N102450",
 "symbolic_name": "RTP-FCSAS02-41KK10",
 "vendor": "atto",
 "name": "ATTO_2000001086a18100",
 "last_reboot": {
 "reason": {
   "message": "Reason: \"FirmwareRestart Command\".",
   "code": "39321683"
 },
 "time": "2020-12-09T00:47:58-05:00"
 },
 "paths": [
 {
   "name": "0e",
   "node": {
     "name": "sti8080mcc-htp-005",
     "uuid": "ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-00a0985a6024",
     "_links": {
       "self": {
         "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-00a0985a6024"
       }
     }
   },
   "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/storage/ports/ecc3d992-3a86-11eb-9fab-
00a0985a6024/0e"
```

```
      }
    },
    "target_port": {
      "wwn": "2100001086a18380"
    }
  }
  ],
  "temperature_sensor": {
  "name": "Chassis Temperature Sensor",
  "minimum": 0,
  "maximum": 90,
  "reading": 54,
  "state": "ok"
  },
  "fc_ports": [
{
  "id": 1,
  "state": "online",
  "enabled": true,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 8,
  "configured_data_rate": 8,
  "conn_mode": "ptp",
  "data_rate_capability": 16,
  "wwn": "2100001086a18100",
  "peer_wwn": "0000000000000000",
  "sfp": {
   "vendor": "FINISAR CORP.",
   "serial_number": "UW106SA",
   "part_number": "FTLF8529P3BCV",
   "data_rate_capability": 16
  }
},
{
  "id": 2,
  "state": "online",
  "enabled": true,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 16,
  "configured_data_rate": 16,
  "conn_mode": "ptp",
  "data_rate_capability": 16,
  "wwn": "2200001086a18100",
  "peer_wwn": "0000000000000000",
  "sfp": {
   "vendor": "FINISAR CORP.",
   "serial_number": "UW1072B",
   "part_number": "FTLF8529P3BCV",
```

```
   "data_rate_capability": 16
   }
  }
 ],
  "power_supply_units": [
 {
  "name": "A",
  "state": "ok"
 },
 {
  "name": "B",
  "state": "ok"
 }
  ],
  "sas_ports": [
 {
  "id": 1,
   "state": "online",
   "enabled": true,
   "data_rate_capability": 12,
   "negotiated_data_rate": 6,
   "wwn": "5001086000a18100",
   "phy_1": {
     "state": "online"
   },
   "phy_2": {
     "state": "online"
   },
   "phy_3": {
     "state": "online"
   },
   "phy_4": {
     "state": "online"
   },
   "cable": {
     "vendor": "Molex Inc.",
     "serial_number": "618130935",
     "technology": "Passive Copper 5m ID:00",
     "part_number": "112-00431"
   }
  },
 {
   "state": "offline",
   "enabled": false,
   "data_rate_capability": 12,
   "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
```

```
  "wwn": "5001086000a18104",
  "phy_1": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_2": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_3": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_4": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
 },
{
  "state": "offline",
  "enabled": false,
  "data_rate_capability": 12,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
  "wwn": "5001086000a18108",
  "phy_1": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_2": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_3": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_4": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
 },
{
  "state": "offline",
  "enabled": false,
  "data_rate_capability": 12,
  "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
  "wwn": "5001086000a1810c",
  "phy_1": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_2": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_3": {
```

```
    "state": "offline"
  },
  "phy_4": {
    "state": "offline"
  },
}
],
"_links": {
"self": {
  "href": "/api/storage/bridges/2000001086a18100"
 }
}
}
```


Retrieve a collection of bridges

GET `/storage/bridges`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of bridges.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage bridge show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/bridges

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fc_ports.configured_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.configured_data_rate
fc_ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.state
fc_ports.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.enabled
fc_ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.wwn

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fc_ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.id
fc_ports.negotiated_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.negotiated_data_rate
fc_ports.sfp.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.part_number
fc_ports.sfp.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.vendor
fc_ports.sfp.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.data_rate_capability
fc_ports.sfp.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.sfp.serial_number
fc_ports.peer_wwn	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.peer_wwn
fc_ports.connection_mode	string	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.connection_mode
fc_ports.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by fc_ports.data_rate_capability
errors.severity	string	query	False	Filter by errors.severity
errors.component.id	integer	query	False	Filter by errors.component.id
errors.component.unique_id	string	query	False	Filter by errors.component.unique_id
errors.component.name	string	query	False	Filter by errors.component.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
errors.type	string	query	False	Filter by errors.type
errors.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.message
errors.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.code
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	query	False	Filter by dram_single_bit_error_count
temperature_sensor.state	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.state
temperature_sensor.reading	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.reading
temperature_sensor.maximum	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.maximum
temperature_sensor.name	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.name
temperature_sensor.minimum	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensor.minimum

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	query	False	Filter by chassis_throughput_state
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
monitoring_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by monitoring_enabled
managed_by	string	query	False	Filter by managed_by
sas_ports.negotiated_data_rate	number	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.negotiated_data_rate
sas_ports.cable.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.vendor
sas_ports.cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.part_number
sas_ports.cable.technology	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.technology
sas_ports.cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.cable.serial_number
sas_ports.data_rate_capability	number	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.data_rate_capability
sas_ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.state
sas_ports.phy_2.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_2.state
sas_ports.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.enabled

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sas_ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.wwn
sas_ports.phy_1.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_1.state
sas_ports.phy_3.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_3.state
sas_ports.phy_4.state	string	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.phy_4.state
sas_ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by sas_ports.id
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
last_reboot.time	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.time
last_reboot.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
last_reboot.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
last_reboot.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.message
last_reboot.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by last_reboot.reason.code
wwn	string	query	False	Filter by wwn

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version
paths.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.name
paths.target_port.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.wwn
paths.target_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.name
paths.target_port.id	string	query	False	Filter by paths.target_port.id
paths.source_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.source_port.name
paths.source_port.id	string	query	False	Filter by paths.source_port.id
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name
ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by ip_address
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
security_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by security_enabled
symbolic_name	string	query	False	Filter by symbolic_name
power_supply_units.state	string	query	False	Filter by power_supply_units.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
power_supply_units.name	string	query	False	Filter by power_supply_units.name
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_bridge]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
      "errors": [
        {
          "component": {
            "name": "string",
            "unique_id": "string"
          },
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist"
          },
          "severity": "string",
          "type": "string"
        }
      ],
      "fc_ports": [
        {
          "configured_data_rate": 0,
          "connection_mode": "string",
          "data_rate_capability": 2,
          "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
          "peer_wwn": "200650eb1a238892",
          "sfp": {
            "data_rate_capability": 2,
            "part_number": "string",
            "serial_number": "string",
```

```
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "4.10 007A",
  "ip_address": "string",
  "last_reboot": {
    "reason": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    },
    "time": "2020-12-09 00:47:58 -0500"
  },
  "managed_by": "string",
  "model": "FibreBridge6500N",
  "name": "ATTO_FibreBridge6500N_1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "2c",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "source_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:1"
      },
      "target_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:6",
        "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
      }
    }
```

```
      ],
      "power_supply_units": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "sas_ports": [
        {
          "cable": {
            "part_number": "string",
            "serial_number": "string",
            "technology": "string",
            "vendor": "string"
          },
          "data_rate_capability": 0,
          "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
          "phy_1": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_2": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_3": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "phy_4": {
            "state": "string"
          },
          "state": "string",
          "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
        }
      ],
      "serial_number": "FB7600N100004",
      "state": "string",
      "symbolic_name": "rtp-fcsas03-41kk11",
      "temperature_sensor": {
        "name": "Chassis temperature sensor",
        "state": "string"
      },
      "vendor": "atto",
      "wwn": 2000001086600476
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Bridge error component ID
name	string	Bridge error component name
unique_id	string	Bridge error component unique ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	
severity	string	Bridge error severity
type	string	Bridge error type

sfp

Name	Type	Description
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port SFP data rate capability, in Gbps
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	Bridge FC port SFP serial number
vendor	string	Bridge FC port SFP vendor

fc_ports

Name	Type	Description
configured_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port configured data rate, in Gbps
connection_mode	string	Bridge FC port configured connection mode
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the bridge FC port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge FC port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
peer_wwn	string	Bridge FC port peer port world wide name
sfp	sfp	
state	string	Bridge FC port state

Name	Type	Description
wwn	string	Bridge FC port world wide name

error

The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

last_reboot

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.
time	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

source_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Initiator side switch port id
name	string	Initiator side switch port name

target_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Target side switch port id
name	string	Target side switch port name
wwn	string	Target side switch port world wide name

paths

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	
source_port	source_port	
target_port	target_port	

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

cable

Name	Type	Description
part_number	string	Bridge cable part number
serial_number	string	Bridge cable serial number
technology	string	Bridge cable type
vendor	string	Bridge cable vendor

phy_1

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY1 state

phy_2

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY2 state

phy_3

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY3 state

phy_4

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY4 state

sas_ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge SAS port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether a bridge SAS port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge SAS port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge SAS port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
phy_1	phy_1	
phy_2	phy_2	
phy_3	phy_3	
phy_4	phy_4	
state	string	Bridge SAS port state
wwn	string	Bridge SAS port world wide name

temperature_sensor

Name	Type	Description
maximum	integer	Maximum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
minimum	integer	Minimum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Chassis temperature sensor reading, in degrees Celsius.
state	string	

storage_bridge

Name	Type	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	Chassis throughput status
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	
errors	array[errors]	
fc_ports	array[fc_ports]	
firmware_version	string	Bridge firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
last_reboot	last_reboot	
managed_by	string	
model	string	Bridge model
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the bridge.
name	string	Bridge name
paths	array[paths]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
sas_ports	array[sas_ports]	
security_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether security is enabled for the bridge.
serial_number	string	Bridge serial number

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge state
symbolic_name	string	Bridge symbolic name
temperature_sensor	temperature_sensor	
vendor	string	Bridge vendor
wwn	string	Bridge world wide name

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific bridge

GET `/storage/bridges/{wwn}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific bridge

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage bridge show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/bridges

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
wwn	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
chassis_throughput_state	string	Chassis throughput status
dram_single_bit_error_count	integer	
errors	array[errors]	
fc_ports	array[fc_ports]	
firmware_version	string	Bridge firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
last_reboot	last_reboot	
managed_by	string	
model	string	Bridge model
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the bridge.
name	string	Bridge name
paths	array[paths]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
sas_ports	array[sas_ports]	
security_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether security is enabled for the bridge.
serial_number	string	Bridge serial number
state	string	Bridge state
symbolic_name	string	Bridge symbolic name
temperature_sensor	temperature_sensor	
vendor	string	Bridge vendor
wwn	string	Bridge world wide name

Example response


```
{
  "chassis_throughput_state": "ok",
  "errors": [
    {
      "component": {
        "name": "string",
        "unique_id": "string"
      },
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      },
      "severity": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "fc_ports": [
    {
      "configured_data_rate": 0,
      "connection_mode": "string",
      "data_rate_capability": 2,
      "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
      "peer_wwn": "200650eb1a238892",
      "sfp": {
        "data_rate_capability": 2,
        "part_number": "string",
        "serial_number": "string",
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "4.10 007A",
  "ip_address": "string",
  "last_reboot": {
    "reason": {
      "arguments": [
```

```
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    },
    "time": "2020-12-09 00:47:58 -0500"
  },
  "managed_by": "string",
  "model": "FibreBridge6500N",
  "name": "ATTO_FibreBridge6500N_1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "2c",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "source_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:1"
      },
      "target_port": {
        "id": "100050eb1a238892",
        "name": "rtp-fc03-41kk11:6",
        "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
      }
    }
  ],
  "power_supply_units": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "sas_ports": [
    {
      "cable": {
        "part_number": "string",
```

```
        "serial_number": "string",
        "technology": "string",
        "vendor": "string"
      },
      "data_rate_capability": 0,
      "negotiated_data_rate": 0,
      "phy_1": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_2": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_3": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "phy_4": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "2100001086a54100"
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "FB7600N100004",
  "state": "string",
  "symbolic_name": "rtp-fcsas03-41kk11",
  "temperature_sensor": {
    "name": "Chassis temperature sensor",
    "state": "string"
  },
  "vendor": "atto",
  "wwn": 2000001086600476
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Bridge error component ID
name	string	Bridge error component name
unique_id	string	Bridge error component unique ID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Bridge error severity
type	string	Bridge error type

sfp

Name	Type	Description
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port SFP data rate capability, in Gbps
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	Bridge FC port SFP serial number
vendor	string	Bridge FC port SFP vendor

fc_ports

Name	Type	Description
configured_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port configured data rate, in Gbps
connection_mode	string	Bridge FC port configured connection mode
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge FC port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the bridge FC port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge FC port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge FC port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
peer_wwn	string	Bridge FC port peer port world wide name
sfp	sfp	
state	string	Bridge FC port state
wwn	string	Bridge FC port world wide name

error

The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

last_reboot

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The error message and code explaining why the bridge rebooted.
time	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

source_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Initiator side switch port id
name	string	Initiator side switch port name

target_port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Target side switch port id

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Target side switch port name
wwn	string	Target side switch port world wide name

paths

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	
source_port	source_port	
target_port	target_port	

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

cable

Name	Type	Description
part_number	string	Bridge cable part number
serial_number	string	Bridge cable serial number
technology	string	Bridge cable type
vendor	string	Bridge cable vendor

phy_1

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY1 state

phy_2

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY2 state

phy_3

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY3 state

phy_4

Name	Type	Description
state	string	Bridge SAS port PHY4 state

sas_ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
data_rate_capability	number	Bridge SAS port data rate capability, in Gbps
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether a bridge SAS port is enabled.
id	integer	Bridge SAS port index
negotiated_data_rate	number	Bridge SAS port negotiated data rate, in Gbps
phy_1	phy_1	
phy_2	phy_2	
phy_3	phy_3	
phy_4	phy_4	
state	string	Bridge SAS port state
wwn	string	Bridge SAS port world wide name

temperature_sensor

Name	Type	Description
maximum	integer	Maximum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
minimum	integer	Minimum safe operating temperature, in degrees Celsius.
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Chassis temperature sensor reading, in degrees Celsius.
state	string	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage cluster-wide storage

Storage cluster endpoint overview

Retrieves cluster-wide storage details across the different tiers. Storage details include storage efficiency, block storage and cloud storage information.

Example

Retrieving cluster-wide storage details

The following example shows the details returned for a GET request on cluster-wide storage:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/cluster
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/cluster" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"efficiency": {
  "savings": 143360,
  "ratio": 1.134099616858238,
  "logical_used": 1212416
},
"efficiency_without_snapshots": {
  "savings": 0,
  "ratio": 1,
  "logical_used": 167936
},
"efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
  "savings": 0,
  "ratio": 1,
  "logical_used": 167936
},
"block_storage": {
  "used": 6269812736,
  "size": 56125612032,
  "available": 49855799296,
  "physical_used": 1838284800,
  "inactive_data": 0,
  "medias": [
    {
      "type": "ssd",
      "size": 9891430400,
      "available": 3728039936,
      "used": 6163390464,
      "physical_used": 1832886272,
      "efficiency": {
        "savings": 0,
        "ratio": 1,
        "logical_used": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
        "savings": 0,
        "ratio": 1,
        "logical_used": 0
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
        "savings": 0,
```

```
        "ratio": 1,
        "logical_used": 0
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "vmdisk",
      "size": 46234181632,
      "available": 46127759360,
      "used": 106422272,
      "physical_used": 5398528,
      "efficiency": {
        "savings": 282624,
        "ratio": 1.303964757709251,
        "logical_used": 1212416
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
        "savings": 0,
        "ratio": 1,
        "logical_used": 167936
      },
      "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
        "savings": 0,
        "ratio": 1,
        "logical_used": 167936
      }
    }
  ]
}
}
```


Report cluster-wide storage details across different tiers

GET `/storage/cluster`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves cluster-wide storage details across the different tiers. By default, this endpoint returns all fields. Storage details include storage efficiency, block storage and cloud storage information. Supports the following roles: admin, and readonly.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.size • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.available	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.available • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.medias.type	string	query	False	Filter by block_storage.medias.type • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.medias.used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.medias.used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.medias.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.medias.efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.medias.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by block_storage.medias.efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency_without_ snapshots_flexclone s.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.size	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.size • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.available	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.available • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
block_storage.media s.efficiency.logical_u sed	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency.logical_u sed • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.efficiency.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.efficiency.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.efficiency.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.media s.physical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.media s.physical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.physic al_used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.physi cal_used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.used • Introduced in: 9.14
block_storage.inactiv e_data	integer	query	False	Filter by block_storage.inacti ve_data • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
cloud_storage.used	integer	query	False	Filter by cloud_storage.used • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency_without_snapshots.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency.logical_used	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency.logical_used • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency.ratio	number	query	False	Filter by efficiency.ratio • Introduced in: 9.14
efficiency.savings	integer	query	False	Filter by efficiency.savings • Introduced in: 9.14
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
block_storage	block_storage	Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the storage across the cluster. When a cloud store is also used by the storage, this is referred to as the performance tier.
cloud_storage	cloud_storage	Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of all the aggregates across the cluster. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and FlexClone volumes. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.9

Example response

```
{
  "block_storage": {
    "available": 0,
    "inactive_data": 0,
    "medias": [
      {
        "efficiency": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
          "logical_used": 0,
          "ratio": 0,
          "savings": 0
        },
        "type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "physical_used": 0,
    "size": 0,
    "used": 0
  },
  "efficiency": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  },
  "efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones": {
    "logical_used": 0,
    "ratio": 0,
    "savings": 0
  }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
9240637	This operation is not supported on this platform.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

efficiency

Storage efficiency.

=== Platform Specifics

- **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones

Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and FlexClone volumes.

=== Platform Specifics

- **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests.

Name	Type	Description
logical_used	integer	Logical used
ratio	number	Data reduction ratio (logical_used / used)

Name	Type	Description
savings	integer	Space saved by storage efficiencies (logical_used - used)

medias

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space across the cluster based on media type.
efficiency	efficiency	Storage efficiency. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • Introduced in: 9.7
efficiency_without_snapshots	efficiency_without_snapshots	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots.
efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	efficiency_without_snapshots_flexclones	Storage efficiency that does not include the savings provided by snapshots and FlexClone volumes. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • Introduced in: 9.9
physical_used	integer	Total physical used space across the cluster based on media type.
size	integer	Total space across the cluster based on media type.
type	string	The type of media being used.

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space across the cluster based on media type. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • format: int64 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

block_storage

Configuration information for the locally attached portion of the storage across the cluster. When a cloud store is also used by the storage, this is referred to as the performance tier.

Name	Type	Description
available	integer	Available space across the cluster.
inactive_data	integer	Inactive data across the cluster. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.7 • x-nullable: true
medias	array[medias]	Configuration information based on type of media. For example, SSD media type information includes the sum of all the SSD storage across the cluster.
physical_used	integer	Total physical used space across the cluster.
size	integer	Total space across the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Used space (includes volume reserves) across the cluster. **Platform Specifics** • **Unified ONTAP**: Available for GET requests. • format: int64 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

cloud_storage

Configuration information for the cloud storage portion of all the aggregates across the cluster. This is referred to as the capacity tier.

Name	Type	Description
used	integer	Total space used in cloud.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Restore source directory

Storage directory-restore endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to restore a directory from a volume snapshot without having to use data copy. The directory in the snapshot contains sub-directories and files.

When a directory from a volume snapshot is restored, all the directory entries (dentries) in the source should remain as they are (except for the junction path inodes). The dentries in the restored directory contain new inodes which are in the AFS (Active File System).

The newly created inodes in the AFS have the same attributes as those in the source snapshot.

Directory restore API

The following API is used to perform the following operations:

– POST /api/storage/directory-restore

Restore the source directory from the volume snapshot on the destination directory

POST `/storage/directory-restore`

Introduced In: 9.15

Restores the source directory from the volume snapshot on the destination directory.

Required Properties

- `vserver`
- `volume.name`
- `snapshot.name`
- `source_path`
- `restore_path`

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume snapshot directory-restore start`

```
# The API:
/api/storage/directory-restore

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/directory-restore" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"svm":"vs1", "volume": "vol1", "snapshot":
"sp1", "path": "/aaaa", "restore_path": "/bbbb"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "23b5ff3a-4743-11ee-a08d-005056bb9d00",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/23b5ff3a-4743-11ee-a08d-005056bb9d00"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Source from where the directory is restored.
restore_path	string	Destination directory where the new directory tree is created.

Name	Type	Description
snapshot	string	Name of the volume snapshot from which the directory is restored.
volume	string	Name of the volume from which the snapshot is used for directory restore.
vserver	string	Name of the SVM.

Example request

```
{
  "path": "src_file1 or dir1/src_file2 or ./.snapshot/snap1/src_file3",
  "restore_path": "dest_file1 or dir1/dest_file2",
  "snapshot": "string",
  "volume": "string",
  "vserver": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Source from where the directory is restored.
restore_path	string	Destination directory where the new directory tree is created.
snapshot	string	Name of the volume snapshot from which the directory is restored.
volume	string	Name of the volume from which the snapshot is used for directory restore.
vserver	string	Name of the SVM.

Example response


```
{
  "path": "src_file1 or dir1/src_file2 or ./.snapshot/snap1/src_file3",
  "restore_path": "dest_file1 or dir1/dest_file2",
  "snapshot": "string",
  "volume": "string",
  "vserver": "string"
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
6488112	Directory restore can only be started on a directory.
6488113	Directory restore requires an effective cluster version of 9.15.1 or later.
6488114	Directory restore is not supported on FlexGroup constituent volumes.
6488115	Internal error. Failed to get node information for the volume with DSID "volume.dsid".
6488116	Directory restore is not supported on root directory. Use the "volume snapshot restore" command instead.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

directory_restore

Restores a directory from a volume snapshot.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Source from where the directory is restored.
restore_path	string	Destination directory where the new directory tree is created.
snapshot	string	Name of the volume snapshot from which the directory is restored.
volume	string	Name of the volume from which the snapshot is used for directory restore.
vserver	string	Name of the SVM.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage disks

Storage disks endpoint overview

Retrieving storage disk information

The storage disk GET API retrieves all of the disks in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of disks from the cluster.

The following example shows the response with a list of disks in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "name": "1.24.4",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.4"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.3",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.3"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.5",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.5"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.2",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "1.24.1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.1"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 6,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/disks"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieve a specific disk from the cluster.

The following example shows the response of the requested disk. If there is no disk with the requested name, an error is returned:

```
# The API:
```

```
/api/storage/disks/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/1.24.3" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "1.24.3",
"uid":
"50000394:0808AA88:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0
0000000:00000000",
"serial_number": "EC47PC5021SW",
"model": "X421_FAL12450A10",
"vendor": "NETAPP",
"firmware_version": "NA02",
"usable_size": 438304768000,
"rpm": 10000,
"type": "sas",
"effective_type": "sas",
"class": "performance",
"container_type": "aggregate",
"pool": "pool0",
"state": "present",
"node": {
  "uuid": "3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6",
  "name": "node-2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6"
    }
  }
},
"home_node": {
  "uuid": "3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6",
  "name": "node-2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3a89ed49-8c6d-11e8-93bc-00a0985a64b6"
    }
  }
},
"aggregates": [
  {
    "uuid": "3fd9c345-ba91-4949-a7b1-6e2b898d74e3",
    "name": "node_2_SAS_1",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/aggregates/3fd9c345-ba91-4949-a7b1-
6e2b898d74e3"
      }
    }
  }
],
"shelf": {
  "uid": "10318311901725526608",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/shelves/10318311901725526608"
    }
  }
},
"local": true,
"paths": [
{
   "initiator": "3a",
   "port_name": "B",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e676a",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim3",
     "uuid": "3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
     }
   }
 },
 {
   "initiator": "3d",
   "port_name": "A",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e6769",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim4",
     "uuid": "4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
      }
    }
},
{
   "initiator": "3d",
   "port_name": "A",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e6769",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim3",
     "uuid": "3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/3f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
     }
   }
},
{
   "initiator": "3a",
   "port_name": "B",
   "port_type": "sas",
   "wwnn": "5000cca02f0e6768",
   "wwpn": "5000cca02f0e676a",
   "node": {
     "name": "vsim4",
     "uuid": "4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-005056bbbb3f",
     "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4f7fa09a-5c56-11ec-b366-
005056bbbb3f"
        }
     }
   }
}
],
"outage": {
  "persistently_failed": true,
  "reason": {
    "message": "Failed disk. Reason: \"admin failed\".",
    "code": "721081"
```

```
  }
},
"bay": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/disks/1.24.3"
  }
},
"error": [
{
  "reason": {
    "message": "\"The node is configured with All-Flash Optimized
personality and this disk is not an SSD. The disk needs to be removed from
the system.\"",
    "code": "721082"
  },
  "type": "notallflashdisk"
}
],
"bytes_per_sector": 512,
"sector_count": 1172123568,
"right_size_sector_count": 5579776,
"physical_size": 438804988000,
"stats": {
  "average_latency": 6,
  "throughput": 1957888,
  "iops_total": 12854,
  "path_error_count": 0,
  "power_on_hours": 11797
 }
}
```

3) Retrieving a specific disk from the hypervisor

The following example shows the response of the requested disk. If there is no disk with the requested name, an error is returned:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks/NET-3.2" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
{
"name": "NET-3.2",
"uid":
"32343637:65386464:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0
0000000:00000000",
"serial_number": "3234363765386464",
"model": "PHA-DISK",
"vendor": "NETAPP",
"firmware_version": "0001",
"type": "vmdisk",
"class": "virtual",
"container_type": "mediator",
"pool": "pool0",
"node": {
    "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
    "name": "example_node_name",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
      }
    }
},
"home_node": {
    "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
    "name": "example_node_name",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
      }
    }
},
"local": true,
"paths": [
    {
      "initiator": "0f",
      "port_name": "A",
      "port_type": "sas",
      "wwnn": "53059d50444f5476",
      "wwpn": "53059d50444f5476",
      "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "LUN 4.0",
      "node": {
          "name": "example_node_name",
```

```
          "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
            }
          }
      }
    },
    {
      "initiator": "0f",
      "port_name": "A",
      "port_type": "sas",
      "wwnn": "53059d50444f5476",
      "wwpn": "53059d50444f5476",
      "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "LUN 2.0",
      "node": {
          "name": "example_node_name",
          "uuid": "f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-916f62b4cd44",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/f4cb78ba-5841-11ec-80c4-
916f62b4cd44"
            }
          }
      }
    }
],
"outage": {
    "persistently_failed": false,
    "reason": {
      "message": "Failed disk. Reason: \"\".",
      "code": "721081"
    }
},
"self_encrypting": false,
"fips_certified": false,
"bytes_per_sector": 512,
"sector_count": 204808,
"right_size_sector_count": 5579776,
"physical_size": 204808,
"stats": {
    "average_latency": 2157188883,
    "throughput": 4096,
    "iops_total": 1,
    "path_error_count": 0,
```

```
    "power_on_hours": 0
},
"_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/disks/NET-3.2"
    }
}
}
```

Modifying storage disk

The storage disk PATCH API modifies disk ownership, unfails a disk, updates encrypting drive authentication keys (AKs), sanitizes encrypting drives, or sanitizes non-encrypting spare drives in the cluster. The storage disk API currently supports patching one attribute at a time.

Updating the disk ownership for a specified disk.

1. When the disk is not assigned

When the disk is a spare (or unowned) disk and node name is specified, the PATCH operation assigns the disk to the specified node. Optionally, pool name can also be specified along with node name. Accepted pool names are: pool0, pool1.

2. When the disk is already assigned

When the disk is already assigned (already has a owner), and a new node is specified, the PATCH operation changes the ownership to the new node. Optionally, pool name can also be specified along with node name. Accepted pool names are: pool0, pool1.

Removing the disk ownership for a specified disk

When the disk is already assigned, and node name is specified as null (no-quotes), the PATCH operation removes the owner.

Examples

1. Update the disk ownership for an unowned disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"node": {"name": "node-name"}}'

# The response:
{
}
```

2. Update the disk ownership for an already owned disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"node": {"name": "node-name"}}'

# The response:
{
}
```

3. Update the disk pool for a disk (can be either owned or unowned).

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json" -d
'{"node": {"name": "node-name"}, "pool": "pool0"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

4. Rekey the data authentication key (AK) of all encrypting drives to an authentication key (AK) selected automatically by the system

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/disks?name=*&encryption_operation=rekey_data_auto_id" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response contains the number of disks attempted.
{
 "num_records": 32
}
```

5. Cryptographically sanitize a spare or broken disk

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-
name>&encryption_operation=sanitize_disk" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response contains the number of disks attempted.
{
 "num_records": 1
}
```

6. Unfailing a disk to a spare.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -d
'{"state": "spare"}' -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
}
```

7. Unfailing a disk and attempting to reassimilate filesystem labels.

If unable or unnecessary to reassimilate filesystem labels, the disk will be set as spare.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -d
'{"state": "present"}' -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
}
```

8. Sanitize spare disks (non-cryptographically)

```
# The API:
/api/storage/disks

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>" -d
'{"sanitize_spare": "true"}' -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/disks?name=<disk-name>"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve a collection of disks

GET `/storage/disks`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of disks.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
rpm	integer	query	False	Filter by rpm
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
container_type	string	query	False	Filter by container_type
pool	string	query	False	Filter by pool
right_size_sector_count	integer	query	False	Filter by right_size_sector_count • Introduced in: 9.11
paths.vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name • Introduced in: 9.11
paths.port_name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.port_name • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.wwnn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.wwnn • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
paths.disk_path_name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.disk_path_name • Introduced in: 9.14
paths.initiator	string	query	False	Filter by paths.initiator • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
paths.port_type	string	query	False	Filter by paths.port_type • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by paths.wwpn • Introduced in: 9.9
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name • Introduced in: 9.11
virtual.container	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.container • Introduced in: 9.11
virtual.object	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.object • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
virtual.storage_account	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.storage_account • Introduced in: 9.11
virtual.target_address	string	query	False	Filter by virtual.target_address • Introduced in: 9.13
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version
local	boolean	query	False	Filter by local • Introduced in: 9.9
vendor	string	query	False	Filter by vendor
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
drawer.id	integer	query	False	Filter by drawer.id
drawer.slot	integer	query	False	Filter by drawer.slot
shelf.uid	string	query	False	Filter by shelf.uid
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
location	string	query	False	Filter by location • Introduced in: 9.14
home_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.uuid
home_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by home_node.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fips_certified	boolean	query	False	Filter by fips_certified • Introduced in: 9.7
control_standard	string	query	False	Filter by control_standard • Introduced in: 9.11
storage_pool.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by storage_pool.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11
storage_pool.name	string	query	False	Filter by storage_pool.name • Introduced in: 9.11
sector_count	integer	query	False	Filter by sector_count • Introduced in: 9.9
error.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
error.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
error.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
error.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by error.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9
error.type	string	query	False	Filter by error.type • Introduced in: 9.9
physical_size	integer	query	False	Filter by physical_size • Introduced in: 9.11
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
bytes_per_sector	integer	query	False	Filter by bytes_per_sector • Introduced in: 9.9
compliance_standard	string	query	False	Filter by compliance_standard • Introduced in: 9.11
bay	integer	query	False	Filter by bay
dr_node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by dr_node.uuid
dr_node.name	string	query	False	Filter by dr_node.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
overall_security	string	query	False	Filter by overall_security • Introduced in: 9.11
protection_mode	string	query	False	Filter by protection_mode • Introduced in: 9.7
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
self_encrypting	boolean	query	False	Filter by self_encrypting • Introduced in: 9.7
rated_life_used_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by rated_life_used_percent
class	string	query	False	Filter by class
uid	string	query	False	Filter by uid
aggregates.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.uuid
aggregates.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.name
outage.persistently_failed	boolean	query	False	Filter by outage.persistently_failed • Introduced in: 9.9
outage.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
outage.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
outage.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
outage.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by outage.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.path_error_count	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.path_error_count • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.power_on_hours	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.power_on_hours • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.iops_total	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.iops_total • Introduced in: 9.9
stats.average_latency	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.average_latency • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
stats.throughput	integer	query	False	Filter by stats.throughput • Introduced in: 9.9
key_id.data	string	query	False	Filter by key_id.data • Introduced in: 9.7
key_id.fips	string	query	False	Filter by key_id.fips • Introduced in: 9.7
effective_type	string	query	False	Filter by effective_type • Introduced in: 9.9
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by usable_size
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[disk]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "bay": 1,
      "bytes_per_sector": 520,
      "class": "solid_state",
      "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
      "container_type": "spare",
      "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
      "dr_node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "effective_type": "vmdisk",
      "encryption_operation": "string",
      "error": [
        {
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
```

```
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist"
          },
          "type": "notallflashdisk"
        }
      ],
      "firmware_version": "NA51",
      "home_node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "key_id": {
        "data": "string",
        "fips": "string"
      },
      "location": "node-01",
      "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
      "name": "1.0.1",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "outage": {
        "reason": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        }
      },
      "overall_security": "Level 2",
      "paths": [
```

```
        {
          "disk_path_name": "vsim4:3a.10",
          "initiator": "3a",
          "node.name": "vsim4",
          "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
          "port_name": "A",
          "port_type": "sas",
          "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
          "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
          "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
        }
      ],
      "physical_size": 228930,
      "pool": "pool0",
      "protection_mode": "data",
      "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
      "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
      "rpm": 15000,
      "sector_count": 1172123568,
      "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
      "shelf": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "uid": "7777841915827391056"
      },
      "state": "present",
      "stats": {
        "average_latency": 3,
        "iops_total": 12854,
        "path_error_count": 0,
        "power_on_hours": 21016,
        "throughput": 1957888
      },
      "storage_pool": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "storage_pool_1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "type": "ssd",
```

```
      "uid":
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0000000
0:00000000:00000000",
      "usable_size": 959934889984,
      "vendor": "NETAPP",
      "virtual": {
        "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
        "object": "f1fu63se",
        "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps",
        "target_address": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed across reboots.
reason	error	This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
disk_path_name	string	Path-based disk name.
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.

Name	Type	Description
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.
target_address	string	Target address of the virtual disk.

disk

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.

Name	Type	Description
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
location	string	Physical location of the disk
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned

Name	Type	Description
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sanitize_spare	boolean	Confirms spare disk sanitization (non-cryptographically).
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	Shelf
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	

Name	Type	Description
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update disk ownership, change authentication keys, or sanitize disks

PATCH `/storage/disks`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates disk ownership, changes authentication keys, sanitizes encrypting disks, or sanitizes non-encrypting spare disks.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk assign`
- `storage disk removeowner`
- `storage encryption disk modify -data-key-id`
- `storage encryption disk sanitize`
- `security key-manager key query -key-type NSE-AK`
- `storage disk unfail`
- `storage disk sanitize-spare`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Disk name
node	string	query	False	Node to assign disk. • Introduced in: 9.8
pool	string	query	False	Pool to assign disk to • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
encryption_operation	string	query	False	Name of the operation to apply to encrypting disks. • rekey_data_default changes the data authentication key (AK) to the drive-unique Manufacture Secure ID (MSID) value. Allows the drive to be attached to other clusters. Disables data-at-rest protection without erasing the data. • rekey_data_auto_id changes the data authentication key (AK) to an AK the cluster selects automatically. Enables data-at-rest protection. • sanitize_disk cryptographically erases all user data from a spare or broken drive by altering the data encryption key. Resets the data AK to the drive-unique MSID value and disables data-at-rest protection. Used when a drive is being repurposed or returned. • enum: ["rekey_data_default", "rekey_data_auto_id",

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sanitize_spare	boolean	query	False	Confirms spare disk sanitization (non-cryptographically). • Introduced in: 9.16
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
location	string	Physical location of the disk
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available

Name	Type	Description
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sanitize_spare	boolean	Confirms spare disk sanitization (non-cryptographically).
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	Shelf
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Example request


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "bay": 1,
  "bytes_per_sector": 520,
  "class": "solid_state",
  "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
  "container_type": "spare",
  "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
  "dr_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "effective_type": "vmdisk",
  "encryption_operation": "string",
  "error": [
    {
      "type": "notallflashdisk"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "NA51",
  "home_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "key_id": {
    "data": "string",
    "fips": "string"
  },
  "location": "node-01",
  "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
  "name": "1.0.1",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "overall_security": "Level 2",
  "paths": [
    {
      "disk_path_name": "vsim4:3a.10",
```

```
        "initiator": "3a",
        "node.name": "vsim4",
        "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
        "port_name": "A",
        "port_type": "sas",
        "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
        "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
        "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
      }
    ],
    "physical_size": 228930,
    "pool": "pool0",
    "protection_mode": "data",
    "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
    "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
    "rpm": 15000,
    "sector_count": 1172123568,
    "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
    "shelf": {
      "uid": "7777841915827391056"
    },
    "state": "present",
    "stats": {
      "average_latency": 3,
      "iops_total": 12854,
      "path_error_count": 0,
      "power_on_hours": 21016,
      "throughput": 1957888
    },
    "storage_pool": {
      "name": "storage_pool_1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "type": "ssd",
    "uid":
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0000000
0:00000000:00000000",
    "usable_size": 959934889984,
    "vendor": "NETAPP",
    "virtual": {
      "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
      "object": "f1fu63se",
      "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps",
      "target_address": "string"
    }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
720951	Unable to unfail the disk.
720968	Quiet mode is applicable only when disk unfail is sparing the drive.
721029	Failed to assign disks to a pool.
721066	Node is outside the list of controllers for disk.
721084	An invalid pool name was specified.
721085	The node name was not specified.
721093	Operation not supported on this platform.
721095	Failed to sanitize the spare disk (non-cryptographically).
1441795	Setting the data key ID to the manufacture secure ID is not allowed when in FIPS-compliance mode.
1441825	The system does not support maintenance of the controls of encrypting disks.
14155777	The operation failed on one or more disks.
14155778	No self-encrypting disks were specified.
14155779	Status from a node shows that a conflicting operation has occurred. Some disk controls might have changed.
14155780	Could not retrieve the required key ID from the key manager.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed across reboots.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
disk_path_name	string	Path-based disk name.
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Shelf

Name	Type	Description
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.

Name	Type	Description
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.
target_address	string	Target address of the virtual disk.

disk

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay

Name	Type	Description
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
location	string	Physical location of the disk
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sanitize_spare	boolean	Confirms spare disk sanitization (non-cryptographically).
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	Shelf

Name	Type	Description
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific disk

GET `/storage/disks/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific disk.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage disk show`
- `storage encryption disk show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/disks

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	Disk name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	List of aggregates sharing this disk
bay	integer	Disk shelf bay
bytes_per_sector	integer	Bytes per sector.
class	string	Disk class
compliance_standard	string	Security standard that the device is certified to.
container_type	string	Type of overlying disk container
control_standard	string	Standard that the device supports for encryption control.
dr_node	dr_node	
drawer	drawer	
effective_type	string	Effective Disk type
encryption_operation	string	This field should only be set as a query parameter in a PATCH operation. It is input only and won't be returned by a subsequent GET.
error	array[disk_error_info]	List of disk errors information.
fips_certified	boolean	
firmware_version	string	
home_node	home_node	

Name	Type	Description
key_id	key_id	
local	boolean	Indicates if a disk is locally attached versus being remotely attached. A locally attached disk resides in the same proximity as the host cluster versus been attached to the remote cluster.
location	string	Physical location of the disk
model	string	
name	string	Cluster-wide disk name
node	node	
outage	outage	Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.
overall_security	string	Overall Security rating, for FIPS-certified devices.
paths	array[disk_path_info]	List of paths to a disk
physical_size	integer	Physical size, in units of bytes
pool	string	Pool to which disk is assigned
protection_mode	string	Mode of drive data protection and FIPS compliance. Possible values are: • *open* - Data is unprotected • *data* - Data protection only, without FIPS compliance • *part* - Data is unprotected; other FIPS compliance settings present • *full* - Full data and FIPS compliance protection • *miss* - Protection mode information is not available
rated_life_used_percent	integer	Percentage of rated life used

Name	Type	Description
right_size_sector_count	integer	Number of usable disk sectors that remain after subtracting the right-size adjustment for this disk.
rpm	integer	Revolutions per minute
sanitize_spare	boolean	Confirms spare disk sanitization (non-cryptographically).
sector_count	integer	Number of sectors on the disk.
self_encrypting	boolean	
serial_number	string	
shelf	shelf	Shelf
state	string	State
stats	stats	
storage_pool	storage_pool	Shared Storage Pool
type	string	Disk interface type
uid	string	The unique identifier for a disk
usable_size	integer	
vendor	string	
virtual	virtual	Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Example response


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "bay": 1,
  "bytes_per_sector": 520,
  "class": "solid_state",
  "compliance_standard": "FIPS 140-2",
  "container_type": "spare",
  "control_standard": "TCG Enterprise",
  "dr_node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "effective_type": "vmdisk",
  "encryption_operation": "string",
  "error": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      },
      "type": "notallflashdisk"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "NA51",
  "home_node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "key_id": {
    "data": "string",
    "fips": "string"
  },
  "location": "node-01",
  "model": "X421_HCOBE450A10",
  "name": "1.0.1",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "outage": {
    "reason": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    }
  },
  "overall_security": "Level 2",
  "paths": [
    {
      "disk_path_name": "vsim4:3a.10",
      "initiator": "3a",
      "node.name": "vsim4",
      "node.uuid": "cf7fe057-526d-11ec-af4e-0050568e9df0",
      "port_name": "A",
      "port_type": "sas",
      "vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name": "xvds vol0a0567ae156ca59f6",
      "wwnn": "5000c2971c1b2b8c",
      "wwpn": "5000c2971c1b2b8d"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "physical_size": 228930,
  "pool": "pool0",
  "protection_mode": "data",
  "rated_life_used_percent": 10,
  "right_size_sector_count": 1172123568,
  "rpm": 15000,
  "sector_count": 1172123568,
  "serial_number": "KHG2VX8R",
  "shelf": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uid": "7777841915827391056"
  },
  "state": "present",
  "stats": {
    "average_latency": 3,
    "iops_total": 12854,
    "path_error_count": 0,
    "power_on_hours": 21016,
    "throughput": 1957888
  },
  "storage_pool": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "storage_pool_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "type": "ssd",
  "uid":
"002538E5:71B00B2F:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:00000000:0000000
0:00000000:00000000",
  "usable_size": 959934889984,
  "vendor": "NETAPP",
  "virtual": {
    "container": "nviet12122018113936-rg",
    "object": "f1fu63se",
    "storage_account": "nviet12122018113936ps",
    "target_address": "string"
  }
```

```
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

dr_node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
slot	integer	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

disk_error_info

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	The message and code detailing the error state of this disk.
type	string	Disk error type.

home_node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

key_id

Name	Type	Description
data	string	Key ID of the data authentication key
fips	string	Key ID of the FIPS authentication key

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error

This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

outage

Indicates if a disk has an entry in the failed disk registry, along with the reason for the failure.

Name	Type	Description
persistently_failed	boolean	Indicates whether RAID maintains the state of this disk as failed across reboots.
reason	error	This error message and code explaining the disk failure.

disk_path_info

Name	Type	Description
disk_path_name	string	Path-based disk name.
initiator	string	Initiator port.
node.name	string	Controller with the initiator port for this path.
node.uuid	string	Controller UUID, to identify node for this path.
port_name	string	Name of the disk port.
port_type	string	Disk port type.
vmdisk_hypervisor_file_name	string	Virtual disk hypervisor file name.
wwnn	string	Target device's World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	Target device's World Wide Port Name.

shelf

Shelf

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uid	string	

stats

Name	Type	Description
average_latency	integer	Average I/O latency across all active paths, in milliseconds.
iops_total	integer	Total I/O operations per second read and written to this disk across all active paths.
path_error_count	integer	Disk path error count; failed I/O operations.
power_on_hours	integer	Hours powered on.
throughput	integer	Total disk throughput per second across all active paths, in bytes.

storage_pool

Shared Storage Pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

virtual

Information about backing storage for disks on cloud platforms.

Name	Type	Description
container	string	Container name of the virtual disk.
object	string	Object name of the virtual disk.
storage_account	string	Storage account name of the virtual disk.

Name	Type	Description
target_address	string	Target address of the virtual disk.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage file clones

Storage file clone endpoint overview

Overview

You can use these API's to create file clones, retrieve split status and manage split loads. These endpoints are used for cloning files within a volume, without taking much of extra space. Child and parent clones shares the unchanged blocks of data. REST support for sis clone creation for Flex Group volumes is blocked.

A file clone split operation detach child clone from its parent. Split operations use space. To ensure that file clone create operation is not affected by split, file clone tokens are use to reserve space. API endpoints can be used to update the validity and space reserved by token.

File clone APIs

The following APIs are used to perform the following operations:

– POST /api/storage/file/clone

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-status

– PATCH /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/split-loads

– GET /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/

– DELETE /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

Create a clone of the file

POST `/storage/file/clone`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a clone of the file.

Required Properties

- `source_path`
- `destination_path`
- `volume.uuid` - Instance UUID of the volume in which to create clone.

Optional Properties

- `range` - Required only in the case of a sub file clone.
- `autodelete` - Marks a cloned file for auto deletion.
- `is_backup` - Cloned file is used as a backup.
- `volume.name` - Name of the volume in which to create the clone.
- `token_uuid` - UUID of existing clone token.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone create`

Creating file clones

The POST operation is used to create file clones with the specified attributes in the body. Set the `volume.uuid` to identify the volume. Set `source_path` and `destination_path` to identify the file path of the original and copied file. For a full file clone, the new file is created using `destination_path`. For a sub file clone, set `range` in the format source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count. The API returns an error for the following overlapping conditions: (a) if the source and destination files are the same and if any of the source ranges overlap with any of the destination ranges. (b) if any of the source ranges overlap amongst themselves. (c) if any of the destination ranges overlap amongst themselves. If not provided, full file cloning is assumed.

If set to `autodelete`, the cloned file is deleted when the volumes are full.

```
# The API:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"volume": {"name": "vol1",  "uuid": "40e0fdc5-
c28f-11eb-8270-005056bbeb0b"}, "source_path": "f1", "destination_path":
"f2_c1"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0d025fd9-c4dc-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b",
  "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0d025fd9-c4dc-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b"
     }
  }
}
}
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
autodelete	boolean	Mark clone file for auto deletion.
destination_path	string	Relative path of the clone/destination file in the volume.

Name	Type	Description
is_backup	boolean	Mark clone file for backup.
overwrite_destination	boolean	Destination file gets overwritten.
range	array[string]	List of block ranges for sub-file cloning in the format "source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count"
source_path	string	Relative path of the source file in the volume.
token_uuid	string	UUID of existing clone token with reserved split load.
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "destination_path": "dest_file1 or dir1/dest_file2",
  "is_backup": "",
  "range": [
    2
  ],
  "source_path": "src_file1 or dir1/src_file2 or
./.snapshot/snap1/src_file3",
  "token_uuid": "string",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917864	Failed to get the file handle.
917898	Invalid `value` for the field -range. Value must be provided in the format <source start block>:<destination start block>:<block length>.
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
13565952	Clone start failed.
13565988	The destination file cannot be marked as a backup clone as only a full-file clone can be a backup clone.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

file_clone

File clone

Name	Type	Description
autodelete	boolean	Mark clone file for auto deletion.
destination_path	string	Relative path of the clone/destination file in the volume.
is_backup	boolean	Mark clone file for backup.
overwrite_destination	boolean	Destination file gets overwritten.
range	array[string]	List of block ranges for sub-file cloning in the format "source-file-block-number:destination-file-block-number:block-count"

Name	Type	Description
source_path	string	Relative path of the source file in the volume.
token_uuid	string	UUID of existing clone token with reserved split load.
volume	volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the clone split load of a node

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-loads`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves the clone split load of a node.

Related Ontap Commands

- `volume file clone split load show`

Retrieving file clone split load related information

The GET operation can be used to retrieve information about clone split load data. Split load data is the data currently undergoing the split. There is a limit on split load data. This API communicates how much data is undergoing split and how much can still be processed.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "158d592f-a829-11eb-a47b-005056bb46d7",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/158d592f-a829-11eb-a47b-
005056bb46d7"
        }
      }
    },
    "load": {
      "maximum": 35184372088832,
      "current": 0,
      "token_reserved": 0,
      "allowable": 35184372088832
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/158d592f-a829-11eb-
a47b-005056bb46d7"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-005056bbe7b6",
```

```
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-
005056bbe7b6"
        }
      }
    },
    "load": {
      "maximum": 35184372088832,
      "current": 0,
      "token_reserved": 0,
      "allowable": 35184372088832
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-
80d8-005056bbe7b6"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links":
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-loads"
  }
}
}
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
load.maximum	integer	query	False	Filter by load.maximum
load.current	integer	query	False	Filter by load.current
load.token_reserved	integer	query	False	Filter by load.token_reserved

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
load.allowable	integer	query	False	Filter by load.allowable
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[split_load]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "load": {
        "allowable": "4KB",
        "current": 0,
        "maximum": "4KB",
        "token_reserved": 0
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time. The least allowable file clone split load is 4KB and the maximum is 675TB. The default value is 4KB for the maximum split load when unit is not specified. The default file clone split load is set based on the system configuration.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

split_load

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
load	load	
node	node	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve the volume file clone split load

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieve the volume file clone split load.

Related ONTAP command

- `volume file clone split load show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
load	load	
node	node	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "load": {
    "allowable": "4KB",
    "current": 0,
    "maximum": "4KB",
    "token_reserved": 0
  },
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time. The least allowable file clone split load is 4KB and the maximum is 675TB. The default value is 4KB for the maximum split load when unit is not specified. The default file clone split load is set based on the system configuration.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the maximum split load

PATCH `/storage/file/clone/split-loads/{node.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates the maximum split load.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone split load modify`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_IP>/api/storage/file/clone/split-
loads/9686b8d1-a828-11eb-80d8-005056bbe7b6" -d '{"load": {"maximum":
"16TB" } }'

# The response to successful patch is empty body
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
load	load	
node	node	

Example request

```
{
  "load": {
    "allowable": "4KB",
    "current": 0,
    "maximum": "4KB",
    "token_reserved": 0
  },
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565966	Failed to modify the maximum split load on the node due to an invalid field value.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

load

Name	Type	Description
allowable	integer	Specifies the available file clone split load on the node.
current	integer	Specifies the current on-going file clone split load on the node.
maximum	integer	Specifies the maximum allowable file clone split load on the node at any point in time. The least allowable file clone split load is 4KB and the maximum is 675TB. The default value is 4KB for the maximum split load when unit is not specified. The default file clone split load is set based on the system configuration.
token_reserved	integer	Specifies the file clone split load on the node reserved for tokens.

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

split_load

Name	Type	Description
load	load	
node	node	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve file clone split status of all volumes in the node

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-status`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves file clone split status of all volumes in the node.

Learn More

- [DOC `/storage/file/clone`]

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-status

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-status" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-
f3cb99151a7d"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "9fcb44bf-4305-11e8-b8d5-00a09887594b",
      "name": "vs1"
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/9fcb44bf-4305-11e8-b8d5-00a09887594b"
        }
      }
    },
    "pending_splits": 0,
    "unsplit_size": 0,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-
b5cb-f3cb99151a7d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-a41d-005056bb3837",
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-a41d-
005056bb3837"
        }
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/9fcb44bf-4305-11e8-b8d5-00a09887594b"
        }
      }
    },
    "pending_splits": 0,
    "unsplit_size": 0,
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/32d95d48-d8b7-11eb-
a41d-005056bb3837"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status"
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unsplit_size	integer	query	False	Filter by unsplit_size • Introduced in: 9.15
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
pending_splits	integer	query	False	Filter by pending_splits
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[split_status]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "pending_splits": 0,
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unsplit_size": 0,
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

split_status

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
pending_splits	integer	Specifies the number of pending file clone split operations in the volume.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
unsplit_size	integer	Specifies the space occupied by unsplit file clones in the volume.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve file clone split status of all volumes

GET `/storage/file/clone/split-status/{volume.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves file clone split status of all volumes in the node.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone split status`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Retrieves the information of split status.

The GET operation retrieves information about split processes in the volume. `pending-clone-splits` is the number of files for which file clone split is not yet completed. `unsplit-size` is the sum of all sizes in the volume that is not split, in bytes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/{volume.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/split-
status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d",
  "name": "vol1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-f3cb99151a7d"
    }
  }
},
"svm": {
  "name": "vs1"
},
"pending_splits": 0,
"unsplit_size": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/split-status/ac559964-57a3-40cf-b5cb-
f3cb99151a7d"
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume Instance UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
pending_splits	integer	Specifies the number of pending file clone split operations in the volume.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
unsplit_size	integer	Specifies the space occupied by unsplit file clones in the volume.
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "pending_splits": 0,
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unsplit_size": 0,
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve information for a token

GET `/storage/file/clone/tokens`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves information for the specified token.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token show`

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Retrieving information on clone tokens

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae",
    "reserve_size": 10240,
    "expiry_time": {
      "limit": "PT1H10M",
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens"
  }
}
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
reserve_size	integer	query	False	Filter by reserve_size
expiry_time.limit	string	query	False	Filter by expiry_time.limit
expiry_time.left	string	query	False	Filter by expiry_time.left
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[token]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {}
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node name
uuid	string	Node UUID

token

token

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node	

Name	Type	Description
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token. Also note that the minimum value for reserve size is 4KB and any value specified below 4KB will be rounded off to 4KB.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new token to reserve the split load

POST `/storage/file/clone/tokens`

Introduced In: 9.10

Creates a new token to reserve the split load.

Required Properties

- `node.uuid`
- `reserve-size`

Optional Properties

- `expiry_time.limit`

Default values

- `expiry_time.limit` - "60"

Related ONTAP Commands

- `volume file clone token create`

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Creating clone tokens to reserve space for clone creation on the node

There is a limit on the amount of clone data that can undergo a split at a point of time on the node (clone split load). Clone tokens are used to reserve space from clone split load for clone creation. The POST operation is used to create clone tokens with `reserve-size` and `expiry-time.limit` in the body.

```
# The API
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens

# The call
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"node": {"uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"}, "reserve_size": "40M", "expiry_time": { "limit": "4200"}
}'

# The response
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca",
      "name": "node1"
    },
    "uuid": "286f6ae4-c94d-11eb-adb5-005056bbeb0b",
    "reserve_size": 41943040,
    "expiry_time": {
      "limit": "PT1H10M"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca"
      }
    }
  }
]
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token. Also note that the minimum value for reserve size is 4KB and any value specified below 4KB will be rounded off to 4KB.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Name	Type	Description
num_records	integer	Number of records.
records	array[token]	

Example response

```
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {}
  ]
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565959	Failed to create token for node `node.name`.
13565964	Reserve size cannot be negative.
13565997	The node.uuid doesn’t exist.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node name
uuid	string	Node UUID

token

token

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token. Also note that the minimum value for reserve size is 4KB and any value specified below 4KB will be rounded off to 4KB.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

collection_links

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a specific file clone token

DELETE `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Deletes a specific file clone token.

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token delete`

Delete specific clone token.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{token.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/909c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"

# The successful response is empty body.
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565958	Failed to get information about token `uuid` for node `node.name`.
13565961	Failed to delete token for node `node.name`.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a file clone token

GET `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a file clone token

Related Ontap command

- `volume file clone token show`

Retrieve information for single token.

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca",
  "name": "node1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae",
"reserve_size": 41943040,
"expiry_time": {
  "limit": "PT1H10M",
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-a1ad-11eb-92b2-
0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae"
  }
}
}
```

Learn More

- [DOC /storage/file/clone]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	self_link	
expiry_time	expiry_time	
node	node	
reserve_size	integer	Specifies the available reserve in the file clone split load for the given token. Also note that the minimum value for reserve size is 4KB and any value specified below 4KB will be rounded off to 4KB.
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565958	Failed to get information about token `uuid` for node `node.name`.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node name
uuid	string	Node UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a file clone token

PATCH `/storage/file/clone/tokens/{node.uuid}/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a file clone token.

Related Ontap commands

- `volume file clone token modify`

Modify clone token

Use the PATCH API to update the expiry time associated with the clone token.

```
# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt_ip>/api/storage/file/clone/tokens/97255711-
a1ad-11eb-92b2-0050568eb2ca/905c42ce-a74b-11eb-bd86-0050568ec7ae" -d
'{"expiry_time": {"limit": "5400"} }'

# The response for successful PATCH is empty.
```

Learn More

- [`DOC /storage/file/clone`]

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
uuid	string	path	True	Token UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Token UUID.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
13565958	Failed to get information about token `uuid` for node `node.name`.
13565960	Failed to modify token expiry limit for node `node.name`.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

self_link

expiry_time

Name	Type	Description
left	string	Specifies the time remaining before the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.
limit	string	Specifies when the given token expires in ISO-8601 format.

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node name
uuid	string	Node UUID

token

token

Name	Type	Description
expiry_time	expiry_time	
uuid	string	Token UUID.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a file copy operation

POST `/storage/file/copy`

Introduced In: 9.8

Starts a file copy operation. Only supported on flexible volumes.

Required properties

- `files_to_copy` - List of files with the destination they are to be copied to.

Default property values

- `cutover_time` - *10*
- `hold_quiescence` - *false*
- `max_throughput` - *0*
- `reference_cutover_time` - *10*

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file copy start`

Examples

Copying two files

The POST request is used to copy file(s).

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/copy

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/copy" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d
'{"files_to_copy":[{"source":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0
"},"path":"d1/src_f1"},"destination":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"na
me":"vs0"},"path":"d1/dst_f1"}},
{"source":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0"},"path":"d1/src_f
2"},"destination":{"volume":{"name":"vol_a"},"svm":{"name":"vs0"},"path":"
d1/dst_f2"}}]}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84",
  "_links": {
     "self": {
       "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84"
     }
   }
 }
}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.

Name	Type	Description
files_to_copy	array[files_to_copy]	A list of source files along with the destinations they are copied to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory.
hold_quiescence	boolean	Specifies whether the source file should be held quiescent for the duration of the copy operation.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1MB/s is set to 1MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
reference_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
reference_path	string	The source reference file. If a reference file is specified, data for other files being copied will be transferred as a difference from the reference file. This can save bandwidth and destination storage if the specified source files share blocks. If provided, this input must match one of the source file paths. This input need not be provided if only one source file is specified.

Example request

```
{
  "cutover_time": 10,
  "files_to_copy": [
    {
      "destination": {
        "path": "string",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "source": {
        "path": "string",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "reference_cutover_time": 10,
  "reference_path": "svm1:volume1/file1"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917506	Volume `volume.name` not found.
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
2621464	Failed to lookup identifier for SVM `svm.name`.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` refer to different SVMs.
7012352	File locations are inconsistent. All files must be on the same volume.
7012353	Exceeded the file operations supported number of files.
7012354	Unable to pair the number of source files to destination files.
7012357	Cannot start a file operation until all cluster nodes support the file operations capability.

Error Code	Description
7012358	The specified source path is invalid.
7012359	The specified destination path is invalid.
7012362	The SVMs are not yet in a peered state yet.
7012363	Cannot copy files. All file operations must be managed by the destination SVM's administrator.
7012365	Copying a file between clusters is not supported.
7012366	Cannot start the operation with an invalid "max-throughput" value.
7012367	A reference path may only be specified if multiple source paths are specified.
7012368	The reference path must have a matching source path.
7012371	The reference cutover time exceeds the maximum allowable time.
7012374	Source volume and destination volume have different home clusters.
7012376	Operation not allowed on a volume that is part of a SnapMirror Synchronous relationship.
7012377	Cannot start a file copy operation on the volume because an active volume conversion is in progress.
7012378	The source volume UUID or name must be provided.
7012380	The source SVM UUID or name must be provided.
7013360	The peering relationship between the two SVMs does not include application "file-copy".
7013361	The SVMs are not in an intracluster peering relationship.
7018866	Cannot start the file operation. The volume is read-only.
7018877	Maximum combined total (50) of file and LUN copy and move operations reached. When one or more of the operations has completed, try the command again.
13107223	Operation not supported for FlexGroup volumes or FlexGroup constituents.
196608143	Cannot start operation. The volume is undergoing a secure purge operation.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

file_reference

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Path of the file or directory.

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

files_to_copy

Name	Type	Description
destination	file_reference	
source	file_reference	

file_copy

File copy

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
files_to_copy	array[files_to_copy]	A list of source files along with the destinations they are copied to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory.
hold_quiescence	boolean	Specifies whether the source file should be held quiescent for the duration of the copy operation.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1MB/s is set to 1MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.

Name	Type	Description
reference_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time (in seconds) that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic.
reference_path	string	The source reference file. If a reference file is specified, data for other files being copied will be transferred as a difference from the reference file. This can save bandwidth and destination storage if the specified source files share blocks. If provided, this input must match one of the source file paths. This input need not be provided if only one source file is specified.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage file moves

Storage file moves endpoint overview

Overview

You can use this API to start a file move operation between two FlexVol volumes or within a FlexGroup volume, and view the status of all on-going file move operations in the cluster.

– GET /api/storage/file/moves

– GET /api/storage/file/moves/{node.uuid}/{uuid}/{index}

– POST /api/storage/file/moves

Examples

Moving two files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv.txt
move_between_fv.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f1.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
```

```
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f2.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f1.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f2.txt"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving two files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume (only specifying the destination directory)

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv_dir.txt
move_between_fv_dir.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f3.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f4.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
       },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving multiple files from one FlexVol volume to the other FlexVol volume and providing a source reference file

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fv_source.txt
move_between_fv_source.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f5.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f6.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv1"
      },
      "path":"dir1/f7.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
```

```
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f5.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f6.txt"
    },
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fv2"
      },
      "path":"dir2/f700.txt"
    }
  ]
},
"reference":{
  "svm":{
    "name":"vs0"
  },
  "volume":{
    "name":"fv1"
  },
  "path":"dir1/f6.txt"
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving a file between two FlexGroup volume constituents in the same FlexGroup volume

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg.txt
move_between_fg.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2__0008"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Automatically selecting a destination constituent to move a file in a FlexGroup volume for capacity rebalancing

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves?automatic=true" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg_automatic.txt
move_between_fg_automatic.txt:
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file2.txt"
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Moving a file between two FlexGroup volume constituents in the same FlexGroup volume using the "force" and "disruptive" options

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/file/moves?force=true&disruptive=true" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d @move_between_fg_force.txt
move_between_fg_force.txt
{
"files_to_move":{
  "sources":[
    {
      "svm":{
        "name":"vs0"
      },
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2"
      },
      "path":"test/file3.txt"
    }
  ],
  "destinations":[
    {
      "volume":{
        "name":"fg2__0008"
      }
    }
  ]
}
}

# The response:
{ }
```

Retrieving file move operations

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves" -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
```

```
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "e12bc78d-36bb-4274-8163-fb8c21d59c9b",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "test/file2.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4d14f2f6-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0005"
      },
      "path": "test/file2.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/e12bc78d-36bb-4274-8163-fb8c21d59c9b/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
```

```
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f2.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f2.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
```

```
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f1.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f1.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "uuid": "6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f3.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f3.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
```

```
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f4.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f4.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/6d12601b-5377-43bf-99f0-b4bec37565e2/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
```

```
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f5.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f5.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 2,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f7.txt"
```

```
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f700.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f6.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
```

```
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f6.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/bbfdface-0d46-4f5f-9624-72f4869eba81/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-005056acf86d",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "6591a42a-4ea2-4d40-bfb4-38959f6bd68e",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "438731dd-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0001"
      },
      "path": "test/file.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
```

```
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "/test/file.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d/6591a42a-4ea2-4d40-bfb4-38959f6bd68e/0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-005056acf86d",
      "name": "node2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "1a94e95a-346e-4eb3-969a-110e275cbf18",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "438731dd-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0001"
      },
      "path": "test/file3.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "4e919b6d-1c76-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fg2__0008"
      },
      "path": "/test/file3.txt"
    },
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/780255d2-10aa-11ec-a308-
005056acf86d/1a94e95a-346e-4eb3-969a-110e275cbf18/0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 10,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/moves"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving all moves in a file move operation

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves/{node.uuid}/{uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves/*/ce2af347-586d-
4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/*" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 1,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
```

```
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
      },
      "path": "dir1/f2.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f2.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
      "name": "node1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
    "index": 0,
    "source": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv1"
```

```
      },
      "path": "dir1/f1.txt"
    },
    "destination": {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "vs0"
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
        "name": "fv2"
      },
      "path": "dir2/f1.txt"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/0"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/*/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-
1e925f51fdfc"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a specific file move in a file move operation

```
# The API:
/api/storage/file/moves/{node.uuid}/{uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/file/moves/*/ce2af347-586d-
4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/1" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd",
  "name": "node1",
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-005056acf2dd"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc",
"index": 1,
"source": {
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
    "name": "vs0"
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "18fd9110-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
    "name": "fv1"
  },
  "path": "dir1/f2.txt"
},
"destination": {
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "5b2c8638-10bc-11ec-8e1b-005056acf2dd",
    "name": "vs0"
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "220bdb3a-26f1-11ec-bf0d-005056acf2dd",
    "name": "fv2"
  },
  "path": "dir2/f2.txt"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/file/moves/76bc12d1-10aa-11ec-a5b5-
005056acf2dd/ce2af347-586d-4b31-b728-1e925f51fdfc/1"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve all ongoing file move operations in the cluster

GET `/storage/file/moves`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves all ongoing file move operations in the cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file move show`
- `volume rebalance file-move show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
is_flexgroup	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_flexgroup
max_throughput	integer	query	False	Filter by max_throughput
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
is_destination_ready	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_destination_ready
elapsed_time	integer	query	False	Filter by elapsed_time
max_cutover_time	integer	query	False	Filter by max_cutover_time
source.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.volume.uuid
source.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.volume.name
source.path	string	query	False	Filter by source.path
source.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.name
source.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.uuid
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
destination.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.volume.uuid
destination.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.volume.name
destination.path	string	query	False	Filter by destination.path
destination.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.name
destination.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.uuid
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	query	False	Filter by is_snapshot_fenced
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
failure.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by failure.arguments.code
failure.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by failure.arguments.message
failure.message	string	query	False	Filter by failure.message
failure.code	string	query	False	Filter by failure.code
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
scanner.total	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.total

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
scanner.state	string	query	False	Filter by scanner.state
scanner.percent	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.percent
scanner.progress	integer	query	False	Filter by scanner.progress
cutover_time	integer	query	False	Filter by cutover_time
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	collection_links	
num_records	integer	Number of Records
records	array[file_move]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "cutover_time": 8,
      "destination": {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      },
      "elapsed_time": 100,
      "failure": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
```

```
    },
    "index": 0,
    "max_cutover_time": 10,
    "max_throughput": 250000,
    "node": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "scanner": {
      "percent": 80,
      "progress": 80000,
      "state": "string",
      "total": 100000
    },
    "source": {
      "path": "d1/d2/file1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    },
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "4fcb3159-a4ee-42b5-bb16-f752f2c430fc",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

collection_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

destination

Destination file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

destinations

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

sources

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

files_to_move

A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
destinations	array[destinations]	The destination file information.
sources	array[sources]	The source file information.

node

Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Volume of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

reference

Reference file information.

scanner

Name	Type	Description
percent	integer	Scanner progress, as a percentage.
progress	integer	Scanner progress, in bytes scanned.
state	string	Status of the file move scanner.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Total bytes to be scanned.

source

Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

svm

SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

file_move

Details of a file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
failure	error	Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether snapshots are fenced.
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
svm	svm	SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.
volume	volume	FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Start a file move operation

POST `/storage/file/moves`

Introduced In: 9.11

Starts a file move operation. This API can be used to move files from one FlexVol volume to another FlexVol volume or within a FlexGroup volume for capacity rebalancing. For a FlexGroup volume file move operation, only one source file can be specified in files_to_move. The source volume is the FlexGroup volume. The destination volume is the destination FlexGroup volume constituent to move the file to. When `automatic` is true, destination volume is not required. The source path is the path to the file to be moved within the FlexGroup volume. If the destination path is specified, it must be the same as the source path.

Required properties for file move operation

- `files_to_move` - List of files with the destination they are to be moved to.

Optional properties for file move operation

- `reference` - The source reference file for moving multiple files.

Default property values

- `max_throughput` - *0*
- `max_cutover_time` - *10*
- `reference.max_cutover_time` - *10*

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file move start`
- `volume rebalance file-move start`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
force	boolean	query	False	If true, the FlexGroup volume file move operation breaks the existing lock state on the file being moved. Breaking the lock state may cause a disruption for some client applications. • Default value:
automatic	boolean	query	False	If true, the FlexGroup volume file move operation selects the destination constituent automatically. • Default value:
disruptive	boolean	query	False	If true, the FlexGroup volume file move operation is disruptive to the clients. The file handle of the file being moved changes. If false, the file handle remains the same. The non-disruptive file move operation is only available on FlexGroup volumes with granular data property enabled. • Default value: • Introduced in: 9.12
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
files_to_move	files_to_move	A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether snapshots are fenced.
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
reference	reference	Reference file information.
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
svm	svm	SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.
volume	volume	FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Example request


```
{
  "cutover_time": 8,
  "destination": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "elapsed_time": 100,
  "files_to_move": {
    "destinations": [
      {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ],
    "sources": [
      {
        "path": "d1/d2/file1",
        "svm": {
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "volume": {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "index": 0,
  "max_cutover_time": 10,
```

```
  "max_throughput": 250000,
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "reference": {
    "max_cutover_time": 5,
    "path": "string",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "scanner": {
    "percent": 80,
    "progress": 80000,
    "state": "string",
    "total": 100000
  },
  "source": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4fcb3159-a4ee-42b5-bb16-f752f2c430fc",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918236	The specified "volume.uuid" and "volume.name" do not refer to the same volume.
2621462	SVM `svm.name` does not exist.
2621706	The specified "svm.uuid" and "svm.name" do not refer to the same SVM.
7012352	File locations are inconsistent. All files must be on the same volume.
7012353	Exceeded the file operations supported number of files.
7012354	Unable to pair the number of source files to destination files.
7012357	Cannot start a file operation until all cluster nodes support the file operations capability.
7012358	The specified source path is invalid.
7012359	The specified destination path is invalid.
7012360	The SVMs are not in an intracluster peering relationship.
7012361	The SVMs peering relationship does not include application "file-move".
7012362	The SVMs are not yet in a peered state.
7012363	Cannot move files. All file operations must be managed by the destination SVM's administrator.

Error Code	Description
7012364	Cannot move file from SVM "svm.name" to SVM "svm.name". Moving a file between SVMs is not supported.
7012365	Copying a file between clusters is not supported.
7012367	A reference path may only be specified if multiple source paths are specified.
7012368	The reference path must have a matching source path.
7012371	The reference cutover time exceeds the maximum allowable time.
7012374	Source volume and destination volume have different home clusters.
7012376	Operation not allowed on a volume that is part of a SnapMirror Synchronous relationship.
7012377	Cannot start a file move operation on the volume because an active volume conversion is in progress.
7013352	One or more source files must be specified in "files_to_move.sources".
7013353	One or more destination files or directories must be specified in "files_to_move.destinations".
7013354	"path" must be specified.
7013355	Moving files between FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes or constituents is not supported.
7013356	Moving files between FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup constituents is not supported.
7013357	The specified volume could not be found.
7013358	The specified SVM or volume UUID could not be found.
7013359	The SVM and volume must both be provided.
7018861	Cannot start the file operation. The volume is offline.
7018877	Maximum combined total (50) of file and LUN copy and move operations reached. When one or more of the operations has completed, try the command again.
7018937	The file is already on the destination constituent.
13107222	Internal error.
13107415	Failed to lookup a volume property.
13107431	Failed to lookup an SVM property.
13109260	Failed to enable granular data on the volume.

Error Code	Description
144179201	The file move start operation failed.
144179206	Source file does not exist.
144179207	Volume capacity balancing requires an effective cluster version of 9.10.1 or later.
144180200	Destination constituent not a member of FlexGroup volume.
144180201	Destination constituent not properly configured.
144180203	Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on FlexCache volumes.
144180204	Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on object store volumes.
144180205	The system is busy.
144180207	Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on inactive MetroCluster configurations.
144180208	Disruptive file movement is not supported when granular data is enabled on the volume. Try the operation again using "disruptive=false".
144181200	Too many source or destination files are specified for a file move within a FlexGroup volume. There must be one source file identifying a file on a FlexGroup volume and either zero or one destination files identifying the destination constituent.
144181201	For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the source volume must be a FlexGroup volume, and the destination volume must be a constituent.
144181202	The specified source volume UUID is for a constituent. For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the source volume must be a FlexGroup volume, and the destination volume must be a constituent.
144181203	A destination constituent must be provided in "files_to_move.destinations" if it is not being selected automatically. Use the "automatic" query to enable automatic destination constituent selection.
144181204	A destination constituent is provided while automatic destination constituent selection is enabled with the "automatic" query.
144181205	The destination volume is not a constituent. For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the destination volume must be a constituent of the source FlexGroup volume.

Error Code	Description
144181207	The destination constituent SVM is not the same as the source SVM. For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the destination constituent must be a constituent of the source FlexGroup volume.
144181208	The destination file path is different from the source file path. For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the path of the source file does not change.
144181209	The specified SVM for the destination constituent differs from the SVM of the source FlexGroup volume. For a file move within a FlexGroup volume, the destination constituent must be a constituent of the source FlexGroup volume.
144181210	The "force" parameter is not supported unless the "disruptive" parameter is specified as "true".
144182201	Volume capacity rebalancing using non-disruptive file move operations and granular data requires an effective cluster version of 9.11.1 or later.
144182228	Operation is not supported on FlexGroup volumes with only one constituent.
196608143	Cannot start the operation. The volume is undergoing a secure purge operation.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

destination

Destination file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

destinations

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

sources

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	

files_to_move

A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
destinations	array[destinations]	The destination file information.
sources	array[sources]	The source file information.

node

Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Volume of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

reference

Reference file information.

Name	Type	Description
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source reference file can be quiesced before the corresponding destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
path	string	The source reference file. If a reference file is specified, data for other files being moved will be transferred as a difference from the reference file. This can save bandwidth and destination storage if the specified source files share blocks. If provided, this input must match one of the source file paths. This input need not be provided if only one source file is specified. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
svm	svm	SVM of the source reference file.
volume	volume	Volume of the source reference file.

scanner

Name	Type	Description
percent	integer	Scanner progress, as a percentage.
progress	integer	Scanner progress, in bytes scanned.
state	string	Status of the file move scanner.
total	integer	Total bytes to be scanned.

source

Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

svm

SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

file_move

Details of a file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
files_to_move	files_to_move	A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.

Name	Type	Description
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether snapshots are fenced.
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
reference	reference	Reference file information.
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
svm	svm	SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Check the status of an active file move operation

GET `/storage/file/moves/{node.uuid}/{uuid}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.12

Overview

Retrieve the status of an on-going file move operation.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume file move show`
- `volume rebalance file-move show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the node.
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the file move operation.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
index	integer	path	True	The index of the file move within the overall operation
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
cutover_time	integer	Time that the file move operation takes before cutover completes, in seconds.
destination	destination	Destination file information.
elapsed_time	integer	Time elapsed since the start of the file move operation, in seconds.
failure	error	Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.
index	integer	An additional unique element identifying one file among many that could possibly be moved as part of a job. File index is an identifier ordered by the file path arrays provided during create. For file move operations that involve only one file, the file-index value of zero is always correct.
is_destination_ready	boolean	Indicates whether the destination file is ready for use.
is_flexgroup	boolean	Indicates whether this is a FlexGroup file move operation.
is_snapshot_fenced	boolean	Indicates whether snapshots are fenced.

Name	Type	Description
max_cutover_time	integer	The maximum amount of time, in seconds that the source can be quiesced before a destination file must be made available for read-write traffic. Not supported in FlexGroup volume file move operations.
max_throughput	integer	Maximum amount of data, in bytes that can be transferred per second in support of this operation. A non-zero value less than 1 MB/s is set to 1 MB/s. A non-zero value greater than 1 MB/s is truncated to the nearest integral megabyte value. If unspecified, the default value is "0" which means no range is set for the data transfer.
node	node	Node hosting the destination of this move operation.
scanner	scanner	
source	source	Source file information.
svm	svm	SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.
uuid	string	The UUID which uniquely identifies the job that started this move operation.
volume	volume	FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Example response


```
{
  "cutover_time": 8,
  "destination": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "elapsed_time": 100,
  "failure": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "max_cutover_time": 10,
  "max_throughput": 250000,
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
```

```
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "scanner": {
    "percent": 80,
    "progress": 80000,
    "state": "string",
    "total": 100000
  },
  "source": {
    "path": "d1/d2/file1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4fcb3159-a4ee-42b5-bb16-f752f2c430fc",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
```

```
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
6521	Cannot quiesce source file. Source file "file.name" is under construction and is being used by either a file copy or move operation. Wait a few minutes and try the operation again.
6522	Volume is not VM aligned.
6523	File suffix not VM aligned.
6524	Completion interface not specified.
6525	Maximum simultaneous file operations reached.
6526	Lock conflict.
6527	Permission denied.
6528	Waiting for an I/O fence to be released.
6529	Waiting for space to become available.
6530	Waiting for an external process to complete.
6531	Source volume was deleted.
6532	Slowed due to resource constraints.
6533	Volume does not support block reallocation.
6534	File operation not supported.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

destination

Destination file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Contains the most recent failure reason for move operation.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

destinations

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

sources

Path for file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	

Name	Type	Description
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

files_to_move

A list of source files along with the destination file they are moved to. If the terminal path component of the destination is a directory, then the source file's basename is replicated in that directory. This is only used for FlexVol volume file move operations.

Name	Type	Description
destinations	array[destinations]	The destination file information.
sources	array[sources]	The source file information.

node

Node hosting the destination of this move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Volume of the source reference file.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

reference

Reference file information.

scanner

Name	Type	Description
percent	integer	Scanner progress, as a percentage.
progress	integer	Scanner progress, in bytes scanned.
state	string	Status of the file move scanner.
total	integer	Total bytes to be scanned.

source

Source file information.

Name	Type	Description
path	string	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

svm

SVM of the FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

FlexGroup volume in file move operation. Only used in a FlexGroup volume file move operation.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage FlexCache volumes

Storage flexcache flexcaches endpoint overview

Overview

FlexCache is a persistent cache of an origin volume. An origin volume can only be a FlexVol while a FlexCache is always a FlexGroup.

The following relationship configurations are supported:

– Intra-Vserver where FlexCache and the corresponding origin volume reside in the same Vserver.

– Cross-Vserver but intra-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in the same cluster but belong to different Vservers.

– Cross-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in different clusters.

FlexCache supports fan-out and more than one FlexCache can be created from one origin volume. This API retrieves and manages FlexCache configurations in the cache cluster.

FlexCache APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform operations related with FlexCache:

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

– POST /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

– DELETE /api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a FlexCache

The POST request is used to create a FlexCache.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\": \"fc_333\",
\"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  }, \"volume\": {
\"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\": \"fc_333\",
\"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  }, \"volume\": {
\"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" },  \"path\":
\"/fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\":           \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\":
\"fc_333\", \"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  },
\"volume\": { \"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_1\" },
\"path\": \"/       fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [
\"/dir1\" ], \"exclude_dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1/dir11\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "5afe9ea4-1dcf-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/5afe9ea4-1dcf-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches" -H
"accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"aggregates\": [ { \"name\": \"aggr_1\" } ], \"name\": \"fc_333\",
\"origins\": [ {  \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs_3\"  }, \"volume\": {
\"name\": \"vol_o1\" } } ], \"svm\":{ \"name\": \"vs_1\" }, \"dr_cache\":
true,  \"path\": \"/fc_333\", \"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [
\"/dir1\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving FlexCache attributes

The GET request is used to retrieve FlexCache attributes. The object includes a large set of fields which can be expensive to retrieve. Most notably, the fields size, guarantee.type, aggregates, path, origins.ip_address, origins.size, and origins.state are expensive to retrieve. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches?" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
    "name": "fc_322",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-
8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "47902654-0ea4-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
    "name": "fc_321",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/47902654-0ea4-11e9-
8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
    "name": "fc_323",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-
8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79",
    "name": "fc_32",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-
8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
    "name": "fc_333",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-
8b2b-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  }
```

```
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches?"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a FlexCache

The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of a FlexCache. The object includes a large set of fields which can be expensive to retrieve. Most notably, the fields size, guarantee.type, aggregates, path, origins.ip_address, origins.size, and origins.state are expensive to retrieve. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-
0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
"name": "fc_333",
"svm": {
  "name": "vs_1",
  "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
},
"size": 4294967296,
"guarantee": {
    "type": "volume"
},
"dr_cache": "true",
"aggregates": [
  {
    "name": "aggr_1",
    "uuid": "26f34b76-88f8-4a47-b5e0-d8e901fb1114"
  }
],
"origins": [
  {
    "ip_address": "10.140.103.175",
    "size": 20971520,
```

```
    "create_time": "2019-01-03T15:19:55+05:30",
    "state": "online",
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol_o1",
      "uuid": "2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-66ac6070d313"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs_3",
      "uuid": "8aa2cd28-0e92-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
    },
    "cluster": {
      "name": "node2",
      "uuid": "50733f81-0e90-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-
0050568e0b79"
  }
}
}
```


Deleting a FlexCache

The DELETE request is used to delete a FlexCache.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
-H  "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e17994f2-0f3e-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e17994f2-0f3e-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Modifying a FlexCache volume

Use the PATCH request to update a FlexCache volume.

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/ec774932-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
-H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"prepopulate\": { \"dir_paths\": [ \"/dir1\" ], \"exclude_dir_paths\": [
\"/dir1/dir11\" ] } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "b574c48c-1da7-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b574c48c-1da7-11eb-b006-005056ac6a93"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/28f9734a-2fc2-11ed-a5d5-005056bb2b7"
-H "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"writeback\" : { \"enabled\": true } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c521a541-3046-11ed-a5d5-005056bbb2b7",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c521a541-3046-11ed-a5d5-005056bbb2b7"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/28f9734a-2fc2-11ed-a5d5-005056bb2b7"
-H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"writeback\" : { \"enabled\": false } }"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "17e193f3-304b-11ed-a5d5-005056bbb2b7",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/17e193f3-304b-11ed-a5d5-005056bbb2b7"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/885dfd0f-ac37-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{"relative_size" : {"enabled":true,
"percentage" : 50}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "34d9c90d-ac38-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/34d9c90d-ac38-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/885dfd0f-ac37-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{"relative_size" : {"enabled":false}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/885dfd0f-ac37-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{"atime_scrub" : {"enabled":true,
"period" : 30}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "34d9c90d-ac38-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/34d9c90d-ac38-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/885dfd0f-ac37-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{"atime_scrub" : {"enabled":false}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573"
    }
  }
}
}
```

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}

# The call
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/885dfd0f-ac37-11ed-a2ca-005056bb5573"
-H "accept: application/json" -d '{"cifs_change_notify" :
{"enabled":true}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/14bfcc28-ac82-11ed-83bd-005056bb5573"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve a FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `origins.ip_address` - IP address of origin.
- `origins.size` - Physical size of origin.
- `origins.state` - State of origin.
- `size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Name or UUID of aggregate of FlexCache volume.
- `path` - Fully-qualified path of the owning SVM's namespace where the FlexCache is mounted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
size	integer	query	False	Filter by size
override_encryption	boolean	query	False	Filter by override_encryption • Introduced in: 9.14
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by global_file_locking_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
origins.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.volume.uuid
origins.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.volume.name
origins.size	integer	query	False	Filter by origins.size
origins.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by origins.create_time
origins.state	string	query	False	Filter by origins.state
origins.ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by origins.ip_address
origins.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.cluster.name
origins.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.cluster.uuid
origins.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by origins.svm.name
origins.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by origins.svm.uuid
dr_cache	boolean	query	False	Filter by dr_cache • Introduced in: 9.9
guarantee.type	string	query	False	Filter by guarantee.type • Introduced in: 9.7
relative_size.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by relative_size.enabled • Introduced in: 9.13

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
relative_size.percentage	integer	query	False	Filter by relative_size.percentage • Introduced in: 9.13
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
aggregates.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.uuid
aggregates.name	string	query	False	Filter by aggregates.name
atime_scrub.period	integer	query	False	Filter by atime_scrub.period • Introduced in: 9.14
atime_scrub.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by atime_scrub.enabled • Introduced in: 9.14
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	query	False	Filter by constituents_per_aggregate
writeback.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by writeback.enabled • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
cifs_change_notify.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by cifs_change_notify.enabled • Introduced in: 9.14
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	query	False	Filter by use_tiered_aggregate • Introduced in: 9.8
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[flexcache]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "guarantee": {
        "type": "string"
      },
      "name": "vol1",
      "origins": [
        {
          "cluster": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
```

```
          "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
          "size": 0,
          "state": "string",
          "svm": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          },
          "volume": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "volume1",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        }
      ],
      "path": "/user/my_fc",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

atime_scrub

FlexCache volume atime-based scrub

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether scrubbing of inactive files based on atime is enabled for the FlexCache volume. When scrubbing is enabled, files whose atime is older than the specified duration are evicted from the cache volume. The scrubber runs once a day and looks for files whose atime has exceeded the provisioned value.

Name	Type	Description
period	integer	Specifies the atime duration in days after which a cached file is considered inactive. Inactive files are purged from the FlexCache volumes when the scrubber runs once a day.

cifs_change_notify

Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

relative_size

FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Relative sizing is introduced as a part of follow the origin feature. When relative sizing is enabled, it blocks any modifications done manually in the absolute size of the FlexCache volume. The size of the FlexCache volume is calculated and entered automatically based on the size of the origin volume.
percentage	integer	Specifies the percent size the FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume. This property is only relevant to a FlexCache volume that has the relative size property enabled.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

writeback

FlexCache Writeback

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Writeback is a storage method where data is first written to the FlexCache volume and then written to the origin of a FlexCache volume.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	

Name	Type	Description
override_encryption	boolean	If set to true, a plaintext FlexCache volume for an encrypted origin volume is created.
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a FlexCache volume in the cluster

POST `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a FlexCache in the cluster.

Required properties

- `name` - Name of FlexCache volume.
- `origins.volume.name` or `origins.volume.uuid` - Name or UUID of origin volume.
- `origins.svm.name` - Name of origin Vserver.
- `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name or UUID of Vserver where FlexCache will be created.

Recommended optional properties

- `path` - Path to mount the FlexCache volume
- `prepopulate.dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be prepopulated for the FlexCache volume.
- `prepopulate.exclude_dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be excluded from prepopulation for he FlexCache volume.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `size` - 10% of origin volume size or 1GB per constituent, whichever is greater.
- `guarantee.type` - none. FlexCache is thin provisioned by default.
- `constituents_per_aggregate` - 4 if aggregates.name or aggregates.uuid is used.
- `use_tiered_aggregate` - false if aggr-list is not used. This property is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
- `is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks` - false. This property specifies if the origin will honor the cache side locks when doing the lock checks in the disconnected mode.

- `dr_cache` - false if FlexCache is not a DR cache. This property is used to create a DR FlexCache.
- `global_file_locking_enabled` - false. This property specifies whether global file locking is enabled on the FlexCache volume.
- `writeback.enabled` - false. This property specifies whether writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `relative_size.enabled` - false. This property specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `relative_size.percentage` - 10. This property specifies the percent size FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume.
- `override_encryption` - false. If true, this property is used to create a plaintext FlexCache volume for an encrypted origin volume.
- `atime_scrub.enabled` - false. This property specifies whether scrubbing of inactive files based on atime is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `atime_scrub.period` - 30. This property specifies the atime duration in days after which the file can be scrubbed from the FlexCache volume if it stays unused beyond the duration.
- `cifs_change_notify.enabled` - false. This property specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache create`
- `volume flexcache prepopulate start`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub

Name	Type	Description
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
override_encryption	boolean	If set to true, a plaintext FlexCache volume for an encrypted origin volume is created.
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM’s namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM’s namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

Example request


```
{
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol1",
  "origins": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "path": "/user/my_fc",
  "prepopulate": {
    "dir_paths": [
      "/dir1"
    ],
    "exclude_dir_paths": [
      "/dir1/dir2"
    ]
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
```

```
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11	Provided value is smaller than the required minimum flexvolume size.
917937	The root path "/" is an invalid value for the field "path".

Error Code	Description
66846735	The peer state of the relationship is not peered or the FlexCache application is not supported by the relationship
66846762	The origin volume in the SVM is offline
66846767	Volume does not exist in SVM.
66846867	Global file locking (GFL) mode is already disabled for origin of a FlexCache volume in SVM. Enabling GFL is only supported when the first FlexCache volume is created for an origin. Set is_global_file_locking_enabled" to "false".
66846768	Volume already exists in SVM.
66846863	The "preserve-msid" parameter is not supported when creating the FlexCache volume in the same SVM as the origin of a FlexCache volume
66846870	Either the SVM name or origin volume name is missing
66846871	Constituents per aggregate are specified but aggregate name is missing
66846872	More than one origin volume is specified
66846873	The specified SVM UUID is incorrect for the specified SVM name
66846874	The specified name and SVM uuid refer to different aggregates.
66846875	The specified aggregate name does not exist
66846876	The specified SVM does not exist or is not peered
66846877	The specified origin SVM name is of zero length
66846878	The specified SVM UUID is invalid
66846998	Failed to modify the "relative_size_percentage" property of volume in SVM because the "relative_size_enabled" property is false.
66846730	Failed to create a FlexCache volume
66846760	The specified SVM is not a data Vserver
66846787	The specified aggregate is a SnapLock aggregate
66846812	The specified aggregate is a Composite aggregate
66846812	The specified junction path is under a FlexCache volume
66846834	FlexCache encryption requires a cluster version of 9.6 or higher
66846835	A volume encryption license is not found

Error Code	Description
66847013	Creating a FlexCache volume with override-encryption property set to true requires an effective cluster version of 9.14.0 or later on both origin and cache clusters
66846844	An object store server volume cannot be the origin of a FlexCache volume
66846915	The "use_tiered_aggregate" option is only supported when auto provisioning the FlexCache volume.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

atime_scrub

FlexCache volume atime-based scrub

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether scrubbing of inactive files based on atime is enabled for the FlexCache volume. When scrubbing is enabled, files whose atime is older than the specified duration are evicted from the cache volume. The scrubber runs once a day and looks for files whose atime has exceeded the provisioned value.
period	integer	Specifies the atime duration in days after which a cached file is considered inactive. Inactive files are purged from the FlexCache volumes when the scrubber runs once a day.

cifs_change_notify

Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
dir_paths	array[string]	
exclude_dir_paths	array[string]	
recurse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the prepopulate action should search through the `dir_paths` recursively. If not set, the default value *true* is used.

relative_size

FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Relative sizing is introduced as a part of follow the origin feature. When relative sizing is enabled, it blocks any modifications done manually in the absolute size of the FlexCache volume. The size of the FlexCache volume is calculated and entered automatically based on the size of the origin volume.
percentage	integer	Specifies the percent size the FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume. This property is only relevant to a FlexCache volume that has the relative size property enabled.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

writeback

FlexCache Writeback

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Writeback is a storage method where data is first written to the FlexCache volume and then written to the origin of a FlexCache volume.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
aggregates	array[aggregates]	
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	

Name	Type	Description
override_encryption	boolean	If set to true, a plaintext FlexCache volume for an encrypted origin volume is created.
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a FlexCache volume

DELETE `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a FlexCache. If a FlexCache volume is online, it is offlined before deletion.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the FlexCache.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846879	The specified volume UUID is not a FlexCache volume
66846731	Failed to delete the FlexCache volume
524546	Failed to delete the FlexCache volume because the FlexCache volume is not unmounted
66846980	Failed to delete the FlexCache volume because it has the writeback property enabled

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of the FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves attributes of the FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are included by default in GET. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `origins.ip_address` - IP address of origin.
- `origins.size` - Physical size of origin.
- `origins.state` - State of origin.
- `size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Name or UUID of aggregate of FlexCache volume.
- `path` - Fully-qualified path of the owning SVM's namespace where the FlexCache is mounted.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of FlexCache.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
aggregates	array[aggregates]	

Name	Type	Description
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
constituents_per_aggregate	integer	Number of FlexCache constituents per aggregate when the 'aggregates' field is mentioned.
dr_cache	boolean	If set to true, a DR cache is created.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether or not a FlexCache volume has global file locking mode enabled. Global file locking mode is a mode where protocol read locking semantics are enforced across all FlexCaches and origins of a FlexCache volume. When global file locking mode is enabled, the "is_disconnected_mode_off_for_locks" flag is always set to "true".
guarantee	guarantee	
name	string	FlexCache name
origins	array[flexcache_relationship]	
override_encryption	boolean	If set to true, a plaintext FlexCache volume for an encrypted origin volume is created.
path	string	The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM’s namespace at which the FlexCache is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within a SVM’s namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'. Only one FlexCache be mounted at any given junction path.
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
size	integer	Physical size of the FlexCache. The recommended size for a FlexCache is 10% of the origin volume. The minimum FlexCache constituent size is 1GB.
svm	svm	FlexCache SVM
use_tiered_aggregate	boolean	Specifies whether or not a Fabricpool-enabled aggregate can be used in FlexCache creation. The use_tiered_aggregate is only used when auto-provisioning a FlexCache volume.
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol1",
  "origins": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "path": "/user/my_fc",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

atime_scrub

FlexCache volume atime-based scrub

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether scrubbing of inactive files based on atime is enabled for the FlexCache volume. When scrubbing is enabled, files whose atime is older than the specified duration are evicted from the cache volume. The scrubber runs once a day and looks for files whose atime has exceeded the provisioned value.
period	integer	Specifies the atime duration in days after which a cached file is considered inactive. Inactive files are purged from the FlexCache volumes when the scrubber runs once a day.

cifs_change_notify

Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

relative_size

FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Relative sizing is introduced as a part of follow the origin feature. When relative sizing is enabled, it blocks any modifications done manually in the absolute size of the FlexCache volume. The size of the FlexCache volume is calculated and entered automatically based on the size of the origin volume.
percentage	integer	Specifies the percent size the FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume. This property is only relevant to a FlexCache volume that has the relative size property enabled.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

writeback

FlexCache Writeback

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Writeback is a storage method where data is first written to the FlexCache volume and then written to the origin of a FlexCache volume.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Pre-populate a FlexCache volume in the cluster

PATCH `/storage/flexcache/flexcaches/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Prepopulates a FlexCache volume in the cluster, or modifies configuration of the FlexCache volume.

Required properties

- `uuid` - FlexCache volume UUID.

Recommended optional properties

- `prepopulate.exclude_dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be excluded from prepopulation for the FlexCache volume.
- `prepopulate.dir_paths` - List of directory-paths to be prepopulated for the FlexCache volume.

- `writeback.enabled` - false. This property specifies whether writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `relative_size.enabled` - This property specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `relative_size.percentage` - This property specifies the percent size FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume.
- `atime_scrub.enabled` - This property specifies whether the atime based scrub is enabled for the FlexCache volume.
- `atime_scrub.period` - This property specifies the duration in days after which inactive files can be scrubbed from FlexCache volume.
- `cifs_change_notify.enabled` - This property specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

Default property values

If not specified in PATCH, the following default property value is assigned:

- `prepopulate.recurse` - Default value is "true".

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache prepopulate start`
- `volume flexcache config modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/flexcaches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the FlexCache volume.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

Example request

```
{
  "dr_cache": true,
  "global_file_locking_enabled": true,
  "override_encryption": true,
  "prepopulate": {
    "dir_paths": [
      "/dir1"
    ],
    "exclude_dir_paths": [
      "/dir1/dir2"
    ]
  },
  "use_tiered_aggregate": true,
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846921	Failed to prepopulate. Empty path list
66846922	FlexCache volume does not exist in the SVM
66846923	Failed to prepopulate FlexCache volume because the origin volume is not reachable
66846924	FlexCache volume is offline
66846925	FlexCache volume is not mounted or the junction-path is not active
66846926	The junction-path of FlexCache volume is not active
66846927	FlexCache volume does not have an origin volume
66846928	FlexCache volume does not exist
66846929	Using FlexCache prepopulate requires an effective cluster version of 9.8.0 or later
66846930	Using FlexCache prepopulate in a MetroCluster configuration requires an effective cluster version of 9.8.0 or later on both the local and remote clusters
66846931	Internal Error. FlexCache prepopulate job queue failed. Wait a few minutes, and then try the operation again
66846936	Failed to lookup root file handle for origin of FlexCache volume. Wait a few minutes, and then try the operation again
66846937	Internal error. Failed to initialize thread
66846939	Internal error. Failed to get the MSID of the origin volume for FlexCache volume
66846943	Failed to prepopulate because dir_path does not exist
66846944	Failed to get root constituent for FlexCache volume
66846945	Origin of FlexCache volume is not mounted or the junction-path is not active

Error Code	Description
66846946	The junction-path of origin of FlexCache volume is not active
66846947	FlexCache prepopulate job for FlexCache volume already exists
66846948	FlexCache prepopulate job for FlexCache volume could not be queued because the node is offline
66846958	Exclude path(s) does not exist in origin volume
66846988	Cannot enable writeback for FlexCache volume because the origin is a data protection volume. Writeback is only supported on FlexCache volumes with origins that are read-write volumes
66846995	Using FlexCache relative-size requires an effective cluster version of 9.13.1 or later
66846997	Failed to modify the relative-size-percentage property of the FlexCache volume because the used size of the FlexCache Volume is greater than the newly calculated size based on the value of the relative-size-percentage property
66846997	Failed to modify the relative-size-percentage property of FlexCache volume because the relative-size-percentage property is not valid
66846998	Failed to modify the relative-size-percentage property of FlexCache volume because the is-relative-size-enabled property is false
66847010	Failed to modify the relative-size-percentage property of FlexCache volume because autosize is enabled on the FlexCache volume
66847026	Failed to enable the atime-scrub-enabled property for the FlexCache volume because the atime-update-property is false
66847027	Failed to modify atime-scrub-period property of the FlexCache volume because the atime-scrub-enabled property is false

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

aggregates

Aggregate

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

atime_scrub

FlexCache volume atime-based scrub

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether scrubbing of inactive files based on atime is enabled for the FlexCache volume. When scrubbing is enabled, files whose atime is older than the specified duration are evicted from the cache volume. The scrubber runs once a day and looks for files whose atime has exceeded the provisioned value.
period	integer	Specifies the atime duration in days after which a cached file is considered inactive. Inactive files are purged from the FlexCache volumes when the scrubber runs once a day.

cifs_change_notify

Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a CIFS change notification is enabled for the FlexCache volume.

guarantee

Name	Type	Description
type	string	The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
volume	volume	

prepopulate

FlexCache prepopulate

Name	Type	Description
dir_paths	array[string]	
exclude_dir_paths	array[string]	
recurse	boolean	Specifies whether or not the prepopulate action should search through the `dir_paths` recursively. If not set, the default value *true* is used.

relative_size

FlexCache Relative Size

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether the relative sizing is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Relative sizing is introduced as a part of follow the origin feature. When relative sizing is enabled, it blocks any modifications done manually in the absolute size of the FlexCache volume. The size of the FlexCache volume is calculated and entered automatically based on the size of the origin volume.
percentage	integer	Specifies the percent size the FlexCache volume should have relative to the total size of the origin volume. This property is only relevant to a FlexCache volume that has the relative size property enabled.

svm

FlexCache SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

writeback

FlexCache Writeback

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether or not writeback is enabled for the FlexCache volume. Writeback is a storage method where data is first written to the FlexCache volume and then written to the origin of a FlexCache volume.

flexcache

Defines the cache endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
atime_scrub	atime_scrub	FlexCache volume atime-based scrub
cifs_change_notify	cifs_change_notify	Notifies that a change has been made to the FlexCache volume CIFS.
prepopulate	prepopulate	FlexCache prepopulate
relative_size	relative_size	FlexCache Relative Size
uuid	string	FlexCache UUID. Unique identifier for the FlexCache.
writeback	writeback	FlexCache Writeback

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage FlexCache origin volumes

Storage flexcache origins endpoint overview

Overview

FlexCache is a persistent cache of an origin volume. An origin volume can only be a FlexVol while a FlexCache is always a FlexGroup.

The following relationship configurations are supported:

– Intra-Vserver where FlexCache and the corresponding origin volume reside in the same Vserver.

– Cross-Vserver but intra-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in the same cluster but belong to different Vservers.

– Cross-cluster where FlexCache and the origin volume reside in different clusters.

FlexCache supports fan-out and more than one FlexCache can be created from one origin volume. This API retrieves the origin of FlexCache configurations in the origin cluster.

FlexCache APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform operations related to the origin of a FlexCache:

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/origins

– GET /api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

Examples

Retrieving origins of FlexCache attributes

The GET request is used to retrieve the origins of FlexCache attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins?" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "uuid": "2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-66ac6070d313",
      "name": "vol_o1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/2bc957dd-2617-4afb-8d2f-
66ac6070d313"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "uuid": "80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8",
      "name": "vol_1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-
86d28a34cda8"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins?"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of an origin volume

The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of an origin volume.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-
0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8" -H  "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
  "uuid": "80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-86d28a34cda8",
  "name": "vol_1",
  "svm": {
    "name": "vs_3",
    "uuid": "8aa2cd28-0e92-11e9-b391-0050568e4115"
  },
  "block_level_invalidation": "false",
  "global_file_locking_enabled": "true",
  "flexcaches": [
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T19:27:22+05:30",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_42",
        "uuid": "4e7f9d49-0e96-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1_4",
        "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node4",
        "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
      "create_time": "2019-01-02T21:08:34+05:30",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_421",
        "uuid": "71ee8f36-0ea4-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1_4",
        "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node4",
        "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "ip_address": "10.140.103.183",
    "create_time": "2019-01-03T11:14:38+05:30",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fc_422"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs_1_4",
      "uuid": "36f68322-0e93-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
    },
    "cluster": {
      "name": "node4",
      "uuid": "c32f16b8-0e90-11e9-aed0-0050568eddbe"
    }
  },
  {
    "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
    "size": 4294967296,
    "create_time": "2019-01-02T19:24:14+05:30",
    "state": "online",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fc_32",
      "uuid": "ddb42bbc-0e95-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs_1",
      "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
    },
    "cluster": {
      "name": "node3",
      "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
    }
  },
  {
    "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
    "size": 4294967296,
    "create_time": "2019-01-02T21:07:23+05:30",
    "state": "online",
    "volume": {
      "name": "fc_321",
      "uuid": "47902654-0ea4-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
    },
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs_1",
```

```
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-03T00:11:38+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_322",
        "uuid": "04d5e07b-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    },
    {
      "ip_address": "10.140.103.179",
      "size": 4294967296,
      "create_time": "2019-01-03T00:14:52+05:30",
      "state": "online",
      "volume": {
        "name": "fc_323",
        "uuid": "77e911ff-0ebe-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "svm": {
        "name": "vs_1",
        "uuid": "e708fbe2-0e92-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      },
      "cluster": {
        "name": "node3",
        "uuid": "8eb21b3b-0e90-11e9-8180-0050568e0b79"
      }
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/storage/flexcache/origins/80fcaee4-0dc2-488b-afb8-
86d28a34cda8"
    }
  }
}
```

Modifying origin options of an origin volume

Use the PATCH request to update options of an origin volume.

```
# the API:
/api/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/flexcache/origins/1fbc0ebb-
2440-11eb-a86c-005056ac8ca0"  -H  "accept: application/json" -H  "Content-
Type: application/json" -d "{ \"block_level_invalidation\": \"true\" } "

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e751dd5d-0f3c-11e9-8b2b-0050568e0b79"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve the origin of a FlexCache in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/origins`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves origin of FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `flexcaches.ip_address` - IP address of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.size` - Physical size of FlexCache.

- `flexcaches.guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.state` - State of FlexCache.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin show-caches`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name • maxLength: 203 • minLength: 1
flexcaches.volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.volume.uuid
flexcaches.volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.volume.name
flexcaches.size	integer	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.size
flexcaches.create_time	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.create_time
flexcaches.state	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.state
flexcaches.ip_address	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.ip_address

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
flexcaches.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.cluster.name
flexcaches.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.cluster.uuid
flexcaches.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.svm.name
flexcaches.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by flexcaches.svm.uuid
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by global_file_locking_enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
block_level_invalidation	boolean	query	False	Filter by block_level_invalidation • Introduced in: 9.9
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[flexcache_origin]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "flexcaches": [
        {
          "cluster": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "cluster1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
          "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
          "size": 0,
          "state": "string",
          "svm": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "svm1",
            "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          },
          "volume": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
```

```
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "volume1",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
          }
        }
      ],
      "name": "vol1, vol_2",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

flexcache_origin

Defines the origin endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the computational cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
flexcaches	array[flexcache_relationship]	
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
svm	svm	Origin volume SVM
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve attributes of the origin of a FlexCache volume in the cluster

GET `/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves attributes of the origin of a FlexCache in the cluster.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are included by default in GET results. The recommended method to use this API is to filter and retrieve only the required fields. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `flexcaches.ip_address` - IP address of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.size` - Physical size of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.guarantee.type` - Space guarantee style of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.state` - State of FlexCache.
- `flexcaches.dr_cache` - True if the cache is a DR cache.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin show-caches`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of origin of FlexCache.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the computational cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
flexcaches	array[flexcache_relationship]	
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
svm	svm	Origin volume SVM
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "flexcaches": [
    {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
      "ip_address": "10.10.10.7",
      "size": 0,
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ],
  "name": "vol1, vol_2",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Modify origin options for a Flexcache origin volume in the cluster

PATCH `/storage/flexcache/origins/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Modifies origin options for a origin volume in the cluster.

Required properties

- `uuid` - Origin volume UUID.
- `block_level_invalidation` - Value for the Block Level Invalidation flag - options {true\|false}.

Related ONTAP commands

- `volume flexcache origin config modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/flexcache/origins

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Unique identifier of the origin of the FlexCache volume.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the computational cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

Example request

```
{
  "name": "vol1, vol_2",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563512"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
66846870	Either origin volume uuid or BLI option value is missing
66847020	Failed to get origin volume details using volume uuid
66847021	Failed to modify origin volume options

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

cluster

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

flexcache_relationship

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
create_time	string	Creation time of the relationship.
ip_address	string	Cluster management IP of the remote cluster.
size	integer	Size of the remote volume.
state	string	Volume state
volume	volume	

svm

Origin volume SVM

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

flexcache_origin

Defines the origin endpoint of FlexCache.

Name	Type	Description
block_level_invalidation	boolean	Block level invalidation enables the FlexCache volume to retain blocks that are not changed at the FlexCache volume without having to evict them. This means that the FlexCache volume does not have to again incur the computational cost of fetching blocks over the WAN from the FlexCache volume origin on the next client access. Block level invalidation is a property of the origin volume. Without block level invalidation, any write at the origin volume would evict the whole file at the FlexCache volume, since by default, origin volume does a file level invalidation.
global_file_locking_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether a global file locking option is enabled for an origin volume of a FlexCache volume.
name	string	Origin volume name
uuid	string	Origin volume UUID. Unique identifier for origin of FlexCache.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage pools

Storage pools endpoint overview

Retrieving storage pool information

The Storage Pools GET API retrieves all shared storage pools in the cluster.

The collection GET returns the storage pool identifiers, UUID and name. The instance GET, by default, returns all of the properties defined in the storage_pool object. The "show_spares" query returns a response outside of the records body, which includes the groups of usable spares in the cluster. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices.

Creating storage pools

Creating a shared storage pool is recommended when distributing flash capacity across the cache tiers of HDD aggregates across an HA pair. POST can be used with specific properties to create a storage pool as requested. At a minimum, the storage pool name, disk count, and the nodes where it should reside, are required to create a new instance.

When using POST with input properties, three properties are required. These are:

- name - Name of the storage pool.
- node.name or node.uuid - Node that can use capacity from the storage pool in their cache tiers.
- capacity.disk_count - Number of disks to be used to create the storage pool.

Examples

Retrieving a list of storage pools from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage pools in the cluster:

```
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/pools/8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879"
    }
  }
}
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/pools"
  }
}
}
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools?fields=*" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "nodes": [
    {
```

```
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "storage_type": "ssd",
  "capacity": {
      "remaining": 1846542336,
      "total": 7386169344,
      "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "node": {
          "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
          "name": "node-1",
        },
        "count": 1,
        "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
        "size": 1846542336,
        "available_size": 1846542336
      },
      {
        "node": {
          "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
          "name": "node-2",
        },
        "count": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
        "size": 1846542336,
        "available_size": 0
      }
      ],
      "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
          "name": "test_a"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 2,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
          "name": "node-1",
        },
        "capacity": 2769813504
```

```
      },
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
          "name": "test_b"
        },
        "allocated_unit_count": 1,
        "node": {
          "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
          "name": "node-2",
        },
        "capacity": 1384906752
      }
      ],
      "disk_count": 4,
      "disks": [
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.11"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.12"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.23"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        },
        {
          "disk": {
            "name": "VMw-1.24"
          },
          "usable_size": 1902379008,
          "total_size": 1908871168,
        }
      ]
    },
```

```
    "health": {
      "state": "normal",
      "is_healthy": true
    },
}
],
"num_records": 1,
}
```

Retrieving the usable spare information for the cluster

The following example shows the response from retrieving usable spare information according to ONTAP best practices.

```
 # The API:
/api/storage/pools?show_spares=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools?show_spares=true" -H
"accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [],
"num_records": 0,
"spares": [
  {
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "ssd",
    "size": 3720609792,
    "checksum_style": "block",
    "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
    "usable": 12,
    "nodes": [
      {
        "uuid": "54af4069-c1f7-11ec-884e-005056bb6e0b",
        "name": "node-1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/54af4069-c1f7-11ec-884e-
005056bb6e0b"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "uuid": "d50f1acb-c1f6-11ec-9dfd-005056bb8d04",
```

```
        "name": "node-2",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d50f1acb-c1f6-11ec-9dfd-
005056bb8d04"
          }
        }
      }
    ]
  }
],
"_link": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/aggregates?show_spares=true"
  }
}
}
```

Simulating the creation of a storage pool

The following example shows the response containing the simulated layout details of a new storage pool in the cluster.

Each storage pool UUID provided in this response is not guaranteed to be the same UUID for the storage pool if it is created.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools?simulate=true&fields=*"
-d "{\"nodes\": [{\"name\": \"node1\"}, {\"name\": \"node2\"}], \"name\":
\"storage_pool_1\", \"capacity\": {\"disk_count\": \"4\"}}" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
      "name": "node-1",
    },
```

```
    {
      "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
      "name": "node-2",
    }
  ],
  "capacity": {
    "total": 7386169344,
    "disk_count": 4,
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.11"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.12"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.23"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.24"
        },
      }
    ]
  }
}
]
}
```


Retrieve storage pools for the entire cluster

GET `/storage/pools`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the collection of storage pools for the entire cluster.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
nodes.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.uuid
nodes.name	string	query	False	Filter by nodes.name
health.state	string	query	False	Filter by health.state
health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.code
health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.arguments.message
health.unhealthy_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.message
health.unhealthy_reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by health.unhealthy_reason.code
health.is_healthy	boolean	query	False	Filter by health.is_healthy
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
storage_type	string	query	False	Filter by storage_type
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
capacity.total	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.total
capacity.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disk_count

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.uuid
capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.node.name
capacity.spare_allocation_units.available_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.available_size
capacity.spare_allocation_units.size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.size
capacity.spare_allocation_units.count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.count
capacity.spare_allocation_units.syncmirror_pool	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.spare_allocation_units.syncmirror_pool
capacity.disks.total_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.total_size
capacity.disks.disk.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.disk.name
capacity.disks.usable_size	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.disks.usable_size
capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.aggregate.name
capacity.used_allocation_units.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.node.uuid
capacity.used_allocation_units.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.node.name
capacity.used_allocation_units.current_usage	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.current_usage
capacity.used_allocation_units.count	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.used_allocation_units.count
capacity.remaining	integer	query	False	Filter by capacity.remaining
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of shared storage pools in the cluster.
records	array[storage_pool]	
spares	array[storage_pool_show_spares]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "capacity": {
        "disks": [
          {
            "disk": {
              "_links": {
                "self": {
                  "href": "/api/resourcelink"
                }
              },
              "name": "1.0.1"
            },
            "total_size": 0,
            "usable_size": 0
          }
        ],
        "remaining": 0,
        "spare_allocation_units": [
```

```
        {
          "available_size": 0,
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "size": 0,
          "syncmirror_pool": "string"
        }
      ],
      "total": 0,
      "used_allocation_units": [
        {
          "aggregate": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "current_usage": 0,
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "health": {
      "state": "string",
      "unhealthy_reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
```

```
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "nodes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "storage_type": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  }
 ],
 "spares": [
  {
    "checksum_style": "string",
    "disk_class": "solid_state",
    "disk_type": "string",
    "nodes": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    ],
    "size": 10156769280,
    "syncmirror_pool": "string",
    "usable": 9
  }
 ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
10944513	Unable to retrieve shared disk capability information.
10944514	Unable to enable shared disk capability.
10944527	Storage pools are not supported in MetroCluster configurations.
10944528	Unable to retrieve MetroCluster configuration information.
11206662	There is no storage pool matching the specified UUID or name.
11206667	Storage pool feature is not enabled.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.

Name	Type	Description
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.
unhealthy_reason	error	Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
health	health	Properties that outline shared storage pool health.
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

storage_pool_show_spares

Available spares for stoarge pool.

Name	Type	Description
checksum_style	string	The checksum type that has been assigned to the spares.
disk_class	string	Disk class of spares.
disk_type	string	Type of disk.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use the usable spares for storage pool.
size	integer	Usable size of each spare, in bytes.
syncmirror_pool	string	SyncMirror spare pool.

Name	Type	Description
usable	integer	Total number of usable spares in the bucket. The usable count for each class of spares does not include reserved spare capacity recommended by ONTAP best practices. • example: 9 • readOnly: 1 • Introduced in: 9.12 • x-nullable: true

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a new storage pool

POST `/storage/pools`

Introduced In: 9.11

Creates a new storage pool using available solid state capacity attached to the nodes specified.

Required properties

The following properties are required in the POST body:

- `name` - Name of the new storage pool.
- `nodes[].name` or `nodes[].uuid` - Nodes that can use cache capacity from the new storage pool. Only nodes in the same HA pair can be specified for a given storage pool. Spare cache capacity will be distributed evenly among the specified nodes.
- `capacity.disk_count` - Number of SSDs to be used to create the storage pool.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool create`

Example:

```
POST /api/storage/pools {"nodes": [{"name": "node1"}, {"name": "node2"}],
"name": "storage_pool_1", "capacity": {"disk_count": "4"}}
```

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
disk_size	integer	query	False	If set, POST only selects SSDs within five percent of the specified size.
simulate	boolean	query	False	When set to "true", the end point returns a simulated layout of the proposed new storage pool, without changing system state. • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.

Name	Type	Description
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example request


```
{
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "current_usage": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "storage_type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11206666	Storage pool is unhealthy.
11208658	A storage pool already uses the specified name.

Error Code	Description
11208660	Disk does not exist.
11208661	Disk is not a spare disk.
11208662	Disk is not an SSD.
11208663	Disk is reserved for core dump.
11208664	Could not determine checksum type of disk.
11208666	Could not determine usable size of disk.
11208668	Could not determine connectivity between controller and disk.
11208670	Could not determine original owner of disk.
11208671	Could not determine SyncMirror pool of disk.
11208673	Could not determine HA mode of node.
11208674	Could not determine HA partner of node.
11208675	Disks specified in the disk list are not visible to node.
11208678	The disk list contains disks from nodes which are not in HA pair.
11208679	Storage pools are not supported on nodes.
11208680	Internal error. Cannot determine configuration for node.
11208681	Node is not online.
11208682	Internal error. Sharing configuration mismatch.
11208684	Unable to share disk.
11208686	Disk cannot be shared.
11208687	Unable to retrieve expected sharing configuration.
11208688	Storage pool create job failed.
11208690	Not all nodes sharing the storage pool view disk as a shared disk.
11208691	Not enough matching spares available.
11208692	A disk list or count is a required parameter for storage pool creation.
11208693	Invalid number of disks specified.
11208698	Internal error. Missing node name.
11208699	Internal error. Missing partner name for node configured for HA.
11208701	Node is a standalone node. Do not specify other nodes with a standalone node.

Error Code	Description
11208703	Incorrect number of nodes specified. Specify one node or both nodes in an HA pair.
11208704	Specified nodes are not part of HA relationship. Specify one node or both nodes in an HA pair.
11208705	Disk is a data center SSD, which cannot be used in storage pools.
11208706	Disk is a SSD-ZNS, which cannot be used in storage pools.
11215756	Missing a required field for POST request.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage specific storage pools

Storage pools UUID endpoint overview

Updating storage pools

The PATCH operation is used to modify properties of the storage pool. There are several properties that can be modified on a storage pool. PATCH operations on a storage pool are restricted when another PATCH operation is in progress. The following is a list of properties that can be modified using the PATCH operation including a brief description for each:

- name - Can be updated to rename the storage pool.
- capacity.disk_count - Can be updated to increase the number of disks in a storage pool.
- capacity.spare_allocation_units[].count - Modifying this value requires that the user specify capacity.spare_allocation_units[].node as well. Modifying this value redistributes spare cache capacity among the nodes specified in the operation When expanding a storage pool, the cache tiers of all aggregates using the storage pool's allocation units are expanded automatically.

Simulated storage pool expansion

The PATCH operation also supports simulated expansion of a storage pool. Running PATCH with the query "simulate" set to "true", and "capacity.disk_count" set to the final disk count will return a response containing the projected new capacity and the new constituent disk list for the storage pool.

Deleting storage pools

If cache capacity from a storage pool is being used in an aggregate, it cannot be deleted. See the /storage/aggregates API for details on deleting aggregates.

Examples

Retrieving a specific pool from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage pool. If there is no storage pool with the requested UUID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools/{uuid}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/870dd9f2-bdfa-4167-b692-
57d1cec874d4" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "8255fef7-4737-11ec-bd1b-005056bbb879",
"name": "new_sp",
"storage_type": "ssd",
"nodes": [
  {
    "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
    "name": "node-1",
  },
  {
    "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
    "name": "node-2",
  }
],
"capacity": {
    "remaining": 1846542336,
    "total": 7386169344,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    }
    ],
    "used_allocation_units": [
    {
      "aggregate": {
```

```
        "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
        "name": "test_a"
      },
      "allocated_unit_count": 2,
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "capacity": 2769813504
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
        "name": "test_b"
      },
      "allocated_unit_count": 1,
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "capacity": 1384906752
    }
    ],
    "disk_count": 4,
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.11"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.12"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.23"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      },
```

```
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.24"
        },
        "usable_size": 1902379008,
        "total_size": 1908871168,
      }
    ]
  },
  "health": {
    "state": "normal",
    "is_healthy": true
  },
}
```

Simulating storage pool expansion

The following example shows the response for a simulated storage pool expansion based on the values of the 'capacity.disk_count' attribute passed in. The query does not modify the existing storage pool, but rather returns how it will look after the expansion. This will be reflected in the following attributes:

- capacity.total- Total space, in bytes.
- capacity.remaining - New remaining capacity, in bytes.
- capacity.disks.disk - New list of constituent disks.
- capacity.disk_count - New number of disks in the pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools/{uuid}?simulate=true

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/cae60cfe-deae-42bd-
babb-ef437d118314?simulate=true" -H "accept: application/json" -d
"{\"capacity\": {\"disk_count\": 6}}"

# The response:
{
"records": [
{
  "uuid": "cae60cfe-deae-42bd-babb-ef437d118314",
  "name": "new_sp",
  "capacity": {
      "remaining": 1846542336,
      "total": 7386169344,
      "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
```

```
        "uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
        "name": "test_a"
      },
      "current_usage": 2769813504
    },
    {
      "aggregate": {
        "uuid": "f4cc30d5-b052-493a-a49f-19781425f987",
        "name": "test_b"
      },
      "current_usage": 1384906752
    }
    ],
    "disk_count": 6,
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.11"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.12"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.23"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.24"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.13"
        },
      },
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "VMw-1.14"
        },
      }
    ]
```

```
    }
}
]
}
```

Adding capacity to a storage pool

The following example shows the workflow of adding disks to the storage pool.

Step 1: Check the current disk count on the storage pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-
712f626c983c?fields=capacity.disk_count" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
  "disk_count": 4
}
}
```

Step 2: Update the pool with the new disk count in 'capacity.disk_count'. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-
8f01-712f626c983c" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d "{\"capacity\":
{\"disk_count\": 6}}"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c103d15e-730b-11e8-a57f-005056b465d6"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-
712f626c983c?fields=capacity.disk_count" -H "accept: application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "19425837-f2fa-4a9f-8f01-712f626c983c",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
  "disk_count": 6
}
}
```

The following example shows the workflow to redistribute spare capacity among nodes sharing the storage pool Step 1: Check the current spare capacity distribution of the pool.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-
5a402bffbe4b?fields=capacity.spare_allocation_units" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    }
    ],
}
}
```

Step 2: Update the pool so that the spare allocation unit count is symmetrically modified for each node. The response to PATCH is a job unless the request is invalid.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-
9590-5a402bffbe4b" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{ "capacity" : {
"spare_allocation_units": [{"node": {"name": "node-1"}, "count":0},
{"node": {"name": "node-2"}, "count": 1}]}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6b7ab28e-168d-11ea-8a50-0050568eca76"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Step 3: Wait for the job to finish, then call GET to see the reflected change.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/pools

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/pools/f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-
5a402bffbe4b?fields=capacity.spare_allocation_units" -H "accept:
application/json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "f3aafdc6-be35-4d93-9590-5a402bffbe4b",
"name": "sp1",
"capacity": {
    "spare_allocation_units": [
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "caf95bec-f801-11e8-8af9-005056bbe5c1",
        "name": "node-1",
      },
      "count": 0,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 0
    },
    {
      "node": {
        "uuid": "cf9ab500-ff3e-4bce-bfd7-d679e6078f47",
        "name": "node-2",
      },
      "count": 1,
      "syncmirror_pool": "pool0",
      "size": 1846542336,
      "available_size": 1846542336
    }
    ],
}
}
```

Delete a storage pool specified by the UUID

DELETE `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Deletes the storage pool specified by the UUID. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage Pool UUID.
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11209668	Capacity from pool is being used by one or more aggregates.
11209670	Unable to stop sharing a constituent disk of the storage pool.
11209671	Cannot find a node sharing this storage pool.
11209672	Disk is not shared.
11209673	Unable to assign shared capacity from a constituent disk.
11209675	A constituent disk of the storage pool has non-spare capacity.
11209676	A constituent disk of the storage pool is reserved for coredump.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a storage pool specified by the UUID

GET `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Retrieves the storage pool specified by the UUID.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool show -storage-pool-uuid`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage pool UUID.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
capacity	capacity	
health	health	Properties that outline shared storage pool health.
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "current_usage": 0,
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
},
"health": {
  "state": "string",
  "unhealthy_reason": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  }
},
"name": "string",
"nodes": [
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
],
"storage_type": "string",
"uuid": "string"
```

```
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11206662	There is no storage pool matching the specified UUID or name.
11215856	The specified storage pool is not healthy.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.
unhealthy_reason	error	Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a storage pool specified by the UUID

PATCH `/storage/pools/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates the storage pool specified by the UUID with the properties in the body. This request starts a job and returns a link to that job.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage pool rename`
- `storage pool reassign`
- `storage pool add`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Storage pool UUID.
simulate	boolean	query	False	When set to "true" in conjunction with a PATCH on "capacity.disk_count", the end point returns a simulated layout of the storage pool with the additional disks, without changing system state. • Introduced in: 9.12

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

Example request


```
{
  "capacity": {
    "disks": [
      {
        "disk": {
          "name": "1.0.1"
        },
        "total_size": 0,
        "usable_size": 0
      }
    ],
    "remaining": 0,
    "spare_allocation_units": [
      {
        "available_size": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "size": 0,
        "syncmirror_pool": "string"
      }
    ],
    "total": 0,
    "used_allocation_units": [
      {
        "aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "current_usage": 0,
        "node": {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      }
    ]
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nodes": [
    {
      "name": "node1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "storage_type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	
num_records	integer	Number of shared storage pools in the cluster.
records	array[storage_pool]	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "capacity": {
        "disks": [
          {
            "disk": {
              "name": "1.0.1"
            },
            "total_size": 0,
            "usable_size": 0
          }
        ],
        "remaining": 0,
        "spare_allocation_units": [
          {
            "available_size": 0,
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "size": 0,
            "syncmirror_pool": "string"
          }
        ],
        "total": 0,
        "used_allocation_units": [
          {
            "aggregate": {
              "name": "aggr1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            },
            "current_usage": 0,
            "node": {
              "name": "node1",
              "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
            }
          }
        ]
      },
```

```
      "name": "string",
      "nodes": [
        {
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "storage_type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11211658	Node does not have enough spare capacity.
11211659	Valid allocation unit input is required.
11211662	Specified node is not part of the storage pool.
11211663	Failed to reassign available capacity in the storage pool.
11211664	Could not fix the broken allocation unit for the storage pool.
11212673	Could not grow one or more aggregates.
11212679	Adding specified number of disks will expand storage pool beyond maximum supported disk limit.
11212680	Incorrect node specified.
11212681	0 is an invalid value for disk_count.

Error Code	Description
11212682	Adding the specified number of disks will result in the storage pool reaching the maximum disk limit reserved for RAID-TEC use only. At this limit, the storage pool can only allocate capacity to aggregates containing RAID-TEC RAID groups. Existing aggregates containing RAID groups other than RAID-TEC will not automatically grow to the new capacity.
11212683	Renaming storage pool to new name failed.
11212763	Storage pool add job failed.
11215657	Storage pool PATCH request have missing parameters.
11215658	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign is invalid.
11215659	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign have invalid allocation unit count.
11215660	Storage pool PATCH request for reassign have invalid node name.
11215662	Storage pool PATCH request have invalid disk count.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

disk

Reference to the constituent disk object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

storage_pool_disk

Name	Type	Description
disk	disk	Reference to the constituent disk object.
total_size	integer	Raw capacity of the disk, in bytes.
usable_size	integer	Usable capacity of this disk, in bytes.

node

Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
available_size	integer	The usable capacity of this set of allocation units.
count	integer	The number of spare allocation units on this node.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	Specifies what node can use this set of allocation units.
size	integer	Size of each allocation unit.
syncmirror_pool	string	The RAID SyncMirror Pool to which this allocation unit is assigned.

aggregate

The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

node

The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool_used_allocation_unit

Name	Type	Description
aggregate	aggregate	The aggregate that is using this cache capacity.
count	integer	The number of allocation units used by this aggregate.
current_usage	integer	The amount of cache space used by this aggregate.
node	node	The node hosting the aggregate using this set of allocation units.

capacity

Name	Type	Description
disk_count	integer	The number of disks in the storage pool.
disks	array[storage_pool_disk]	Properties of each disk used in the shared storage pool.
remaining	integer	Remaining usable capacity in the flash pool, in bytes.
spare_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_spare_allocation_unit]	Properties of spare allocation units.
total	integer	Total size of the flash pool, in bytes.
used_allocation_units	array[storage_pool_used_allocation_unit]	Information about the storage pool allocation units participating in the cache tier of an aggregate.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Indicates why the storage pool is unhealthy. This property is not returned for healthy storage pools.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

health

Properties that outline shared storage pool health.

Name	Type	Description
is_healthy	boolean	Indicates whether the storage pool is able to participate in provisioning operations.
state	string	The state of the shared storage pool.

node_reference

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_pool

Name	Type	Description
capacity	capacity	
name	string	Storage pool name.
nodes	array[node_reference]	Nodes that can use this storage pool for their aggregates.
storage_type	string	Storage type for the disks used to create the storage pool.
uuid	string	Storage pool UUID.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage ports

Storage ports endpoint overview

Retrieving storage port information

The storage port GET API retrieves all of the storage ports in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of storage ports from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage ports in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0a",
```

```
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0a"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0b",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0b"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0c",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0c"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0d",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0d"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0e",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    "name": "0f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0f"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "0g",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0g"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 7,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/ports"
  }
}
}
```


2) Retrieve a specific storage port from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage port. If there is no storage port with the requested node uuid and name, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0a" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
  "name": "node-1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee"
    }
  }
},
"name": "0a",
"description": "SAS Host Adapter 0a (PMC-Sierra PM8001 rev. C)",
"wwn": "500a098003633df0",
"speed": 6,
"cable": {
  "part_number": "112-00429+A0",
  "serial_number": "629230774",
  "identifier": "500a0980066e2c01-500a098003633df0",
  "length": "0.5m",
  "vendor": "Molex Inc.",
  "transceiver": "mini_sas_hd"
},
"state": "online",
"enabled": true,
"firmware_version": "01.12.09.00",
"type": "sas",
"redundant": true,
"in_use": true,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee/0a"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a storage port

The storage port PATCH API modifies the port mode for storage/network use and allows the port to be enabled/disabled.

Examples

1) Using an Ethernet port for storage

The following example sets an Ethernet port mode for storage use:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-
907f-00a0985a72ee/e3a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal_json" -d '{"mode": "storage"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

2) Disabling a storage port

The following example disables an unused storage port:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-
907f-00a0985a72ee/e3a" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type:
application/hal_json" -d '{"enabled": "false"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

Retrieve storage ports

GET `/storage/ports`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of storage ports.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
in_use	boolean	query	False	Filter by in_use • Introduced in: 9.9
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
cable.length	string	query	False	Filter by cable.length
cable.identifier	string	query	False	Filter by cable.identifier
cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by cable.serial_number
cable.transceiver	string	query	False	Filter by cable.transceiver • Introduced in: 9.15
cable.vendor	string	query	False	Filter by cable.vendor • Introduced in: 9.15

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by cable.part_number
wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by wwpn • Introduced in: 9.9
speed	number	query	False	Filter by speed
part_number	string	query	False	Filter by part_number
type	string	query	False	Filter by type • Introduced in: 9.9
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by mac_address
wwn	string	query	False	Filter by wwn
firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by firmware_version • Introduced in: 9.9
board_name	string	query	False	Filter by board_name
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
error.message	string	query	False	Filter by error.message
error.corrective_action	string	query	False	Filter by error.corrective_action

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
mode	string	query	False	Filter by mode • Introduced in: 9.8
redundant	boolean	query	False	Filter by redundant • Introduced in: 9.9
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled • Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_port]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "board_name": "string",
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
        "length": "2m",
        "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
        "serial_number": 616930439,
        "transceiver": "mini_sas_hd",
        "vendor": "Molex Inc."
      },
      "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
      "error": {
        "corrective_action": "string",
        "message": "string"
      },
      "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
      "mac_address": "string",
      "mode": "storage",
      "name": "2a",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "part_number": "111-03801",
      "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
      "speed": 6,
      "state": "online",
      "type": "sas",
```

```
      "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
      "wwpn": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
transceiver	string	
vendor	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
cable	cable	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a storage port

GET `/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific storage port.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
name	string	path	True	Port name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

Example response


```
{
  "board_name": "string",
  "cable": {
    "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
    "length": "2m",
    "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
    "serial_number": 616930439,
    "transceiver": "mini_sas_hd",
    "vendor": "Molex Inc."
  },
  "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
  "error": {
    "corrective_action": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
  "mac_address": "string",
  "mode": "storage",
  "name": "2a",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "part_number": "111-03801",
  "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
  "speed": 6,
  "state": "online",
  "type": "sas",
  "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
  "wwpn": "string"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
transceiver	string	
vendor	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a storage port

PATCH `/storage/ports/{node.uuid}/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a storage port.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage port modify`
- `storage port enable`
- `storage port disable`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/ports

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
name	string	path	True	Port name

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
cable	cable	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

Example request


```
{
  "board_name": "string",
  "cable": {
    "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
    "length": "2m",
    "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
    "serial_number": 616930439,
    "transceiver": "mini_sas_hd",
    "vendor": "Molex Inc."
  },
  "description": "SAS Host Adapter 2a (PMC-Sierra PM8072 rev. C)",
  "error": {
    "corrective_action": "string",
    "message": "string"
  },
  "firmware_version": "03.08.09.00",
  "mac_address": "string",
  "mode": "storage",
  "name": "2a",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "part_number": "111-03801",
  "serial_number": "7A2463CC45B",
  "speed": 6,
  "state": "online",
  "type": "sas",
  "wwn": "50000d1703544b80",
  "wwpn": "string"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

Error Code	Description
17891328	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". This might indicate a hardware error, an illegal request, or an aborted command.</name></operation>
17891329	Port "<name>\" is invalid.</name>
17891330	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\" because it is not supported on this port type.</port></operation>
17891331	Cannot complete operation on port "<port>\". The status of the port is not available.</port>
17891332	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". The port is not offline.</port></operation>
17891333	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". The port is already offline.</port></operation>
17891334	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<port>\". One or more devices on the port is currently being sanitized.</port></operation>
17891338	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Some devices can only be accessed through this port. Disabling this port might cause multiple device failures.</name></operation>
17891339	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Some devices can only be accessed through this port. Disabling this port might cause multiple device failures. Use the \"-force\" parameter to ignore checks and <operation>the port.</operation></name></operation>
17891344	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because the port is in use.</name></operation>
17891345	Device operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because the port is in use. Use the \"-force\" parameter to ignore checks and <operation>the port.</operation></name></operation>
17891346	Port "<name>\" is already enabled.</name>
17891347	Port "<name>\" is already disabled.</name>
17891350	Port "<name>\" is not a valid storage Ethernet port.</name>
17891350	Port "<port>\" is not a valid storage Ethernet port.</port>

Error Code	Description
17891352	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\". Reboot node \"<node>\" to recover.</node></name></operation>
17891353	Unable to enable port "<port>\" because it is in network mode.</port>
17891354	Unable to disable port "<port>\" because it is in network mode.</port>
17891355	Port operation "<operation>\" failed on port \"<name>\" because it is not supported on dedicated ports.</name></operation>
17891356	Unable to <operation>port \"<port>\" when setting mode to \"<mode>\".</mode></port></operation>

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
transceiver	string	
vendor	string	

error

Name	Type	Description
corrective_action	string	Error corrective action
message	string	Error message

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
board_name	string	
cable	cable	
description	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	
firmware_version	string	

Name	Type	Description
force	boolean	
in_use	boolean	Specifies whether any devices are connected through this port
mac_address	string	
mode	string	Operational mode of a non-dedicated Ethernet port
name	string	
node	node	
part_number	string	
redundant	boolean	Specifies whether all devices connected through this port have a redundant path from another port
serial_number	string	
speed	number	Operational port speed in Gbps
state	string	
type	string	
wwn	string	World Wide Name
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage QoS policies

Storage Qos policies endpoint overview

Quality of Service Configuration

A QoS policy defines measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that apply to the storage objects with which the policy is associated. There are two types of policies that can be configured: fixed, which defines a fixed SLO, or adaptive which defines a variable SLO for a storage object. Adaptive policies vary the SLO depending on the space usage of the storage object. A policy can be either a fixed policy or an adaptive one, not both. Service level objectives include minimum and maximum limits on throughput in terms of IOPS. Only maximum limits can be set in terms of both IOPS and/or throughput (MB/s). A QoS policy can be used to enforce SLOs for multiple storage objects by specifying "capacity_shared" to true. For example, if a QoS policy with "capacity_shared" is set to true and it has maximum_throughput_iops set to 1000, and this policy is assigned to four volumes, then the combined throughput of all four volumes is limited to 1000 IOPS. If "capacity_shared" is set to false then, each storage object will have it's SLOs enforced individually. For example, in the previous case if the same policy was applied to four volumes but with "capacity_shared" set to false, then each of the volumes would be limited to 1000 IOPS individually. Once "capacity_shared" is set, it cannot be modified. Adaptive parameters can specify the variable SLOs in terms of IOPS/TB. The actual IOPS enforced on the storage object can be calculated using the allocated space on the storage object. The policies are enforced individually amongst storage objects.

Examples

1) Create a fixed QoS policy

The following example shows how to create a fixed QoS policy to limit throughput for a storage object between 5000 IOPS and 10000 IOPS which has capacity_shared set to false. This QoS policy can be used as a template to apply on multiple storage objects to provide individual SLOs to each object.

```
curl -X POST
"https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies?return_timeout=0" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"fixed\": { \"capacity_shared\": false, \"max_throughput_iops\": 10000,
\"min_throughput_iops\": 5000 }, \"name\":
\"qos_policy_5000_to_10000_iops\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs0\" }}"
```

2) Create an adaptive QoS policy

The following example shows how to create an adaptive QoS policy which provides 5000 IOPS per GB of

allocated space for a storage object with a peak of 6000 IOPS. Minimum IOPS regardless of allocated space are 1000 IOPS.

```
curl -X POST
"https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies?return_timeout=0" -H
"accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{
\"adaptive\": { \"absolute_min_iops\": 1000, \"expected_iops\": 5000,
\"expected_iops_allocation\": \"used_space\", \"peak_iops\": 6000,
\"peak_iops_allocation\": \"allocated_space\" }, \"name\":
\"adaptive_pg_5k_to_6k\", \"svm\": { \"name\": \"vs0\" }}"
```

-

3) Update an existing QoS policy

The following example shows how to update SLOs of an existing QoS policy and also rename it.

```
curl -X PATCH "https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies/d38bafc0-
5a51-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "{ \"fixed\": {
\"max_throughput_iops\": 15000, \"min_throughput_iops\": 10000 },
\"name\": \"qos_policy_10k_to_15k_iops\"}"
```

4) Delete an existing QoS policy

When a QoS policy is deleted any associations of the policy with a storage objects are also removed.

```
curl -X DELETE "https://172.21.69.245/api/storage/qos/policies/d38bafc0-
5a51-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f?return_timeout=0" -H "accept:
application/json"
```

Retrieve QoS policies

GET `/storage/qos/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of QoS policies.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
adaptive.expected_iops_allocation	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.expected_iops_allocation • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.peak_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.peak_iops
adaptive.block_size	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.block_size • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.absolute_min_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.absolute_min_iops
adaptive.peak_iops_allocation	string	query	False	Filter by adaptive.peak_iops_allocation • Introduced in: 9.10
adaptive.expected_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by adaptive.expected_iops
fixed.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.max_throughput_iops • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fixed.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.min_throughput_iops • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0
fixed.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.max_throughput_mbps • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0
fixed.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by fixed.min_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0
fixed.capacity_shared	boolean	query	False	Filter by fixed.capacity_shared
policy_class	string	query	False	Filter by policy_class • Introduced in: 9.10
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
object_count	integer	query	False	Filter by object_count
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
pgid	integer	query	False	Filter by pgid • Introduced in: 9.10
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope • Introduced in: 9.11
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qos_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "adaptive": {
        "block_size": "string",
        "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
        "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
      },
      "name": "extreme",
      "object_count": 0,
      "pgid": 0,
      "policy_class": "string",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a QoS policy

POST `/storage/qos/policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a QoS policy.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - The existing SVM owning the QoS policy.
- `name` - The name of the QoS policy.
- `fixed.*` or `adaptive.*` - Either of the fixed or adaptive parameters.

Default property values

- If `fixed.*` parameters are specified, then capacity.shared is set to false by default.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group create`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.

Name	Type	Description
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example request

```
{
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8454147	The maximum limit for QoS policies has been reached.
8454154	The name specified for creating conflicts with an existing QoS policy name.
8454194	The minimum throughput value for the policy group must be less than or equal to the maximum throughput value.
8454260	Invalid value for maximum and minimum fields. Valid values for max_throughput_iops and max_throughput_mbps combination is for the ratio of max_throughput_mbps and max_throughput_iops to be within 1 to 4096.

Error Code	Description
8454273	Invalid value for an adaptive field. Value should be non-zero.
8454274	Invalid value for an adaptive field. Value for expected_iops must be less than or equal to the value for peak_iops.
8454277	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy conflicts with an existing fixed QoS policy name.
8454278	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy conflicts with an existing adaptive QoS policy name.
8454379	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy already exists.
8454380	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy already exists.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a QoS policy

DELETE `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a QoS policy. All QoS workloads associated with the policy are removed.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group delete`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a QoS policy

GET `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific QoS policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group show`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.

Name	Type	Description
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
capacity_shared	boolean	Specifies whether the capacities are shared across all objects that use this QoS policy-group. Default is false.
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a QoS policy

PATCH `/storage/qos/policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Update a specific QoS policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos policy-group modify`
- `qos adaptive-policy-group modify`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	• Introduced in: 9.8
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "adaptive": {
    "block_size": "string",
    "expected_iops_allocation": "string",
    "peak_iops_allocation": "string"
  },
  "fixed": {
    "capacity_shared": true
  },
  "name": "extreme",
  "object_count": 0,
  "pgid": 0,
  "policy_class": "string",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8454147	The maximum limit for QoS policies has been reached.
8454154	The name specified for creating conflicts with an existing QoS policy name.
8454194	The minimum throughput value for the policy group must be less than or equal to the maximum throughput value.
8454260	Invalid value for maximum and minimum fields. Valid values for max_throughput_iops and max_throughput_mbps combination is for the ratio of max_throughput_mbps and max_throughput_iops to be within 1 to 4096.
8454273	Invalid value for an adaptive field. Value should be non-zero.

Error Code	Description
8454277	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy conflicts with an existing fixed QoS policy name.
8454278	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy conflicts with an existing adaptive QoS policy name.
8454286	Modifications on these cluster scoped preset policies is prohibited.
8454327	The existing fixed QoS policy cannot be modified to an adaptive QoS policy.
8454328	The existing adaptive QoS policy cannot be modified to a fixed QoS policy.
8454379	The name specified for creating a fixed QoS policy already exists.
8454380	The name specified for creating an adaptive QoS policy already exists.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

adaptive

Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.

Name	Type	Description
absolute_min_iops	integer	Specifies the absolute minimum IOPS that is used as an override when the expected_iops is less than this value. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
block_size	string	Specifies the block size
expected_iops	integer	Expected IOPS. Specifies the minimum expected IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
expected_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate expected IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.
peak_iops	integer	Peak IOPS. Specifies the maximum possible IOPS per TB allocated based on the storage object allocated size or the storage object used size.

Name	Type	Description
peak_iops_allocation	string	Specifies the size to be used to calculate peak IOPS per TB. The size options are either the storage object allocated space or the storage object used space.

fixed

QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Maximum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no maximum throughput is enforced.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of IOPS. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced. These floors are not guaranteed on non-AFF platforms or when FabricPool tiering policies are set.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Minimum throughput defined by this policy. It is specified in terms of Mbps. 0 means no minimum throughput is enforced.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

qos_policy

Name	Type	Description
adaptive	adaptive	Adaptive QoS policy-groups define measurable service level objectives (SLOs) that adjust based on the storage object used space and the storage object allocated space.
fixed	fixed	QoS policy-groups define a fixed service level objective (SLO) for a storage object.
name	string	Name of the QoS policy.
object_count	integer	Number of objects attached to this policy.
pgid	integer	Policy group ID of the QoS policy.
policy_class	string	Class of the QoS policy.
scope	string	Scope of the entity. Set to "cluster" for cluster owned objects and to "svm" for SVM owned objects.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage QoS options

Storage Qos qos-options endpoint overview

Quality of Service Options

A QoS option represents a configuration detail that is used by QoS.

Examples

Retrieving a QoS option from the cluster

The following example retrieves the QoS option in the cluster.

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/qos-
options?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json"
```

2) Update a QoS option

The following example shows how to modify the background task reserve policy to 40%.

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/qos-
options?return_timeout=0" -H "accept: application/json" -H "Content-Type:
application/json" -d "{ \"background_task_reserve\": 40 }"
```

-

Retrieve QoS options

GET `/storage/qos/qos-options`

Introduced In: 9.14

Retrieves QoS options. This option is available only at diagnostic privilege level and above.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos settings cluster-options show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
background_task_reserve	integer	query	False	Filter by background_task_reserve
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
background_task_reserve	integer	Percentage reserve for critical background tasks.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "background_task_reserve": 33
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a QoS option

PATCH `/storage/qos/qos-options`

Introduced In: 9.14

Update a specific QoS option. This option is available only at diagnostic privilege level and above.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qos settings cluster-options modify`

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
background_task_reserve	integer	Percentage reserve for critical background tasks.

Example request

```
{
  "background_task_reserve": 33
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
8454377	This command is not supported on this platform.
8454378	Unsupported value specified for background-task-reserve. Supported values are 0 to 99.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

qos_option

Name	Type	Description
background_task_reserve	integer	Percentage reserve for critical background tasks.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage QoS workloads

Storage Qos workloads endpoint overview

Quality of Service Workloads

A QoS workload represents a storage object that is tracked by QoS.

Examples

Retrieving a list of QoS workloads from the cluster

The following example retrieves all the workloads in the cluster.

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/workloads" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"
```

Retrieving a specific QoS workload from the cluster

The following example retrieves a requested workload from the cluster.

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qos/workloads/77b68b1c-a458-
11eb-baaa-005056bb873e" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

Retrieve QoS workloads

GET `/storage/qos/workloads`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a collection of QoS workloads.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume	string	query	False	Filter by volume
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
file	string	query	False	Filter by file
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
wid	integer	query	False	Filter by wid
workload_class	string	query	False	Filter by workload_class
qtree	string	query	False	Filter by qtree
policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by policy.uuid
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name
lun	string	query	False	Filter by lun
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
error	error	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qos_workload]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "file": "string",
      "lun": "string",
      "name": "volume1-wid123",
      "policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "performance",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "qtree": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
            }
          },
          "name": "svm1",
          "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
        "volume": "volume1",
        "wid": 123,
        "workload_class": "autovolume"
      }
    ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

policy

QoS policy group reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

qos_workload

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file	string	Name of the file.
lun	string	Name of the LUN. The name of the LUN will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
name	string	Name of the QoS workload.
policy	policy	QoS policy group reference.
qtree	string	Name of the Qtree.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	
volume	string	Name of the volume. The name of the volume will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
wid	integer	Workload ID of the QoS workload.
workload_class	string	Class of the QoS workload.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a QoS workload

GET `/storage/qos/workloads/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Retrieves a specific QoS workload.

Related ONTAP command

- `qos workload show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
file	string	Name of the file.
lun	string	Name of the LUN. The name of the LUN will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
name	string	Name of the QoS workload.
policy	policy	QoS policy group reference.
qtree	string	Name of the Qtree.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	
volume	string	Name of the volume. The name of the volume will be displayed as "(unknown)" if the name cannot be retrieved.
wid	integer	Workload ID of the QoS workload.
workload_class	string	Class of the QoS workload.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "file": "string",
  "lun": "string",
  "name": "volume1-wid123",
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "qtree": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": "volume1",
  "wid": 123,
  "workload_class": "autovolume"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

policy

QoS policy group reference.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage qtrees

Storage qtrees endpoint overview

Overview

A qtree is a logically defined file system that can exist as a special subdirectory of the root directory within a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.

Qtree QoS policy

Qtree QoS policy and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLOs) on a qtree. SLOs can be set by specifying "qos_policy.max_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps" or "qos_policy.min_throughput_iops" and/or "qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps". Specifying "min_throughput_iops" or "min_throughput_mbps" is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying "qos_policy.name" or "qos_policy.uuid" properties. Setting or assigning a QoS policy to a qtree is not supported if its containing volume or SVM has a QoS policy attached, or a file or LUN in its containing volume already has a QoS policy attached.

Performance monitoring

Performance of a qtree can be monitored by observing the `statistics.*` properties. These properties show the performance of the qtree in terms of IOPS and throughput. The `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

Extended performance monitoring

Extended performance monitoring enables the collection of latency statistics and the archival of statistics samples for a qtree. When extended performance monitoring is enabled for a qtree, its performance can be monitored by observing the `metric.*` and `statistics.*` properties. These properties show the

performance of the qtree in terms of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.*` properties denote an average whereas `statistics.*` properties denote a real-time monotonically increasing value aggregated across all nodes. Extended performance monitoring can be enabled for a qtree using the `ext_performance_monitoring.enabled` property. A maximum of 50,000 qtrees can have extended performance monitoring enabled on a cluster. If extended performance monitoring is enabled for an existing qtree, the prior `statistics.*` properties showing the IOPS and throughput performance of the qtree will be cleared.

When extended performance monitoring is enabled for a qtree for the first time in an SVM, existing NFS clients might not be accounted for until their NFS shares associated with the SVM are remounted.

Qtree APIs

The following APIs are used to create, retrieve, modify, and delete qtrees.

– POST /api/storage/qtrees

– GET /api/storage/qtrees

– GET /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

– PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

– DELETE /api/storage/qtrees/{volume-uuid}/{qtree-id}

Examples

Creating a qtree inside a volume for an SVM

This API is used to create a qtree inside a volume for an SVM.

The following example shows how to create a qtree in a FlexVol volume with a given security style, user, group, UNIX permissions, an export policy, and a QoS policy.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/qtrees

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees?return_records=true' -H
'accept: application/hal+json' -d @test_qtree_post.txt
test_qtree_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "fv"
},
"name": "qt1",
```

```
"security_style": "unix",
"user": {
  "name": "unix_user1"
},
"group": {
  "name": "unix_group1"
},
"unix_permissions": 744,
"export_policy": {
    "name": "default"
},
"qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000
}
}

# The response:
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "name": "qt1",
      "security_style": "unix",
      "user": {
        "name": "unix_user1"
      },
      "group": {
        "name": "unix_group1"
      },
      "unix_permissions": 744,
      "export_policy": {
        "name": "default"
      },
      "qos_policy": {
        "min_throughput_iops": 0,
        "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
        "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
        "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
        "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52"
```

```
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/?volume.name=fv&name=qt1"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "84edef3c-4f6d-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/84edef3c-4f6d-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving qtrees

This API is used to retrieve qtrees.

The following example shows how to retrieve qtrees belonging to SVM *svm1* and volume *fv*. The `svm.name` and `volume.name` query parameters are used to find the required qtrees.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv" -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
```

```
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 0,
      "name": "",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 1,
      "name": "qt1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "id": 2,
      "name": "qt2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 3,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving properties of a specific qtree using a qtree identifier

This API is used to retrieve properties of a specific qtree using qtree.id.

The following example shows how to use the qtree identifier to retrieve all properties of the qtree using the `fields` query parameter.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2?fields=*' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 2,
  "name": "qt2",
  "security_style": "unix",
  "user": {
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "group": {
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 744,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
```

```
    "id": 12884901889,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/12884901889"
      }
    }
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-
005056a7ab52"
      }
    }
  },
  "ext_performance_monitoring": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 3,
      "total": 3
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "path": "/fv/qt2",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/fv/qt2",
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/2"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving properties of a specific qtree using the qtree name

This API is used to retrieve properties of a specific qtree using "qtree.name". The following example shows how to retrieve all of the properties belonging to qtree "qt2". The `svm.name` and `volume.name` query parameters are used here along with the qtree name.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees/

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/qtrees/?svm.name=svm1&volume.name=fv&name=qt2&fields=*' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 2,
  "name": "qt2",
  "security_style": "unix",
  "user": {
    "name": "unix_user1"
```

```
  },
  "group": {
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 744,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "id": 12884901889,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/protocols/nfs/export-policies/12884901889"
      }
    }
  },
  "qos_policy": {
    "min_throughput_iops": 0,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab52",
    "name": "vs0_auto_gen_policy_39a9522f_ff35_11e9_b0f9_005056a7ab52",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qos/policies/39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-
005056a7ab52"
      }
    }
  },
  "ext_performance_monitoring": {
    "enabled": false
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 3,
      "total": 3
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
```

```
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/2"
    }
  }
}
```

Updating a qtree

This API is used to update a qtree.

The following example shows how to update properties in a qtree.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/2' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
'@test_qtree_patch.txt'
test_qtree_patch.txt(body):
{
"security_style": "mixed",
"user": {
  "name": "unix_user1"
},
"group": {
  "name": "unix_group1"
},
"unix_permissions": 777,
"export_policy": {
    "id": "9",
    "name": "exp1"
},
"qos_policy": {
    "uuid": "39ac471f-ff35-11e9-b0f9-005056a7ab53"
}
}
```

Renaming a qtree

This API is used to rename a qtree.

The following example below shows how to rename a qtree with a new name.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/1' -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{ "name":
"new_qt1" }'
```

Deleting a qtree inside a volume of an SVM

This API is used to delete a qtree inside a volume of an SVM.

The following example shows how to delete a qtree.

```
# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/2" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Enabling extended performance monitoring on a qtree using PATCH

This API is used to enable extended performance monitoring on a qtree.

The following example shows how to enable extended performance monitoring on a qtree.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/1" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"ext_performance_monitoring": { "enabled": "true" }}'
```

Disabling extended performance monitoring on a qtree using PATCH

This API is used to disable extended performance monitoring on a qtree.

The following example shows how to disable extended performance monitoring on a qtree.

```
# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/1" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"ext_performance_monitoring": { "enabled": "false" }}'
```

Retrieving performance properties for a qtree which has extended performance monitoring enabled

The following example shows how to use a GET request to retrieve performance properties for a qtree which has extended performance monitoring enabled.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/3?fields=ext_performance_monitoring,statistics,metric' -H
'accept: application/hal+json'
{
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
    "name": "fv",
    "_links": {
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  },
  "id": 3,
  "name": "qt3",
  "ext_performance_monitoring": {
    "enabled": true
  },
  "statistics": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "metric": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:00Z",
    "duration": "PT5M",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
```

```
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/3"
    }
  }
}
```


Retrieve qtrees

GET `/storage/qtrees`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves qtrees configured for all FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes.

Use the `fields` query parameter to retrieve all properties of the qtree. If the `fields` query parameter is not used, then GET returns the qtree `name` and qtree `id` only.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `ext_performance_monitoring.enabled`
- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
metric.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by metric.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.write • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.total • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.read • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.iops.other • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.status	string	query	False	Filter by metric.status • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.duration	string	query	False	Filter by metric.duration • Introduced in: 9.16

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.write • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.total • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.read • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.latency.other • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.write • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.total • Introduced in: 9.16
metric.throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.read • Introduced in: 9.16

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
metric.throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by metric.throughput.other • Introduced in: 9.16
path	string	query	False	Filter by path
export_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by export_policy.name
export_policy.id	integer	query	False	Filter by export_policy.id
ext_performance_monitoring.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by ext_performance_monitoring.enabled • Introduced in: 9.16
unix_permissions	integer	query	False	Filter by unix_permissions
user.name	string	query	False	Filter by user.name • Introduced in: 9.9
user.id	string	query	False	Filter by user.id • Introduced in: 9.9
nas.path	string	query	False	Filter by nas.path • Introduced in: 9.9
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id • Introduced in: 9.9
qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0
qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_mbps • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 4194303 • Min value: 0
qos_policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.uuid • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.name • Introduced in: 9.8
qos_policy.min_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.min_throughput_iops • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
qos_policy.max_throughput_iops	integer	query	False	Filter by qos_policy.max_throughput_iops • Introduced in: 9.8 • Max value: 2147483647 • Min value: 0
_tags	string	query	False	Filter by _tags • Introduced in: 9.13
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
statistics.iops_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.iops_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.throughput_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.throughput_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.timestamp • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.status	string	query	False	Filter by statistics.status • Introduced in: 9.8
statistics.latency_raw.write	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write • Introduced in: 9.16

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
statistics.latency_raw.total	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total • Introduced in: 9.16
statistics.latency_raw.read	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read • Introduced in: 9.16
statistics.latency_raw.other	integer	query	False	Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other • Introduced in: 9.16
id	integer	query	False	Filter by id • Max value: 4994 • Min value: 0
security_style	string	query	False	Filter by security_style
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0 • Default value: 1
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[qtree]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "_tags": [
        "team:csi",
        "environment:test"
      ],
      "export_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 100,
        "name": "default"
      },
      "group": {
        "id": "20001",
        "name": "unix_group1"
      },
      "id": 1,
      "metric": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "duration": "PT5M",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
```

```
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "name": "string",
    "nas": {
      "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
    },
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
    "qos_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "security_style": "string",
    "statistics": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
```

```
        "status": "ok",
        "throughput_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "unix_permissions": 493,
      "user": {
        "id": "10001",
        "name": "unix_user1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.

Error Code	Description
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
5242889	Failed to get the qtree from volume.
5242956	Failed to obtain qtree.
5242965	Invalid qtree path. The volume name component of the qtree path, must be the same as the volume specified with the parameter.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	
name	string	

ext_performance_monitoring

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether extended performance monitoring is enabled for the qtree.

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.

Name	Type	Description
statistics	statistics	These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a qtree in a FlexVol or FlexGroup volume

POST `/storage/qtrees`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a qtree in a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.

After a qtree is created, the new qtree is assigned an identifier. This identifier is obtained using a qtree GET request. This identifier is used in the API path for the qtree PATCH and DELETE operations.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the qtree.
- `volume.uuid` or `volume.name` - Existing volume in which to create the qtree.
- `name` - Name for the qtree.

Recommended optional properties

If not specified in POST, the values are inherited from the volume.

- `security_style` - Security style for the qtree.
- `unix_permissions` - UNIX permissions for the qtree.
- `export_policy.name or export_policy.id` - Export policy of the SVM for the qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.

Name	Type	Description
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	Required in POST

Example request


```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "export_policy": {
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 493,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262245	Invalid field value.
262247	Invalid field value.
917525	The specified volume does not exist in Vserver.
917927	The specified volume was not found.
918232	Either `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` must be provided.

Error Code	Description
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
1703954	Export Policy name specified is invalid.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be provided.
5242881	Cannot create qtree because the volume is read-only.
5242886	Failed to create qtree.
5242894	Qtree with empty name "" is not allowed, as that is reserved for the default qtree.
5242900	Qtree not supported on FlexCache volume
5242948	Qtree is not supported on FlexCache origin volume.
5242951	Export Policy supplied does not belong to the specified Export Policy ID.
5242952	Export Policy ID specified is invalid.
5242953	Qtree name must be provided.
5242967	UNIX user or group ID must be 32-bit unsigned integer.
5242970	FlexCache create is in progress for the volume.
5242978	The maximum number of qtrees for which extended performance monitoring can be enabled has been reached. Retry the POST request with ext_performance_monitoring.enabled set to false.
5242979	Qtree creation succeeded but failed to enable extended performance monitoring on the qtree.
6622064	Security-style NTFS is not supported on a SnapMirror active sync relationship volume.
8454348	QoS on qtrees is not supported because not all nodes in the cluster can support it.
9437324	The security style unified is not supported.
23724050	Failed to resolve user or group name.
66846755	Failed to determine whether volume is a FlexCache volume or not.
66846839	Failed to determine the effective cluster version of all the nodes hosting FlexCache volumes connected to FlexCache origin volume.

Error Code	Description
92405926	Qtree operation failed on the specified object store volume.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
name	string	

ext_performance_monitoring

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether extended performance monitoring is enabled for the qtree.

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
svm	svm	Required in POST
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
volume	volume	Required in POST

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a qtree

DELETE `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917505	Vserver not found.
917506	Volume not found.
917525	The specified volume does not exist in Vserver.
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
5242894	The default qtree cannot be deleted.
5242895	Failed to delete the qtree.
5242897	This operation is not permitted on read-only volume.
5242898	This operation is only permitted on a data Vserver.
5242916	Cannot delete qtree because the volume contains one or more LUNs.
5242925	The limit for the number of concurrent delete jobs has been reached.
5242927	Unable to find qtree.
5242955	The UUID of the volume is required.

Error Code	Description
5242957	Failed to delete qtree with ID in the volume and SVM.
5242965	Invalid qtree path. The volume name component of the qtree path, must be the same as the volume specified with the parameter.
10485796	Cannot delete qtree because it contains a Storage Level Access Guard (SLAG).

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve qtree properties

GET `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves properties for a specific qtree identified by the `volume.uuid` and the `id` in the API path.

Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See Requesting specific fields to learn more.

- `ext_performance_monitoring.enabled`
- `statistics.*`
- `metric.*`

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
metric	metric	Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
statistics	statistics	These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.
svm	svm	Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.
volume	volume	Required in POST

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "export_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "duration": "PT5M",
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
```

```
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "unix_permissions": 493,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  },
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
5242889	Failed to get the qtree from volume.
5242956	Failed to obtain a qtree with ID.
5242965	Invalid qtree path. The volume name component of the qtree path, must be the same as the volume specified with the parameter.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	
name	string	

ext_performance_monitoring

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether extended performance monitoring is enabled for the qtree.

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update properties for a qtree

PATCH `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{id}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates properties for a specific qtree.

Related ONTAP commands

- `qtree modify`
- `qtree rename`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
id	string	path	True	Qtree ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

Example request


```
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "export_policy": {
    "id": 100,
    "name": "default"
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "20001",
    "name": "unix_group1"
  },
  "id": 1,
  "name": "string",
  "nas": {
    "path": "/volume3/qtree1"
  },
  "path": "/volume3/qtree1",
  "qos_policy": {
    "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
    "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
    "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
    "name": "performance",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "security_style": "string",
  "unix_permissions": 493,
  "user": {
    "id": "10001",
    "name": "unix_user1"
  }
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
262196	The request contains a field which cannot be set in this operation.
262278	Required field is missing in the request.
917505	Vserver not found.
917525	The specified volume does not exist in Vserver.
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
5242887	Failed to modify qtree.
5242897	This operation is not permitted on read-only volume.
5242898	This operation is only permitted on a data Vserver.
5242902	Missing inputs.
5242915	Failed to assign qtree export policy to qtree.
5242927	Unable to find qtree.
5242945	Failed to modify qtree.
5242951	Export policy supplied does not belong to the specified export policy ID.

Error Code	Description
5242954	Failed to get the qtree from volume.
5242955	The UUID of the volume is required.
5242956	Failed to obtain a qtree with ID.
5242957	Failed to delete the qtree.
5242958	Failed to rename the qtree with ID in the volume and SVM.
5242959	Successfully renamed qtree but the modify operation failed.
5242965	Invalid qtree path. The volume name component of the qtree path, must be the same as the volume specified with the parameter.
5242967	UNIX user or group ID must be 32-bit unsigned integer.
5242971	Qtree was renamed. However, the path modification failed.
5242972	Cannot rename qtree as that name already exists on a volume in the Vserver.
5242973	Cannot rename qtree to name with path concurrently on volume in Vserver, unless non-root qtrees in enabled on the volume.
5242974	Moved qtree. However, other properties were not modified.
5242975	Renamed qtree and moved the qtree. However, other properties were not modified.
6622064	Security-style NTFS is not supported on a SnapMirror active sync relationship volume.
8454348	QoS on qtrees is not supported because not all nodes in the cluster can support it.
9437324	The security style unified is not supported.
23724050	Failed to resolve user or group name.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

export_policy

Export Policy

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
name	string	

ext_performance_monitoring

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Specifies whether extended performance monitoring is enabled for the qtree.

group

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric group name of group that owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

nas

Name	Type	Description
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH.

qos_policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.

Name	Type	Description
max_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
max_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_iops	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting "min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
min_throughput_mbps	integer	Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
name	string	The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
uuid	string	The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.

iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.

Name	Type	Description
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency_raw

The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.

Name	Type	Description
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

statistics

These are raw IOPS and throughput performance numbers. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster.

Name	Type	Description
iops_raw	iops_raw	The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.
latency_raw	latency_raw	The raw latency observed at the storage object, in microseconds. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.

Name	Type	Description
status	string	Any errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails then any of the partial errors might be returned, "ok" on success, or "error" on any internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled with the next closest collection and tagged with "backfilled_data". "inconsistent_delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes does not have the latest data.
throughput_raw	throughput_raw	Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This should be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of time.
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.

svm

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

user

The user set as owner of the qtree.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	The numeric ID of the user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
name	string	Alphanumeric username of user who owns the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.

volume

Required in POST

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

qtree

A qtree is a directory at the top level of a volume to which a custom export policy (for fine-grained access control) and a quota rule can be applied, if required.

Name	Type	Description
_tags	array[string]	Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values must be formatted as key:value strings.
export_policy	export_policy	Export Policy
ext_performance_monitoring	ext_performance_monitoring	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	The user set as owner of the qtree.
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree. Required in POST; optional in PATCH.
nas	nas	
path	string	Client visible path to the qtree. This field is not available if the volume does not have a junction-path configured. Not valid in POST or PATCH. This field is to be deprecated and replaced with nas.path.
qos_policy	qos_policy	When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops" or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
security_style	string	Security style. Valid in POST or PATCH.
unix_permissions	integer	The UNIX permissions for the qtree. Valid in POST or PATCH.
user	user	The user set as owner of the qtree.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve historical performance metrics for a qtree with extended performance monitoring enabled

GET `/storage/qtrees/{volume.uuid}/{qtree.id}/metrics`

Introduced In: 9.16

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a qtree which has extended performance monitoring enabled.

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.write	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.write
latency.total	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.total
latency.read	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.read

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
latency.other	integer	query	False	Filter by latency.other
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
duration	string	query	False	Filter by duration
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
throughput.write	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.write
throughput.total	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.total
throughput.read	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.read
throughput.other	integer	query	False	Filter by throughput.other
qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by qtree.name
status	string	query	False	Filter by status
iops.write	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.write
iops.total	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.total
iops.read	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.read
iops.other	integer	query	False	Filter by iops.other
timestamp	string	query	False	Filter by timestamp
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
qtree.id	string	path	True	Qtree ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
interval	string	query	False	The time range for the data. Examples can be 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y. The period for each time range is as follows: • 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes. • 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes. • 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours. • 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day. • Default value: 1 • enum: ["1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc
desc] direction. Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.	return_records	boolean	query	False

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[records]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT5M",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "qtree": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
5242956	Failed to obtain a qtree with ID.
5242986	Extended performance monitoring is not enabled on the qtree.
8586227	Interval not supported for this object.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

qtree

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The identifier for the qtree, unique within the qtree's volume.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
other	integer	Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
read	integer	Performance metric for read I/O operations.
total	integer	Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
write	integer	Performance metric for write I/O operations.

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
duration	string	The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated over the following durations:
iops	iops	The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
latency	latency	The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.
qtree	qtree	
status	string	Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok" on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data". "Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value. "Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the latest data.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
throughput	throughput	The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.

Name	Type	Description
timestamp	string	The timestamp of the performance data.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Storage quota

Storage quota endpoint overview

Overview

Quotas provide a way to restrict or track the files and space usage by a user, group, or qtree. Quotas are enabled for a specific FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Quotas can have soft or hard limits. Soft limits cause ONTAP to send a notification when specified limits are exceeded. Hard limits prevent a write operation from succeeding when specified limits are exceeded.

Quota policy rule APIs

Quotas are defined as quota policy rules specific to FlexVol or FlexGroup volumes. Each quota rule has a type. The type can be either "user", "group", or "tree".

The following APIs can be used to perform create, retrieve, modify, and delete operations related to quota policy rules for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– POST /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

Enabling and disabling quotas

After the quota rules are created, the quota rules need to be enabled on each FlexVol or FlexGroup volume for soft or hard limits to take effect in the filesystem. Enabling quotas can be done on a volume-by-volume basis.

The following APIs can be used to enable and disable and obtain the quota state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"true"}'

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"false"}'

– GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume-uuid}/?fields=quota.state

Quota report APIs

Quota report records provide usage information for a user, group, or qtree against the quota limits configured on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume. The following APIs can be used to retrieve quota reports associated with a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume-uuid}/{index}

Quota resize

Quota resize allows you to modify the quota limits directly in the filesystem.

It is important to note that quota must be enabled on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume for `quota resize` to take effect. You can perform a `quota resize` using the quota policy rule PATCH API. If the quota is disabled on the volume, the quota policy rule PATCH API modifies the rule, but this does not affect the limits in the filesystem. The following API can be used to perform `quota resize` provided quota is enabled on the volume.

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid} The changed limits in the filesystem can be confirmed using the quota report REST API.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

Quota size fields

Quota size fields (e.g. the space.hard_limit property of /storage/quota/reports) may be set to “null” to indicate that there is no enforced limit on the property. This is equivalent to a value of '-' in the ONTAP CLI and ONTAPI interfaces.

For querying size fields, setting <field>=null matches properties that have no limit specified.

For example, to return all records with a files.hard_limit value > 5 OR files.hard_limit=null, the query command to use is "<path>?files.hard_limit=>5\|null".

When ordering the records returned based on size fields, a record whose property value is null will compare less than a record with a defined property value. This behavior differs from the ONTAPI API ordering but is consistent with the handling of integer fields in other REST API endpoints.

Manage storage quota reports

Storage quota reports endpoint overview

Overview

Quota reports provide the current file and space consumption for a user, group, or qtree in a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Quota report APIs

The following APIs can be used to retrieve quota reports associated with a volume in ONTAP.

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports

– GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume_uuid}/{index}

Examples

Retrieving all the quota report records

This API is used to retrieve all the quota report records.

The following example shows how to retrieve quota report records for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 0,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1152921504606846976,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/1152921504606846976"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 3458764513820540928,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/3458764513820540928"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
```

```
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611686018427387904,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/4611686018427387904"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fg",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 5764607523034234880,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/314a328f-502d-11e9-8771-
005056a7f717/5764607523034234880"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
```

```
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 0,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/0"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 281474976710656,
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/281474976710656"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1152921504606846976,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1152921504606846976"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
```

```
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 1153202979583557632,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/1153202979583557632"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 2305843013508661248,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/2305843013508661248"
        }
      }
    },
    {
```

```
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 3458764513820540928,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/3458764513820540928"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
```

```
      },
      "index": 3459045988797251584,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/3459045988797251584"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611686018427387904,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/4611686018427387904"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
```

```
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 4611967493404098560,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/4611967493404098560"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/b68f961b-4cee-11e9-930a-005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
        "name": "fv",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717"
          }
        }
      },
      "index": 5764607523034234880,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-
005056a7f717/5764607523034234880"
        }
      }
```

```
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 15,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a specific quota report record

This API is used to retrieve a specific quota report record.

The following example shows how to retrieve a single quota report user record.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/281474976710656"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report user record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
```

```
"index": 281474976710656,
"type": "user",
"users": [
  {
    "name": "fred",
    "id"  : "300008"
  }
],
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/281474976710656"
  }
}
}
```

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/281474976710656"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report multi-user record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"index": 1153484454560268288,
"type": "user",
"users": [
  {
    "name": "fred",
    "id"  : "300008"
  },
  {
    "name": "john",
    "id"  : "300009"
  },
  {
    "name": "smith",
    "id"  : "300010"
  }
],
```

```
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1153484454560268288"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a single quota report group record

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
```

```
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/3459045988797251584"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report group record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"index": 3459045988797251584,
"type": "group",
"group": {
  "name"  : "test_group",
  "id"    : "500009"
},
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
```

```
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/3459045988797251584"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving a single quota report tree record

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-
11e9-8513-005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response for quota report tree record:
{
"svm": {
  "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
  "name": "svm1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"volume": {
  "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
  "name": "fv",
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c"
    }
  }
},
"index": 4612248968380809216,
"type": "tree",
"qtree": {
  "name": "qt1",
  "id": 1,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c/1"
    }
  }
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 41943040,
  "soft_limit": 31457280,
  "used": {
    "total": 10567680,
    "soft_limit_percent": 34,
    "hard_limit_percent": 25
  }
},
"files": {
  "soft_limit": 30,
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "used": {
    "total": 11,
    "soft_limit_percent": 37,
    "hard_limit_percent": 28
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving only records enforced by non-default rules

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?show_default_records=false"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# Response from only  non-default records
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 4612248968380809216,
    "type": "tree",
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1",
      "id": 1,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "hard_limit": 41943040,
      "soft_limit": 31457280,
```

```
      "used": {
        "total": 10567680,
        "soft_limit_percent": 34,
        "hard_limit_percent": 25
      }
    },
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 30,
      "hard_limit": 40,
      "used": {
        "total": 11,
        "soft_limit_percent": 37,
        "hard_limit_percent": 28
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/4612248968380809216"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/5093e722-248e-11e9-96ee-005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-005056a7657c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1153484454560268288,
    "type": "user",
    "users": [
      {
```

```
        "name": "fred",
        "id"  : "300008"
      },
      {
        "name": "john",
        "id"  : "300009"
      },
      {
        "name": "smith",
        "id"  : "300010"
      }
    ],
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1",
      "id": 1,
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1"
        }
      }
    },
    "space": {
      "hard_limit": 41943040,
      "soft_limit": 31457280,
      "used": {
        "total": 10567680,
        "soft_limit_percent": 34,
        "hard_limit_percent": 25
      }
    },
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 30,
      "hard_limit": 40,
      "used": {
        "total": 11,
        "soft_limit_percent": 37,
        "hard_limit_percent": 28
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/cf480c37-2a6b-11e9-8513-
005056a7657c/1153484454560268288"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?show_default_records=false"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving quota report records with query parameters

The following example shows how to retrieve tree type quota report records.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?type=tree"  -H
'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "type": "tree",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "fg",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-
005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "type": "tree",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/a5ceebd2-6ccf-11ea-bc35-
005056823577/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?type=tree"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Retrieving all the quota reports of a specific volume and the files fields

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?volume.name=fv&fields=files"  -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 410328290557952,
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 20,
      "hard_limit": 30,
      "used": {
        "total": 0,
        "soft_limit_percent": 0,
```

```
        "hard_limit_percent": 0
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/410328290557952"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577",
      "name": "svm1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/903e54ee-6ccf-11ea-bc35-005056823577"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-00505682cd5c",
      "name": "fv",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "files": {
      "soft_limit": 200,
      "hard_limit": 400,
      "used": {
        "total": 4,
        "soft_limit_percent": 2,
        "hard_limit_percent": 1
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/8812b000-6e1e-11ea-9bad-
00505682cd5c/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports?volume.name=fv&fields=files"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving quota reports for all volumes with the property files.hard_limit greater than 5 or null (unlimited) for qtree qt1

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/reports

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/reports?qtree.name=qt1&files.hard_limit=>5&#124;null
" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume",
      "uuid": "0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "index": 281474976710656,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135/281474976710656"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume",
      "uuid": "0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1153202979583557632,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135/1153202979583557632"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
```

```
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume",
      "uuid": "0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 2305843013508661248,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "files": {
      "hard_limit": 15
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135/2305843013508661248"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume",
      "uuid": "0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 3459045988797251584,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135/3459045988797251584"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume",
      "uuid": "0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 4611967493404098560,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/0c9cff59-da3c-11ed-930f-
005056ac3135/4611967493404098560"
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume2",
      "uuid": "3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 281474976710656,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135/281474976710656"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume2",
      "uuid": "3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
```

```
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 1153202979583557632,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135/1153202979583557632"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume2",
      "uuid": "3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 3459045988797251584,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135/3459045988797251584"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0",
      "uuid": "842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/842981cb-c985-11ed-a399-005056ac442b"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "name": "srcVolume2",
      "uuid": "3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-005056ac3135",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135"
        }
      }
    },
    "index": 4611967493404098560,
    "qtree": {
      "name": "qt1"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/reports/3a2a8d78-ded3-11ed-9806-
005056ac3135/4611967493404098560"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 9,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/storage/quota/reports?qtree.name=qt1&files.hard_limit=>5&#124;null"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve the quota report records for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes

GET `/storage/quota/reports`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the quota report records for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota report`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.hard_limit
space.used.hard_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.hard_limit_percent
space.used.soft_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.soft_limit_percent
space.used.total	integer	query	False	Filter by space.used.total
space.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.soft_limit
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by qtree.name
qtree.id	integer	query	False	Filter by qtree.id
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
files.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.hard_limit

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
files.used.hard_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.hard_limit_percent
files.used.soft_limit_percent	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.soft_limit_percent
files.used.total	integer	query	False	Filter by files.used.total
files.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.soft_limit
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name
index	integer	query	False	Filter by index
users.id	string	query	False	Filter by users.id
users.name	string	query	False	Filter by users.name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
show_default_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, the default records are not reported. • Introduced in: 9.7 • Default value: 1
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[quota_report]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 0,
        "soft_limit": 0,
        "used": {
          "hard_limit_percent": 0,
          "soft_limit_percent": 0,
          "total": 0
        }
      },
      "group": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "index": 0,
      "qtree": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 0,
        "soft_limit": 0,
        "used": {
```

```
          "hard_limit_percent": 0,
          "soft_limit_percent": 0,
          "total": 0
        }
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "users": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "name": "string"
        }
      ],
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file soft limit
total	integer	Total files used

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	File hard limit
soft_limit	integer	File soft limit
used	used	

group

This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space soft limit
total	integer	Total space used

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	Space hard limit in bytes
soft_limit	integer	Space soft limit in bytes
used	used	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

quota_report

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifier.
index	integer	Index that identifies a unique quota record. Valid in URL.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Quota type associated with the quota record.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user or users associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for user quota records and is not available for group or tree quota records. The target user or users are identified by a user name and user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name, and the identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific quota report record

GET `/storage/quota/reports/{volume.uuid}/{index}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific quota report record.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota report`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
volume.uuid	string	path	True	Volume UUID
index	integer	path	True	Quota report index
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifier.
index	integer	Index that identifies a unique quota record. Valid in URL.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	Quota type associated with the quota record.

Name	Type	Description
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user or users associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for user quota records and is not available for group or tree quota records. The target user or users are identified by a user name and user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name, and the identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier.
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 0,
    "soft_limit": 0,
    "used": {
      "hard_limit_percent": 0,
      "soft_limit_percent": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "index": 0,
  "qtree": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 0,
    "soft_limit": 0,
    "used": {
      "hard_limit_percent": 0,
      "soft_limit_percent": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
```

```
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "users": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
918235	A volume with UUID was not found.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total files used as a percentage of file soft limit
total	integer	Total files used

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	File hard limit
soft_limit	integer	File soft limit
used	used	

group

This parameter specifies the target group associated with the given quota report record. This parameter is available for group quota records and is not available for user or tree quota records. The target group is identified by a UNIX group name and UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree associated with the user, group, or tree record. For a user/group

quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter is specified as "" or "*". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter specifies a qtree name and a qtree identifier.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

used

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space hard limit
soft_limit_percent	integer	Total space used as a percentage of space soft limit
total	integer	Total space used

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	Space hard limit in bytes
soft_limit	integer	Space soft limit in bytes
used	used	

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage quota policy rules

Storage quota rules endpoint overview

Overview

Quotas are defined in quota rules specific to FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes. Each quota rule has a type. The type can be "user", "group", or "tree".

– User rules must have the user property and qtree property.

– Group rules must have the group property and qtree property.

– Tree rules must have the qtree property and not have the user or group property.

Quota policy rule APIs

The following APIs can be used to perform create, retrieve, modify, and delete operations related to quota policy rules.

– POST /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules

– GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/quota/rules/{rule-uuid}

Examples

Retrieving all quota policy rules

This API is used to retrieve all quota policy rules.

The following example shows how to retrieve quota policy rules for FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
```

```
        "uuid": "038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-4f142fc8cc92",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-
4f142fc8cc92"
          }
        }
      },
      "uuid": "66319cbe-b837-11e8-9c5a-005056a7e88c",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/66319cbe-b837-11e8-9c5a-
005056a7e88c"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "svm": {
        "uuid": "038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed",
        "name": "svm1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/svm/svms/038545f8-9ff8-11e8-bce6-005056a73bed"
          }
        }
      },
      "volume": {
        "uuid": "ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-4f142fc8cc92",
        "name": "vol1",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ab3df793-0f02-43c6-9514-
4f142fc8cc92"
          }
        }
      },
```

```
      "uuid": "dbd5b443-b7a4-11e8-bc58-005056a7e88c",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/dbd5b443-b7a4-11e8-bc58-
005056a7e88c"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "num_records": 2,
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a specific quota policy rule

This API is used to retrieve a quota policy rule for a specific qtree.

The following example shows how to retrieve a quota policy user rule for a specific qtree.

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-
a610-005056a7b72d' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a user rule at a qtree level:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
```

```
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-a610-005056a7b72d",
  "type": "user",
  "users": [ {"name" : "fred"} ],
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "user_mapping": on,
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1222800,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 100,
    "soft_limit": 80
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/264a9e0b-2e03-11e9-a610-
005056a7b72d"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy multi-user rule at the volume level

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-
```

```
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a multi-user rule at volume level:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "user",
  "users": [
    {
      "name": "sam",
    },
    {
      "name": "smith",
    },
    {
      "id": "300010",
    },
  ],
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1222800,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 100,
    "soft_limit": 80
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
```

```
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/0ab84fba-19aa-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy default tree rule

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/4a276b8c-1753-11e9-
8101-005056a760e0' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a default tree rule:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "4a276b8c-1753-11e9-8101-005056a760e0",
  "type": "tree",
  "qtree": {
    "name": ""
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1034000,
    "soft_limit": 51200
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 20,
    "soft_limit": 10
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/4a276b8c-1753-11e9-8101-
005056a760e0"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy tree rule for a specific qtree

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/49b1134f-19ab-11e9-
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a tree rule for a specific qtree:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "49b1134f-19ab-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "tree",
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 1048576,
    "soft_limit": 838861
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 100,
```

```
    "soft_limit": 40
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/49b1134f-19ab-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
    }
  }
}
```

Retrieving a quota policy group rule for a specific qtree

```
# The call:
curl -X GET 'https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/b9236852-19ab-11e9-
a04d-005056a72f42' -H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# Response for a group rule:
{
  "svm": {
    "uuid": "fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0",
    "name": "svm1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/svm/svms/fd5db15a-15b9-11e9-a6ad-005056a760e0"
      }
    }
  },
  "volume": {
    "uuid": "c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-ab489830d268",
    "name": "vol1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268"
      }
    }
  },
  "uuid": "b9236852-19ab-11e9-a04d-005056a72f42",
  "type": "group",
  "group": {"name" : "group1"},
  "qtree": {
    "name": "qt1",
```

```
    "id": 1,
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/qtrees/c1b64eea-ca8b-45ec-9397-
ab489830d268/1"
      }
    }
  },
  "space": {
    "hard_limit": 2097152,
    "soft_limit": 1572864
  },
  "files": {
    "hard_limit": 250,
    "soft_limit": 200
  },
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/b9236852-19ab-11e9-a04d-
005056a72f42"
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy rule

This API is used to create a new quota policy rule. When an explicit rule or a qtree-scoped rule of a type is created on a volume, a default rule of the same type is automatically added if it does not already exist on the volume.

The following example shows how to create a quota policy user rule using POST.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
```

```
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "user",
"users": [ {"name" : "example_user"} ],
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"user_mapping": "on",
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
}
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "3220eea6-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "user",
      "users": [
        {
          "name" : "example_user"
        }
      ],
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "user_mapping": "on",
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
      },
```

```
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/3220eea6-5049-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy group rule using POST.

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "group",
"group": {
  "name" : "test_group1"
```

```
},
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
}
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "3b130f7d-504a-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "group",
      "group": {
          "name" : "test_group1"
      },
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/3b130f7d-504a-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
        }
```

```
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Creating a quota policy tree rule using POST

```
# The API:
POST /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X POST 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?return_records=true' -H 'accept:
application/hal+json' -d @test_quota_post.txt
test_quota_post.txt(body):
{
"svm": {
  "name": "svm1"
},
"volume": {
  "name": "vol1"
},
"type": "tree",
"qtree": {
  "name":"qt1"
},
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 8192,
  "soft_limit": 1024
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 20,
  "soft_limit": 10
}
```

```
}

# The response
{
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "svm": {
        "name": "svm1"
      },
      "volume": {
        "name": "fv"
      },
      "uuid": "e5eb03be-504a-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
      "type": "tree",
      "qtree": {
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "space": {
        "hard_limit": 8192,
        "soft_limit": 1024
      },
      "files": {
        "hard_limit": 20,
        "soft_limit": 10
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/e5eb03be-504a-11e9-bfb7-
005056a7f717"
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "job": {
    "uuid": "32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/32223924-5049-11e9-bfb7-005056a7f717"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Updating the quota policy rule

This API is used to update a quota policy rule.

The following example shows how to update a quota policy rule.

```
# The API:
PATCH /storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/364d38eb-8e87-
11e8-a806-005056a7e73a" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
"@test_quota_patch.txt"
test_quota_patch.txt(body):
{
"space": {
  "hard_limit": 16554,
  "soft_limit": 8192
},
"files": {
  "hard_limit": 40,
  "soft_limit": 20
}
}
```

Deleting the quota policy rule

This API is used to delete a quota policy rule.

The following example shows how to delete a quota policy rule.

```
# The API:
DELETE /storage/quota/rules/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/quota/rules/364d38eb-8e87-
11e8-a806-005056a7e73a" -H 'accept: application/hal+json'
```

Retrieving a quota policy rule with the property files.hard_limit greater than 5 or null (unlimited) for qtree qt1

```
# The API:
GET /api/storage/quota/rules

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/quota/rules?rqtree.name=qt1&files.hard_limit=>5&#124;null"
-H 'accept: application/hal+json'

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "6dc24682-edde-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
      "name": "testVol",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/6dc24682-edde-11ed-8b6b-
005056acde94"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "9abfdd9f-ede7-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
    "files": {
      "hard_limit": 15
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/9abfdd9f-ede7-11ed-8b6b-
005056acde94"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "83c865bd-edde-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
      "name": "testVol2",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/83c865bd-edde-11ed-8b6b-
005056acde94"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "a876601e-ede7-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
    "files": {
      "hard_limit": 6
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/a876601e-ede7-11ed-8b6b-
005056acde94"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/2272378d-eab2-11ed-913b-005056ac10bf"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "a44c8f5d-edde-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
      "name": "testVol4",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/a44c8f5d-edde-11ed-8b6b-
```

```
005056acde94"
        }
      }
    },
    "uuid": "d66ff5ed-ede7-11ed-8b6b-005056acde94",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules/d66ff5ed-ede7-11ed-8b6b-
005056acde94"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/quota/rules?files.hard_limit=>5&#124;null"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve quota policy rules for all FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes

GET `/storage/quota/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves quota policy rules configured for all FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
space.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.soft_limit
space.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by space.hard_limit
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
qtree.name	string	query	False	Filter by qtree.name
qtree.id	integer	query	False	Filter by qtree.id
volume.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by volume.uuid
volume.name	string	query	False	Filter by volume.name
files.hard_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.hard_limit
files.soft_limit	integer	query	False	Filter by files.soft_limit
user_mapping	boolean	query	False	Filter by user_mapping
group.id	string	query	False	Filter by group.id
group.name	string	query	False	Filter by group.name
users.id	string	query	False	Filter by users.id
users.name	string	query	False	Filter by users.name
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[quota_rule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "group": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "qtree": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 1,
        "name": "qt1"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "users": [
        {
          "id": "string",
          "name": "string"
```

```
        }
      ],
      "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.

Name	Type	Description
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a quota policy rule for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume

POST `/storage/quota/rules`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a quota policy rule for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

Important notes:

- Unlike CLI/ONTAPI, the `quota policy` input is not needed for POST.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the qtree.
- `volume.uuid` or `volume.name` - Existing volume in which to create the qtree.
- `type` - Quota type for the rule. This type can be `user`, `group`, or `tree`.
- `users.name` or `user.id` - If the quota type is user, this property takes the user name or user ID. For default user quota rules, the user name must be specified as "".
- `group.name` or `group.id` - If the quota type is group, this property takes the group name or group ID. For default group quota rules, the group name must be specified as "".
- `qtree.name` - Qtree for which to create the rule. For default tree rules, the qtree name must be specified as "".

Recommended optional properties

- `space.hard_limit` - Specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes.

- `space.soft_limit` - Specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes.
- `files.hard_limit` - Specifies the hard limit for files.
- `files.soft_limit` - Specifies the soft limit for files.
- `user_mapping` - Specifies the user_mapping. This property is valid only for quota policy rules of type `user`.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule create`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

Example request

```
{
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "qtree": {
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "users": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response


```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```


Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
917927	The specified volume was not found.
918232	Either `volume.name` or `volume.uuid` must be provided.
918236	The specified `volume.uuid` and `volume.name` refer to different volumes.
2621462	The specified SVM does not exist.
2621706	The specified `svm.uuid` and `svm.name` do not refer to the same SVM.
2621707	No SVM was specified. Either `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` must be supplied.
5308469	User mapping can be specified only for a user quota rule.
5308496	The specified user name was not found.
5308501	Mapping from Windows user to UNIX user for user rule was unsuccessful.

Error Code	Description
5308502	Mapping from UNIX user to Windows user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308552	Failed to get default quota policy name for SVM.
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308562	users is a required input for creating a user rule and group is not allowed.
5308563	group is a required input for creating a group rule and users is not allowed.
5308564	qtree.name is a required input for creating a tree rule and users and group are not allowed.
5308565	Only one of name or id is allowed for each entry in the users array.
5308566	Only one of name or id is allowed for group.
5308568	Quota policy rule create operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error. To activate the rule, disable and enable quotas for this volume.
5308571	Quota policy rule create operation succeeded, but quota resize is skipped. To activate the rule, disable and enable quotas for this volume.
5308573	Input value is greater than limit for field.
5308574	Input value is out of range for field.
5308575	Input value is incorrectly larger than listed field.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
files	files	

Name	Type	Description
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.

Name	Type	Description
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a quota policy rule

DELETE `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Deletes a quota policy rule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule delete`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308545	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308569	Quota policy rule delete operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error.
5308572	Quota policy rule delete operation succeeded, however the rule is still being enforced. To stop enforcing the rule, disable quotas and enable them again for this volume.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve quota policy rule properties

GET `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Retrieves properties for a specific quota policy rule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule show`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
files	files	
group	group	This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
qtree	qtree	This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.
space	space	
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
type	string	This parameter specifies the quota policy rule type. This is required in POST only and can take either one of the "user", "group" or "tree" values.
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
users	array[users]	This parameter specifies the target user to which the user quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes single or multiple user names or identifiers. This parameter is valid only for the POST operation of a user quota policy rule. If this parameter is used as an input to create a group or a tree quota policy rule, the POST operation will fail with an appropriate error. For POST, this input parameter takes either a user name or a user identifier, not both. For default quota rules, the user name must be chosen and specified as "". For explicit user quota rules, this parameter can indicate either a user name or user identifier. The user name can be a UNIX user name or a Windows user name. If a name contains a space, enclose the entire value in quotes. A UNIX user name cannot include a backslash () or an @ sign; user names with these characters are treated as Windows names. The user identifier can be a UNIX user identifier or a Windows security identifier. For multi-user quota, this parameter can contain multiple user targets separated by a comma.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.
volume	volume	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "group": {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string"
  },
  "qtree": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "id": 1,
    "name": "qt1"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "users": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
```

```
    }
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308544	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.
5308545	Unable to retrieve rule for the specified quota rule UUID.
5308576	Parameter `show_default_records` only allowed for GET collection.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

Name	Type	Description
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update quota policy rule properties

PATCH `/storage/quota/rules/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.7

Updates properties of a specific quota policy rule.

Important notes:

- The quota resize functionality is supported with the PATCH operation.
- Quota resize allows you to modify the quota limits, directly in the filesystem.
- The quota must be enabled on a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume for `quota resize` to take effect.
- If the quota is disabled on the volume, the quota policy rule PATCH API modifies the rule, but this does not affect the limits in the filesystem.

Related ONTAP commands

- `quota policy rule modify`
- `quota resize`

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Rule UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
space	space	
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.

Example request

```
{
  "uuid": "5f1d13a7-f401-11e8-ac1a-005056a7c3b9"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
5308478	User mapping can only be turned on for UNIX usernames or Windows account names.
5308501	Mapping from Windows user to UNIX user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308502	Mapping from UNIX user to Windows user for user rule was unsuccessful.
5308545	The specified quota rule UUID is invalid.
5308561	Failed to obtain volume quota state or invalid quota state obtained for volume.
5308567	Quota policy rule modify operation succeeded, but quota resize failed due to internal error.
5308573	Input value is greater than limit for field.
5308574	Input value is out of range for field.
5308575	Input value is incorrectly larger than listed field.

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

files

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the hard limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the soft limit for files. This is valid in POST or PATCH.

group

This parameter specifies the target group to which the group quota policy rule applies. This parameter takes a group name or identifier. This parameter is only valid for the POST operation of a group quota policy rule. The POST operation will fail with an appropriate error if this parameter is used as an input to create a user or a tree quota policy rule. This input parameter for POST takes either a group name or a group identifier, but not both. For default quota rules, the group name must be chosen and should be specified as "". For explicit group quota rules, this parameter can contain a UNIX group name or a UNIX group identifier.

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target group ID
name	string	Quota target group name

qtree

This parameter specifies the target qtree to which the user/group/tree quota policy rule applies. For a user/group quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST. For a user/group quota policy rule at volume level, this parameter is not valid in GET or POST. For a tree quota policy rule, this parameter is mandatory and is valid in both POST and GET. For a default tree quota policy rule, this parameter needs to be specified as "". For a tree quota policy rule at qtree level, this parameter takes a qtree name and is valid in GET or POST.

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The unique identifier for a qtree.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the qtree.

space

Name	Type	Description
hard_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space hard limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.
soft_limit	integer	This parameter specifies the space soft limit, in bytes. If less than 1024 bytes, the value is rounded up to 1024 bytes. Valid in POST or PATCH. For a POST operation where the parameter is either empty or set to -1, no limit is applied. For a PATCH operation where a limit is configured, use a value of -1 to clear the limit.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

users

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Quota target user ID
name	string	Quota target user name

volume

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move. • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

quota_rule

Name	Type	Description
files	files	
space	space	
user_mapping	boolean	This parameter enables user mapping for user quota policy rules. This is valid in POST or PATCH for user quota policy rules only.
uuid	string	Unique identifier for the quota policy rule. This field is generated when the quota policy rule is created.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage shelves

Storage shelves endpoint overview

Retrieving storage shelf information

The storage shelf GET API retrieves all of the shelves in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieve a list of shelves from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of shelves in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uid": "3109174803597886800",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uid": "9237728366621690448",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/9237728366621690448"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uid": "9946762738829886800",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/9946762738829886800"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uid": "10318311901725526608",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/10318311901725526608"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uid": "13477584846688355664",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/shelves/13477584846688355664"
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/shelves/"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieve a specific shelf from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested shelf. If there is no shelf with the requested uid, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves/{uid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uid": "3109174803597886800",
"name": "6.10",
"id": "10",
"serial_number": "SHU0954292N0HAH",
"model": "DS4246",
"module_type": "iom6",
"internal": false,
"local": true,
"manufacturer": {
  "name": "NETAPP"
},
"state": "ok",
"connection_type": "sas",
"disk_count": 24,
"location_led": "off",
"paths": [
  {
    "name": "0e",
```

```
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0e"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "0g",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-00a0985a72ee",
      "name": "node-1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/ports/0530d6c1-8c6d-11e8-907f-
00a0985a72ee/0g"
      }
    }
  }
],
"bays": [
  {
    "id": 0,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 1,
```

```
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
```

```
  {
    "id": 9,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 10,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 11,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 12,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 13,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 14,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 15,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "id": 16,
    "has_disk": true,
    "type": "single_disk",
```

```
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 17,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 18,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 19,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 20,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 21,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 22,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "id": 23,
      "has_disk": true,
      "type": "single_disk",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
```

```
  {
    "type": "module",
    "id": 0,
    "state": "ok",
    "part_number": "111-00690+B2",
    "serial_number": "8001900099",
    "firmware_version": "0191",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "type": "module",
    "id": 1,
    "state": "ok",
    "part_number": "111-00190+B0",
    "serial_number": "7903785183",
    "firmware_version": "0191",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "type": "psu",
    "id": 1,
    "state": "ok",
    "part_number": "0082562-12",
    "serial_number": "PMW82562007513E",
    "firmware_version": "0311",
    "installed": true,
    "psu": {
      "model": "9C"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "psu",
    "id": 2,
    "state": "ok",
    "part_number": "0082562-12",
    "serial_number": "PMW825620075138",
    "firmware_version": "0311",
    "installed": true,
    "psu": {
      "model": "9C"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "psu",
    "id": 3,
    "state": "ok",
```

```
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW8256200750BA",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
      "installed": true,
      "psu": {
        "model": "9C"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "psu",
      "id": 4,
      "state": "ok",
      "part_number": "0082562-12",
      "serial_number": "PMW8256200750A2",
      "firmware_version": "0311",
      "installed": true,
      "psu": {
        "model": "9C"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "id": 0,
      "module_id": "a",
      "designator": "square",
      "state": "connected",
      "internal": false,
      "wwn": "500A098000C9EDBF",
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "5001086000702488-500a098000c9edbf",
        "part_number": "112-00430+A0",
        "length": "2m",
        "serial_number": "APF16510229807"
      },
      "remote": {
        "wwn": "5001086000702488",
        "phy": "08"
      }
    },
    {
      "id": 1,
      "module_id": "a",
      "designator": "circle",
      "state": "connected",
      "internal": false,
```

```
    "wwn": "500A098000C9EDBF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "500a098000d5c4bf-500a098000c9edbf",
      "part_number": "112-00176+A0",
      "length": "0.5-1.0m",
      "serial_number": "APF133917610YT"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "500A098000D5C4BF",
      "phy": "00"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "module_id": "b",
    "designator": "square",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098004F208BF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "5001086000702648-500a098004f208bf",
      "part_number": "112-00430+A0",
      "length": "2m",
      "serial_number": "APF16510229540"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "5001086000702648",
      "phy": "08"
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "module_id": "b",
    "designator": "circle",
    "state": "connected",
    "internal": false,
    "wwn": "500A098004F208BF",
    "cable": {
      "identifier": "500a0980062ba33f-500a098004f208bf",
      "part_number": "112-00176+20",
      "length": "0.5-1.0m",
      "serial_number": "832210017"
    },
    "remote": {
      "wwn": "500A0980062BA33F",
      "phy": "00"
```

```
    }
  }
],
"fans": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "rpm": 3150,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "rpm": 3000,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "rpm": 3220,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "rpm": 3000,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "rpm": 3000,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "rpm": 3150,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
```

```
    {
      "id": 7,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "rpm": 3150,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 8,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "rpm": 3000,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    }
  ],
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "location": "front of the shelf on the left, on the OPS panel",
      "temperature": 20,
      "ambient": true,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 42,
          "warning": 40
        },
        "low": {
          "critical": 0,
          "warning": 5
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "location": "inside of the shelf on the midplane",
      "temperature": 29,
      "ambient": false,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 55,
          "warning": 50
        },
```

```
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "temperature": 33,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "temperature": 41,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "temperature": 32,
```

```
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "temperature": 41,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "temperature": 34,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
```

```
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "temperature": 45,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 9,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "temperature": 30,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 55,
        "warning": 50
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 10,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "temperature": 40,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
```

```
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 70,
        "warning": 65
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 11,
    "location": "rear of the shelf at the top left, on shelf module A",
    "temperature": 30,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 60,
        "warning": 55
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "id": 12,
    "location": "rear of the shelf at the top right, on shelf module B",
    "temperature": 33,
    "ambient": false,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true,
    "threshold": {
      "high": {
        "critical": 60,
        "warning": 55
      },
      "low": {
        "critical": 5,
        "warning": 10
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"voltage_sensors": [
  {
    "id": 1,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "voltage": 5.11,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 2,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
    "voltage": 12.38,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 3,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "voltage": 5.11,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
    "voltage": 12.26,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "voltage": 5.7,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "voltage": 12.26,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
```

```
    {
      "id": 7,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "voltage": 5.15,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 8,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
      "voltage": 12.3,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    }
  ],
  "current_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
      "current": 6990,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper left power supply",
      "current": 5150,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
      "current": 4600,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 4,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the upper right power supply",
      "current": 4800,
      "state": "ok",
      "installed": true
    },
    {
      "id": 5,
```

```
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "current": 4140,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 6,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
    "current": 7770,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 7,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "current": 4140,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  },
  {
    "id": 8,
    "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower right power supply",
    "current": 4720,
    "state": "ok",
    "installed": true
  }
],
"acps": [
  {
    "enabled": true,
    "channel": "in_band",
    "connection_state": "active",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "cf62d23c-6100-11eb-9852-00a098fd725d",
      "name": "cat33-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/cf62d23c-6100-11eb-9852-
00a098fd725d"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "enabled": true,
    "channel": "in_band",
```

```
    "connection_state": "active",
    "node": {
      "uuid": "d0892dd7-6100-11eb-9cdb-d039ea010238",
      "name": "cat33-02",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/d0892dd7-6100-11eb-9cdb-
d039ea010238"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
  }
}
}
```

Modifying storage shelf

The storage shelf PATCH API modifies the shelf location LED.

Example

```
# The API:
/api/storage/shelves

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/shelves/3109174803597886800"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -H "Content-Type: application/hal+json"
-d '{"location_led": "on"}'

# The response:
{
}
```

Retrieve shelves

GET `/storage/shelves`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of shelves.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf show`
- `storage shelf port show`
- `storage shelf drawer show`
- `storage shelf drawer show-slot`
- `storage shelf acp show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
local	boolean	query	False	Filter by local • Introduced in: 9.8
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
id	string	query	False	Filter by id
voltage_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
voltage_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.voltage	number	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.voltage • Introduced in: 9.10
voltage_sensors.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by voltage_sensors.installed • Introduced in: 9.13
paths.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.name
paths.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.uuid
paths.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by paths.node.name
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
ports.designator	string	query	False	Filter by ports.designator
ports.cable.identifier	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.identifier
ports.cable.length	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.length
ports.cable.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.serial_number
ports.cable.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by ports.cable.part_number

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
ports.module_id	string	query	False	Filter by ports.module_id
ports.id	integer	query	False	Filter by ports.id
ports.internal	boolean	query	False	Filter by ports.internal
ports.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by ports.wwn
ports.state	string	query	False	Filter by ports.state
ports.remote.device	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.device • Introduced in: 9.8
ports.remote.port	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.port
ports.remote.chassis	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.chassis
ports.remote.phy	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.phy
ports.remote.wwn	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.wwn
ports.remote.mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by ports.remote.mac_address
ports.mac_address	string	query	False	Filter by ports.mac_address
vendor.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.part_number • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
vendor.product	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.product • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.name	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.name • Introduced in: 9.10
vendor.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.serial_number • Introduced in: 9.8
vendor.manufacturer	string	query	False	Filter by vendor.manufacturer • Introduced in: 9.8
model	string	query	False	Filter by model
disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by disk_count
location_led	string	query	False	Filter by location_led • Introduced in: 9.10
connection_type	string	query	False	Filter by connection_type
manufacturer.name	string	query	False	Filter by manufacturer.name • Introduced in: 9.10
bays.state	string	query	False	Filter by bays.state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
bays.drawer.id	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.drawer.id • Introduced in: 9.11
bays.drawer.slot	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.drawer.slot • Introduced in: 9.11
bays.has_disk	boolean	query	False	Filter by bays.has_disk
bays.type	string	query	False	Filter by bays.type
bays.id	integer	query	False	Filter by bays.id
errors.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
errors.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.9
errors.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by errors.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.9
internal	boolean	query	False	Filter by internal

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
frus.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by frus.installed • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by frus.part_number
frus.id	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.id
frus.type	string	query	False	Filter by frus.type
frus.state	string	query	False	Filter by frus.state
frus.firmware_version	string	query	False	Filter by frus.firmware_version
frus.psu.model	string	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.model • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.power_drawn	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.power_drawn • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.crest_factor	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.crest_factor • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.psu.power_rating	integer	query	False	Filter by frus.psu.power_rating • Introduced in: 9.10
frus.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by frus.serial_number

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
module_type	string	query	False	Filter by module_type
uid	string	query	False	Filter by uid
drawers.state	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.state
drawers.serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.serial_number
drawers.error	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.error
drawers.closed	boolean	query	False	Filter by drawers.closed
drawers.part_number	string	query	False	Filter by drawers.part_number
drawers.id	integer	query	False	Filter by drawers.id
drawers.disk_count	integer	query	False	Filter by drawers.disk_count
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
acps.node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by acps.node.uuid • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.node.name	string	query	False	Filter by acps.node.name • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by acps.enabled • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
acps.address	string	query	False	Filter by acps.address • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.port	string	query	False	Filter by acps.port • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.channel	string	query	False	Filter by acps.channel • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.connection_state	string	query	False	Filter by acps.connection_state • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.subnet	string	query	False	Filter by acps.subnet • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.severity	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.severity • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.type	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.type • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
acps.error.reason.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.message • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.error.reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by acps.error.reason.code • Introduced in: 9.10
acps.netmask	string	query	False	Filter by acps.netmask • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.installed • Introduced in: 9.13

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
current_sensors.current	integer	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.current • Introduced in: 9.10
current_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by current_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.installed • Introduced in: 9.13
temperature_sensors.ambient	boolean	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.ambient • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.id	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.id • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.temperature	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.temperature • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.state	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.state • Introduced in: 9.10

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
temperature_sensors.location	string	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.location • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.low.warning	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.low.warning • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.low.critical	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.low.critical • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.high.critical	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.high.critical • Introduced in: 9.10
temperature_sensors.threshold.high.warning	integer	query	False	Filter by temperature_sensors.threshold.high.warning • Introduced in: 9.10
fans.installed	boolean	query	False	Filter by fans.installed • Introduced in: 9.13
fans.rpm	integer	query	False	Filter by fans.rpm • Introduced in: 9.9

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fans.id	integer	query	False	Filter by fans.id • Introduced in: 9.9
fans.state	string	query	False	Filter by fans.state • Introduced in: 9.9
fans.location	string	query	False	Filter by fans.location • Introduced in: 9.9
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[shelf]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "acps": [
        {
          "address": "192.168.1.104",
          "channel": "out_of_band",
          "connection_state": "full_connectivity",
          "error": {
            "reason": {
              "arguments": [
                {
                  "code": "string",
                  "message": "string"
                }
              ],
              "code": "4",
              "message": "entry doesn't exist"
            },
            "severity": "string",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "netmask": "255.255.252.0",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "node1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "port": "e0P",
          "subnet": "192.168.0.1"
        }
```

```
      ],
      "bays": [
        {
          "drawer": {
            "id": 1,
            "slot": 0
          },
          "id": 0,
          "state": "ok",
          "type": "single_disk"
        }
      ],
      "connection_type": "sas",
      "current_sensors": [
        {
          "current": 14410,
          "id": 1,
          "installed": 1,
          "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "disk_count": 12,
      "drawers": [
        {
          "disk_count": 12,
          "error": "string",
          "part_number": "111-03071",
          "serial_number": "021604008263",
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist"
          }
        }
```

```
      ],
      "fans": [
        {
          "id": 1,
          "installed": 1,
          "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
          "rpm": 3020,
          "state": "ok"
        }
      ],
      "frus": [
        {
          "firmware_version": "0191",
          "installed": 1,
          "part_number": "111-00690+A2",
          "psu": {
            "crest_factor": 92,
            "model": "00",
            "power_drawn": 210,
            "power_rating": 1600
          },
          "serial_number": "8000166294",
          "state": "error",
          "type": "module"
        }
      ],
      "id": "1",
      "location_led": "off",
      "manufacturer": {
        "name": "NETAPP"
      },
      "model": "DS2246",
      "module_type": "iom6",
      "name": "1.1",
      "paths": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "2a",
          "node": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
        "length": "2m",
        "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
        "serial_number": "616930439"
      },
      "designator": "square",
      "id": 0,
      "mac_address": "string",
      "module_id": "a",
      "remote": {
        "chassis": "string",
        "device": "string",
        "mac_address": "string",
        "phy": "12",
        "port": "string",
        "wwn": "50000D1703544B80"
      },
      "state": "connected",
      "wwn": "500A0980000B6C3F"
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
  "state": "ok",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "ambient": "",
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "temp sensor on midplane left",
      "state": "ok",
      "temperature": 32,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 60,
          "warning": 55
```

```
            },
            "low": {
              "critical": 0,
              "warning": 5
            }
          }
        }
      ],
      "uid": "77778419158273910 56",
      "vendor": {
        "manufacturer": "XYZ",
        "name": "XYZ",
        "part_number": "A92831142733",
        "product": "LS2246",
        "serial_number": "891234572210221"
      },
      "voltage_sensors": [
        {
          "id": 1,
          "installed": 1,
          "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power
supply",
          "state": "ok",
          "voltage": 12.18
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	
severity	string	
type	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	

Name	Type	Description
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	
id	integer	
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

shelf

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
bays	array[bays]	
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	
disk_count	integer	
drawers	array[drawers]	
errors	array[errors]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a shelf

GET `/storage/shelves/{uid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific shelf.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf show`
- `storage shelf port show`
- `storage shelf drawer show`
- `storage shelf drawer show-slot`
- `storage shelf acp show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uid	string	path	True	Shelf UID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
bays	array[bays]	
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	
disk_count	integer	
drawers	array[drawers]	
errors	array[errors]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

Example response


```
{
  "acps": [
    {
      "address": "192.168.1.104",
      "channel": "out_of_band",
      "connection_state": "full_connectivity",
      "error": {
        "reason": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "severity": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "netmask": "255.255.252.0",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": "e0P",
      "subnet": "192.168.0.1"
    }
  ],
  "bays": [
    {
      "drawer": {
        "id": 1,
        "slot": 0
      },
      "id": 0,
      "state": "ok",
      "type": "single_disk"
    }
```

```
  ],
  "connection_type": "sas",
  "current_sensors": [
    {
      "current": 14410,
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "disk_count": 12,
  "drawers": [
    {
      "disk_count": 12,
      "error": "string",
      "part_number": "111-03071",
      "serial_number": "021604008263",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "errors": [
    {
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      }
    }
  ],
  "fans": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "rpm": 3020,
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
```

```
      "firmware_version": "0191",
      "installed": 1,
      "part_number": "111-00690+A2",
      "psu": {
        "crest_factor": 92,
        "model": "00",
        "power_drawn": 210,
        "power_rating": 1600
      },
      "serial_number": "8000166294",
      "state": "error",
      "type": "module"
    }
  ],
  "id": "1",
  "location_led": "off",
  "manufacturer": {
    "name": "NETAPP"
  },
  "model": "DS2246",
  "module_type": "iom6",
  "name": "1.1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "2a",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "cable": {
        "identifier": "500a0980000b6c3f-50000d1703544b80",
        "length": "2m",
```

```
        "part_number": "112-00431+A0",
        "serial_number": "616930439"
      },
      "designator": "square",
      "id": 0,
      "mac_address": "string",
      "module_id": "a",
      "remote": {
        "chassis": "string",
        "device": "string",
        "mac_address": "string",
        "phy": "12",
        "port": "string",
        "wwn": "50000D1703544B80"
      },
      "state": "connected",
      "wwn": "500A0980000B6C3F"
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
  "state": "ok",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "ambient": "",
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "temp sensor on midplane left",
      "state": "ok",
      "temperature": 32,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 60,
          "warning": 55
        },
        "low": {
          "critical": 0,
          "warning": 5
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "uid": "77778419158273910 56",
  "vendor": {
    "manufacturer": "XYZ",
    "name": "XYZ",
    "part_number": "A92831142733",
```

```
    "product": "LS2246",
    "serial_number": "891234572210221"
  },
  "voltage_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok",
      "voltage": 12.18
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	
severity	string	
type	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	

Name	Type	Description
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

Name	Type	Description
reason	error	

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	

Name	Type	Description
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	
id	integer	
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a shelf location LED

PATCH `/storage/shelves/{uid}`

Introduced In: 9.10

Updates a shelf location LED.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage shelf location-led modify`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/shelves

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uid	string	path	True	Shelf UID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	
disk_count	integer	
drawers	array[drawers]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	

Name	Type	Description
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

Example request


```
{
  "acps": [
    {
      "address": "192.168.1.104",
      "channel": "out_of_band",
      "connection_state": "full_connectivity",
      "error": {
        "severity": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "netmask": "255.255.252.0",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": "e0P",
      "subnet": "192.168.0.1"
    }
  ],
  "connection_type": "sas",
  "current_sensors": [
    {
      "current": 14410,
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "disk_count": 12,
  "drawers": [
    {
      "disk_count": 12,
      "error": "string",
      "part_number": "111-03071",
      "serial_number": "021604008263",
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "fans": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
```

```
      "rpm": 3020,
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "frus": [
    {
      "firmware_version": "0191",
      "installed": 1,
      "part_number": "111-00690+A2",
      "psu": {
        "crest_factor": 92,
        "model": "00",
        "power_drawn": 210,
        "power_rating": 1600
      },
      "serial_number": "8000166294",
      "state": "error",
      "type": "module"
    }
  ],
  "id": "1",
  "location_led": "off",
  "manufacturer": {
    "name": "NETAPP"
  },
  "model": "DS2246",
  "module_type": "iom6",
  "name": "1.1",
  "paths": [
    {
      "name": "2a",
      "node": {
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ],
  "serial_number": "SHFMS1514000895",
  "state": "ok",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "ambient": "",
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "temp sensor on midplane left",
      "state": "ok",
```

```
      "temperature": 32,
      "threshold": {
        "high": {
          "critical": 60,
          "warning": 55
        },
        "low": {
          "critical": 0,
          "warning": 5
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "uid": "7777841915827391056",
  "vendor": {
    "manufacturer": "XYZ",
    "name": "XYZ",
    "part_number": "A92831142733",
    "product": "LS2246",
    "serial_number": "891234572210221"
  },
  "voltage_sensors": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "installed": 1,
      "location": "rear of the shelf on the lower left power supply",
      "state": "ok",
      "voltage": 12.18
    }
  ]
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
17825872	Shelf locate request failed because shelf "<name>\" was not found.</name>
17825873	Shelf locate request failed because shelf "<name>\" does not support this command.</name>
17825874	Shelf locate request failed for shelf "<name>\" with an unknown error.</name>
17825875	Shelf locate request failed for shelf "<name>\" because shelf modules are unreachable.</name>

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

error

Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal

Name	Type	Description
severity	string	
type	string	

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

acps

Name	Type	Description
address	string	

Name	Type	Description
channel	string	
connection_state	string	
enabled	boolean	
error	error	Error object is populated when connection_state becomes non-optimal
netmask	string	
node	node	
port	string	
subnet	string	

drawer

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	The drawer containing this bay
slot	integer	The drawer slot for this bay

bays

Name	Type	Description
drawer	drawer	
has_disk	boolean	
id	integer	
state	string	
type	string	

current_sensors

Name	Type	Description
current	integer	Current, in milliamps
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	

drawers

Name	Type	Description
closed	boolean	
disk_count	integer	
error	string	
id	integer	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	
state	string	

errors

fans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
rpm	integer	
state	string	

psu

Name	Type	Description
crest_factor	integer	The ratio of the peak voltage to the root-mean-square voltage
model	string	
power_drawn	integer	Power drawn, in watts
power_rating	integer	Power rating, in watts

frus

Name	Type	Description
firmware_version	string	
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
part_number	string	
psu	psu	

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	
state	string	
type	string	

manufacturer

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

paths

Storage port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
node	node	

cable

Name	Type	Description
identifier	string	
length	string	
part_number	string	
serial_number	string	

remote

Name	Type	Description
chassis	string	
device	string	
mac_address	string	
phy	string	
port	string	
wwn	string	

ports

Name	Type	Description
cable	cable	
designator	string	

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
internal	boolean	
mac_address	string	
module_id	string	
remote	remote	
state	string	
wwn	string	

high

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	High critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	High warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

low

Name	Type	Description
critical	integer	Low critical threshold, in degrees Celsius
warning	integer	Low warning threshold, in degrees Celsius

threshold

Name	Type	Description
high	high	
low	low	

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
ambient	boolean	Sensor that measures the ambient temperature
id	integer	
installed	boolean	

Name	Type	Description
location	string	
state	string	
temperature	integer	Temperature, in degrees Celsius
threshold	threshold	

vendor

Name	Type	Description
manufacturer	string	Support for this field will be removed in a future release. Please use vendor.name for this field.
name	string	
part_number	string	Part number
product	string	Product name
serial_number	string	Serial number

voltage_sensors

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	
installed	boolean	
location	string	
state	string	
voltage	number	Voltage, in volts

shelf

Name	Type	Description
acps	array[acps]	Alternate Control Paths to ACP processors/functions in shelf modules and expanders
connection_type	string	
current_sensors	array[current_sensors]	
disk_count	integer	

Name	Type	Description
drawers	array[drawers]	
fans	array[fans]	
frus	array[frus]	
id	string	
internal	boolean	
local	boolean	
location_led	string	
manufacturer	manufacturer	
model	string	
module_type	string	
name	string	
paths	array[paths]	
serial_number	string	
state	string	
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
uid	string	
vendor	vendor	
voltage_sensors	array[voltage_sensors]	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage snapshot policies

Storage snapshot-policies endpoint overview

Overview

In ONTAP, scheduled snapshot creation works based on snapshot policies. ONTAP provides three cluster-wide snapshot policies: "default", "default-1weekly" and "none". A snapshot policy can have more than one schedule associated with it. A snapshot policy can be linked to a storage object and based on the schedule in the policy, snapshots will be created on the object at that interval. Each schedule in a snapshot policy has a snapshot name prefix attached to it. Every snapshot created using this policy will have this prefix in its name. There is also a retention count associated with every schedule. This count indicates the maximum number of snapshots that can exist for a given schedule. Once the snapshot count reaches the retention count, on the next create operation, the oldest snapshot is deleted. A retention period can be associated with every schedule. During snapshot creation, this period is set as SnapLock expiry time on snapshot locking enabled volumes.

Snapshot policy APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to snapshot policy information:

– POST /api/storage/snapshot-policies

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a snapshot policy

The POST operation is used to create a snapshot policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies" -H
"accept: application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "new_policy", "enabled":
"true", "comment": "policy comment", "copies": [{ "schedule": { "name":
"5min" }, "count": "5", "prefix": "xyz" , "retention_period": "PT20M" }],
"svm": { "name": "vs0"}}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:20:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/snapshot-policies/a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-
005056bbc848
Content-Length: 369
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "name": "new_policy",
    "comment": "This is a 5min schedule policy",
    "enabled": true,
    "copies": [
      {
        "count": 5,
        "snapmirror_label": "-",
        "retention_period": "PT20M",
        "schedule": {
          "name": "5min"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving snapshot policy attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve snapshot policy attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:17:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-http
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 686
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "0fa7a554-348d-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "spsv0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/0fa7a554-348d-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific snapshot policy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific snapshot policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-
2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:24:48 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 381
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
"name": "default",
```

```
"comment": "Default policy with hourly, daily & weekly schedules.",
"enabled": true,
"scope": "cluster",
"copies": [
  {
    "count": 6,
    "prefix": "hourly",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    }
  },
  {
    "count": 2,
    "prefix": "daily",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "daily"
    }
  },
  {
    "count": 2,
    "prefix": "weekly",
    "schedule": {
      "name": "weekly"
    }
  }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/snapshot-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-
005056bbf1c8"
  }
}
}
```

Updating a snapshot policy

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a snapshot policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/ae9e65c4-
4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -d '{"enabled": "false" }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:27:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting a snapshot policy

The DELETE operation is used to delete a snapshot policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/ae9e65c4-
4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:19:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve snapshot policies

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a collection of snapshot policies.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by enabled
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
copies.retention_period	string	query	False	Filter by copies.retention_period • Introduced in: 9.12
copies.schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by copies.schedule.uuid • Introduced in: 9.14
copies.schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by copies.schedule.name
copies.snapmirror_label	string	query	False	Filter by copies.snapmirror_label

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
copies.count	integer	query	False	Filter by copies.count
copies.prefix	string	query	False	Filter by copies.prefix
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapshot_policy]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "copies": [
        {
          "prefix": "string",
          "retention_period": "string",
          "schedule": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "weekly",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "snapmirror_label": "string"
        }
      ],
      "enabled": 1,
      "name": "default",
      "scope": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT<num>H" and "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported.</num></num></num></num></num>
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapshot_policy

The snapshot policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the snapshot policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a snapshot policy

POST `/storage/snapshot-policies`

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a snapshot policy.

Required properties

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Specifies an SVM for policy creation. If not specified, the snapshot policy will be created on the cluster admin SVM.
- `name` - Name for the snapshot policy.
- `copies.schedule` - Schedule at which snapshots are captured on the volume.
- `copies.count` - Number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.

Recommended optional properties

- `copies.prefix` - Prefix to use when creating snapshots at regular intervals.
- `copies.snapmirror_label` - Label for SnapMirror operations.
- `copies.retention_period` - Retention period for snapshot locking enabled volumes.The duration must be specified in ISO format or "infinite".

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - If not specified, the snapshot policy will be created on the cluster admin SVM.
- `enabled` - *true*
- `copies.prefix` - Value of `schedule.name`

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy create`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the snapshot policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "copies": [
    {
      "prefix": "string",
      "retention_period": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string"
    }
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1638407	When adding schedule to a snapshot policy, the count for that schedule must be specified.
1638408	When adding schedule to a snapshot policy, the schedule name must be specified.
1638413	Schedule not found.
1638417	Specified policy name is invalid.
1638451	This operation would result in total snapshot count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.
1638506	Schedule already has a prefix. Cannot associate another prefix to the same schedule.
1638508	Another schedule has the same prefix within this policy.
1638526	This operation is not supported on a node Vserver.
1638527	Policy name already exists.
1638528	This operation is not supported in a mixed-version cluster.
1638531	This operation is not supported because specified policy is owned by the cluster admin.
2621706	The specified SVM UUID and SVM name refer to different SVMs.
918253	Incorrect format for the retention period, duration must be in the ISO-8601 format.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT<num>H" and "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported.</num></num></num></num></num>
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapshot_policy

The snapshot policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the snapshot policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a snapshot policy

DELETE `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a snapshot policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy delete`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638415	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Policy is in use by at least one volume.
1638416	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Cannot verify whether policy is in use.
1638430	Cannot delete policy. Reason: Policy is in use by at least one Vserver.
1638431	Cannot delete built-in policy.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve snapshot policy details

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves details of a specific snapshot policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
copies	array[copies]	
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
name	string	Name of the snapshot policy.
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copies": [
    {
      "prefix": "string",
      "retention_period": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string"
    }
  ],
  "enabled": 1,
  "name": "default",
  "scope": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT<num>H" and "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported.</num></num></num></num></num>
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a snapshot policy

PATCH `/storage/snapshot-policies/{uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a snapshot policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy modify`
- `snapshot policy modify-schedule`
- `snapshot policy add-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
uuid	string	

Example request


```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "enabled": 1,
  "scope": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```


Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638414	Cannot enable policy. Reason: Schedule not found.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

copies

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT<num>H" and "PT<num>M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported.</num></num></num></num></num>
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapshot_policy

The snapshot policy object is associated with a read-write volume used to create and delete snapshots at regular intervals.

Name	Type	Description
comment	string	A comment associated with the snapshot policy.
enabled	boolean	Is the snapshot policy enabled?
scope	string	Set to "svm" when the request is on a data SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage snapshot policies and schedules

Storage snapshot-policies snapshot_policy.uuid schedules endpoint overview

Overview

In ONTAP, scheduled snapshot creation works based on the schedules associated with snapshot policies. ONTAP provides six cluster-wide schedules: "5min", "8hour", "hourly", "daily", "weekly" and "monthly". A snapshot policy is created using at least one of these schedules and up to 5 schedules can be associated with a snapshot policy. A snapshot policy can be linked to a storage object and based on the schedule in the policy, snapshots are created on the object at that interval. Each schedule in a snapshot policy has a snapshot name prefix attached to it. Every snapshot created using this policy has this prefix in its name. There is also a retention count associated with every schedule. This count indicates the maximum number of snapshots that can exist for a given schedule. Once the snapshot count reaches the retention count, on the next create

operation, the oldest snapshot is deleted. A retention period can be associated with every schedule. During snapshot creation, this period is set as SnapLock expiry time on snapshot locking enabled volumes.

A schedule can be added, modified or deleted from a snapshot policy.

Snapshot policy schedule APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to snapshot policy schedules:

– POST /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

– GET /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

Examples

Adding schedule to a snapshot policy

The POST operation is used to create a schedule for a snapshot policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
-d '{"schedule.uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c", "count":
"5", "prefix": "new_hourly" }'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:41:33 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c/schedules
Content-Length: 271
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "count": 5,
    "prefix": "new_monthly"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving snapshot policy schedules

The GET operation is used to retrieve snapshot policy schedules.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules" -H "accept: application/hal+json"
```

```
# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:49:58 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 898
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "63d017dc-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "5min"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "64a5c5da-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "8hour"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "63e21a3e-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "daily"
    }
  },
  {
    "snapshot_policy": {
      "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
    },
    "schedule": {
      "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
      "name": "monthly"
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 4
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific snapshot policy schedule

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific snapshot policy schedule.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 22:54:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 238
Content-Type: application/json
{
"snapshot_policy": {
  "uuid": "32a0841a-818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c"
},
"schedule": {
  "uuid": "7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c",
  "name": "monthly"
},
"count": 5,
"prefix": "new_monthly",
"snapmirror_label": "-",
"retention_period": "PT20M"
}
```

Updating a snapshot policy schedule

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a snapshot policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -d '{"count": "10" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 23:08:00 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Deleting a snapshot policy

The DELETE operation is used to delete a snapshot policy.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/snapshot-
policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/snapshot-policies/32a0841a-
818e-11e9-b4f4-005056bbab9c/schedules/7c985d80-818a-11e9-b4f4-
005056bbab9c" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 29 May 2019 23:12:32 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 3
Content-Type: application/json
```

Retrieve snapshot policy schedules

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves a collection of snapshot policy schedules.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
retention_period	string	query	False	Filter by retention_period • Introduced in: 9.12
snapshot_policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by snapshot_policy.name
count	integer	query	False	Filter by count
prefix	string	query	False	Filter by prefix
snapmirror_label	string	query	False	Filter by snapmirror_label
schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.uuid
schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by schedule.name
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapshot_policy_schedule]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "prefix": "string",
      "retention_period": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "snapmirror_label": "string",
      "snapshot_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "default",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The snapshot policy schedule object is associated with a snapshot policy and it defines the interval at which snapshots are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Add a schedule to a snapshot policy

POST `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules`

Introduced In: 9.8

Adds a schedule to a snapshot policy.

Required properties

- `schedule.uuid` or `schedule.name` - Schedule at which snapshots are captured on the volume.
- `count` - Number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.

Recommended optional properties

- `prefix` - Prefix to use when creating snapshots at regular intervals.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `prefix` - Value of `schedule.name`

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy add-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	

Name	Type	Description
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Example request

```
{
  "prefix": "string",
  "retention_period": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 201, Created
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1638407	When adding schedule to a snapshot policy, the count for that schedule must be specified.

Error Code	Description
1638410	Specified schedule already exists in snapshot policy.
1638413	Schedule not found.
1638451	This operation would result in total snapshot count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.
1638508	Another schedule has the same prefix within this policy.
1638510	Duplicate prefix.
1638528	This operation is not supported in a mixed-version cluster.
1638531	This operation is not supported because specified policy is owned by the cluster admin.
918253	Incorrect format for the retention period, duration must be in the ISO-8601 format.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The snapshot policy schedule object is associated with a snapshot policy and it defines the interval at which snapshots are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a schedule from a snapshot policy

DELETE `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Deletes a schedule from a snapshot policy

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy remove-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy schedule UUID

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638411	At least minimum number of schedule must be specified for the policy.
1638412	Schedule does not exist in snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve snapshot policy schedule details

GET `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Retrieves details of a specific snapshot policy schedule.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy schedule ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
prefix	string	The prefix to use while creating snapshots at regular intervals.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "prefix": "string",
  "retention_period": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

schedule

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a snapshot policy schedule

PATCH `/storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules/{schedule.uuid}`

Introduced In: 9.8

Updates a snapshot policy schedule

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapshot policy modify-schedule`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/snapshot-policies/{snapshot_policy.uuid}/schedules

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
snapshot_policy.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy UUID
schedule.uuid	string	path	True	Snapshot policy schedule UUID

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations

Name	Type	Description
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Example request

```
{
  "retention_period": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  }
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Code

Error Code	Description
1638451	This operation would result in total snapshot count for the policy to exceed maximum supported count.
918253	Incorrect format for the retention period, duration must be in the ISO-8601 format.

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

schedule

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

snapshot_policy_schedule

The snapshot policy schedule object is associated with a snapshot policy and it defines the interval at which snapshots are created and deleted.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	The number of snapshots to maintain for this schedule.
retention_period	string	The retention period of snapshots for this schedule.
schedule	schedule	
snapmirror_label	string	Label for SnapMirror operations
snapshot_policy	snapshot_policy	This is a reference to the snapshot policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage switches

Storage switches endpoint overview

Retrieving storage switch information

The storage switch GET API retrieves all of the switches in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieves a list of storage switches from the cluster

The following example shows the response with a list of storage switches in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/switches

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/switches" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
```

```
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.206",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.207",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.207"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.208",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.208"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "Brocade_10.226.57.209",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.209"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/switches/"
  }
}
}
```


2) Retrieves a specific storage switch from the cluster

The following example shows the response of the requested storage switch. If there is no storage switch with the requested name, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/switches/{name}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"name": "Brocade_10.226.57.206",
"domain_id": 5,
"switch_fabric_name": "100050eb1a238892",
"fw_version": "v7.2.1c1",
"ip_address": "10.226.57.206",
"is_director_class": false,
"local": false,
"monitoring_enabled": true,
"model": "Brocade6510",
"role": "subordinate",
"state": "ok",
"symbolic_name": "rtp-fc01-41kk11",
"vendor": "brocade",
"wwn": "100050eb1a1ef7d7",
"power_supply_units": [
  {
    "name": "Power Supply #1",
    "state": "ok"
  },
  {
    "name": "Power Supply #2",
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"temperature_sensors": [
  {
    "name": "SLOT #0: TEMP #1",
    "reading": 52,
    "state": "ok"
  }
],
"ports": [
  {
```

```
    "name": "FC port 0/0",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/1",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef2d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/2",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d0",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/3",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
```

```
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/4",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef2d7",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  },
  {
    "name": "FC port 0/5",
    "mode": "f_port",
    "wwn": "200050eb1a1ef7d0",
    "enabled": true,
    "state": "online",
    "speed": 16,
    "sfp": {
      "type": "small_form_factor",
      "transmitter_type": "short_wave_laser",
      "serial_number": "HAA2140310058E5"
    }
  }
],
"connections": [
  {
    "source_port": {
      "name": "FC port 0/0",
      "wwn": "200050eb1a236efd",
      "mode": "f_port"
    },
    "peer_port": {
      "wwn": "2100000e1e30ac5f",
      "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:fcvi_device_1",
      "type": "fcvi_adapter",
      "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
    }
  },
```

```
    {
      "source_port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/1",
        "wwn": "200150eb1a236efd",
        "mode": "f_port"
      },
      "peer_port": {
        "wwn": "21000024ff72c0c9",
        "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:2b",
        "type": "fcp_adapter",
        "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
      }
    },
    {
      "source_port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/2",
        "wwn": "200250eb1a236efd",
        "mode": "f_port"
      },
      "peer_port": {
        "wwn": "21000024ff72c0cb",
        "connection": "sti8020mcc-htp-006:2d",
        "type": "fcp_adapter",
        "unique_id": "38993dc0-4ea1-11eb-9331-00a0985bd455"
      }
    }
  ],
  "fans": [
    {
      "name": "FAN #1",
      "speed": 7336,
      "state": "ok"
    },
    {
      "name": "FAN #2",
      "speed": 7336,
      "state": "ok"
    }
  ],
  "paths": [
       {
         "adapter": {
           "name": "2a",
           "wwn": "21000024ff6c4bc0",
           "type": "fcp_initiator"
         },
```

```
      "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/4",
        "speed": 8
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
        "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/ports/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455/2a"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "2c",
        "wwn": "21000024ff6c4bc2",
        "type": "fcp_initiator"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/5",
        "speed": 8
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
        "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/ports/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455/2c"
        }
```

```
      }
    },
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "fcvi_device_0",
        "wwn": "2100000e1e09d5d2",
        "type": "fc_vi"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/3",
        "speed": 16
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-005",
        "uuid": "382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-00a0985bd455",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/382cb083-4416-11eb-ad1d-
00a0985bd455"
          }
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "2a",
        "wwn": "21000024ff72c0c8",
        "type": "fcp_initiator"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/1",
        "speed": 8
      },
      "node": {
        "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-006",
        "uuid": "364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-00a098431045",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045"
          }
        }
      },
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/ports/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
```

```
00a098431045/2a"
          }
        }
      },
      {
        "adapter": {
          "name": "2c",
          "wwn": "21000024ff72c0ca",
          "type": "fcp_initiator"
        },
        "port": {
        "name": "FC port 0/2",
        "speed": 8
        },
        "node": {
          "name": "sti8020mcc-htp-006",
          "uuid": "364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-00a098431045",
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045"
            }
          }
        },
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/ports/364fbba8-4416-11eb-8e72-
00a098431045/2c"
          }
        }
      }
],
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/switches/Brocade_10.226.57.206"
  }
}
}
```


Retrieve storage switches

GET `/storage/switches`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of storage switches.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage switch show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/switches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[storage_switch]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "connections": [
        {
          "peer_port": {
            "connection": "string",
            "type": "string",
            "unique_id": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          },
          "source_port": {
            "mode": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "wwn": "string"
          }
        }
      ],
      "errors": [
        {
          "component": {
            "name": "string"
          },
          "reason": {
            "arguments": [
              {
                "code": "string",
                "message": "string"
              }
            ],
            "code": "4",
            "message": "entry doesn't exist"
          },
          "severity": "string",
          "type": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "fabric_name": "string",
    "fans": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "state": "string"
      }
    ],
    "firmware_version": "string",
    "ip_address": "string",
    "model": "string",
    "monitored_blades": [
      "integer"
    ],
    "name": "string",
    "paths": [
      {
        "adapter": {
          "name": "string",
          "type": "string",
          "wwn": "string"
        },
        "node": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "node1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "port": {
          "name": "string"
        }
      }
    ],
    "ports": [
      {
        "mode": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "sfp": {
          "serial_number": "string",
          "transmitter_type": "string",
          "type": "string"
        },
```

```
          "state": "string",
          "wwn": "string"
        }
      ],
      "power_supply_units": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "role": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "symbolic_name": "string",
      "temperature_sensors": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "vendor": "string",
      "vsans": [
        {
          "load_balancing_types": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "state": "string"
        }
      ],
      "wwn": "string",
      "zones": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "port": {
            "id": "string",
            "name": "string"
          },
          "wwn": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

peer_port

Name	Type	Description
connection	string	Storage switch peer port host and name
type	string	Storage switch peer type
unique_id	string	Storage switch peer unique ID
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

source_port

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Storage switch port operating mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

connections

Name	Type	Description
peer_port	peer_port	
source_port	source_port	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Error component ID
name	string	Error component name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Error component severity
type	string	Error component type

fans

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch fan name
speed	integer	Storage switch fan speed
state	string	Storage switch fan state

adapter

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node adapter name
type	string	Node adapter type
wwn	string	Node adapter world wide name

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch port name
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps

paths

Name	Type	Description
adapter	adapter	
node	node	
port	port	

sfp

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Storage switch port SFP serial number
transmitter_type	string	Storage switch port SFP transmitter type

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Storage switch port SFP type

ports

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch port is enabled.
mode	string	Storage switch port mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
sfp	sfp	
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps
state	string	Storage switch port state
wwn	string	Storage switch port world wide name

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Temperature sensor reading, in degrees celsius.
state	string	Temperature sensor state

vsans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch VSAN ID
iod	boolean	Indicates whether in-order delivery is set for a zone.
load_balancing_types	string	Storage switch VSAN load balancing type
name	string	Storage switch VSAN name
state	string	Storage switch VSAN Port state

port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Storage switch zone port ID
name	string	Storage switch zone port

zones

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch zone ID
name	string	Storage switch zone name
port	port	
wwn	string	Storage switch zone world wide name

storage_switch

The Storage switch object describes the storage switch properties, features and cabling.

Name	Type	Description
connections	array[connections]	
director_class	boolean	
domain_id	integer	Domain ID
errors	array[errors]	

Name	Type	Description
fabric_name	string	Storage switch fabric name
fans	array[fans]	
firmware_version	string	Storage switch firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
local	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch is directly connected to the reporting cluster.
model	string	Storage switch model.
monitored_blades	array[integer]	Indicates the blades that are being monitored for a director-class switch.
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the storage switch.
name	string	Storage switch name
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
role	string	Storage switch role in fabric.
state	string	Storage switch state
symbolic_name	string	Storage switch symbolic name
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
vendor	string	Storage switch vendor
vsans	array[vsans]	
wwn	string	Storage switch world wide name
zones	array[zones]	

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific storage switch

GET `/storage/switches/{name}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific storage switch.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage switch show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/switches

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	path	True	
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
connections	array[connections]	
director_class	boolean	
domain_id	integer	Domain ID
errors	array[errors]	

Name	Type	Description
fabric_name	string	Storage switch fabric name
fans	array[fans]	
firmware_version	string	Storage switch firmware version
ip_address	string	IP Address
local	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch is directly connected to the reporting cluster.
model	string	Storage switch model.
monitored_blades	array[integer]	Indicates the blades that are being monitored for a director-class switch.
monitoring_enabled	boolean	Indicates whether monitoring is enabled for the storage switch.
name	string	Storage switch name
paths	array[paths]	
ports	array[ports]	
power_supply_units	array[power_supply_units]	
role	string	Storage switch role in fabric.
state	string	Storage switch state
symbolic_name	string	Storage switch symbolic name
temperature_sensors	array[temperature_sensors]	
vendor	string	Storage switch vendor
vsans	array[vsans]	
wwn	string	Storage switch world wide name
zones	array[zones]	

Example response


```
{
  "connections": [
    {
      "peer_port": {
        "connection": "string",
        "type": "string",
        "unique_id": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      },
      "source_port": {
        "mode": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "errors": [
    {
      "component": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "reason": {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      },
      "severity": "string",
      "type": "string"
    }
  ],
  "fabric_name": "string",
  "fans": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "firmware_version": "string",
  "ip_address": "string",
```

```
  "model": "string",
  "monitored_blades": [
    "integer"
  ],
  "name": "string",
  "paths": [
    {
      "adapter": {
        "name": "string",
        "type": "string",
        "wwn": "string"
      },
      "node": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "port": {
        "name": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "ports": [
    {
      "mode": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "sfp": {
        "serial_number": "string",
        "transmitter_type": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "state": "string",
      "wwn": "string"
    }
  ],
  "power_supply_units": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "role": "string",
```

```
  "state": "string",
  "symbolic_name": "string",
  "temperature_sensors": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "vendor": "string",
  "vsans": [
    {
      "load_balancing_types": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "state": "string"
    }
  ],
  "wwn": "string",
  "zones": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "port": {
        "id": "string",
        "name": "string"
      },
      "wwn": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

peer_port

Name	Type	Description
connection	string	Storage switch peer port host and name
type	string	Storage switch peer type
unique_id	string	Storage switch peer unique ID
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

source_port

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	Storage switch port operating mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
wwn	string	Storage switch peer port world wide name

connections

Name	Type	Description
peer_port	peer_port	
source_port	source_port	

component

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Error component ID
name	string	Error component name

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code

Name	Type	Description
message	string	Message argument

error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

errors

Name	Type	Description
component	component	
reason	error	
severity	string	Error component severity
type	string	Error component type

fans

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch fan name
speed	integer	Storage switch fan speed
state	string	Storage switch fan state

adapter

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Node adapter name
type	string	Node adapter type
wwn	string	Node adapter world wide name

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Storage switch port name
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps

paths

Name	Type	Description
adapter	adapter	
node	node	
port	port	

sfp

Name	Type	Description
serial_number	string	Storage switch port SFP serial number
transmitter_type	string	Storage switch port SFP transmitter type
type	string	Storage switch port SFP type

ports

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	Indicates whether the storage switch port is enabled.
mode	string	Storage switch port mode
name	string	Storage switch port name
sfp	sfp	
speed	integer	Storage switch port speed, in Gbps
state	string	Storage switch port state
wwn	string	Storage switch port world wide name

power_supply_units

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Power supply unit name
state	string	Power supply unit state

temperature_sensors

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Temperature sensor name
reading	integer	Temperature sensor reading, in degrees celsius.
state	string	Temperature sensor state

vsans

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch VSAN ID
iod	boolean	Indicates whether in-order delivery is set for a zone.

Name	Type	Description
load_balancing_types	string	Storage switch VSAN load balancing type
name	string	Storage switch VSAN name
state	string	Storage switch VSAN Port state

port

Name	Type	Description
id	string	Storage switch zone port ID
name	string	Storage switch zone port

zones

Name	Type	Description
id	integer	Storage switch zone ID
name	string	Storage switch zone name
port	port	
wwn	string	Storage switch zone world wide name

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage storage tape devices

Storage tape-devices endpoint overview

Retrieving storage tape information

The storage tape GET API retrieves all of the tapes in the cluster.

Examples

1) Retrieving a list of tapes from the cluster

The following example returns the list of tapes in the cluster:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "2d.0",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/2d.0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
```

```
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "2d.0L1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/2d.0L1"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "qeg-tape-brocade2-8g:0.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/qeg-tape-brocade2-8g%3A0.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
```

```
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:11.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A11.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:15.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A15.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:15.126L1",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A15.126L1"
      }
    }
  },
```

```
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:22.126",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A22.126"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "node": {
      "uuid": "4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-00a0985ebbe7",
      "name": "st-8020-1-01",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7"
        }
      }
    },
    "device_id": "stsw-broc6510-01:23.126",
   "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/4083be52-5315-11eb-a839-
00a0985ebbe7/stsw-broc6510-01%3A23.126"
      }
    }
  },
],
"num_records": 7,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices"
  }
}
}
```

2) Retrieving a specific tape device from the cluster

The following example returns the requested tape device. If there is no tape with the requested UID, an error is returned.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"node": {
  "uuid": "5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf",
  "name": "st-8020-1-02",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/nodes/5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf"
    }
  }
},
"device_id": "2d.0",
"type": "tape",
"description": "IBM LTO-6 ULT3580",
"alias": {
  "name": "st7",
  "mapping": "SN[1068000245]"
},
"aliases": [
  {
    "name": "st7",
    "mapping": "SN[1068000245]"
  }
],
"wwnn": "5001697722ee0010",
"wwpn": "5001697722ee0011",
"serial_number": "1068000245",
"interface": "sas",
"device_state": "offline",
"formats": [
  "LTO-4/5 Native Density",
  "LTO-4/5 Compressed",
  "LTO-6 2.5TB",
```

```
    "LTO-6 6.25TB Compressed"
  ],
  "storage_port": {
    "name": "2d"
  },
  "file_number": -1,
  "block_number": -1,
  "residual_count": 0,
  "density": "low",
  "device_names": [
    {
      "rewind_device": "rst0l",
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst0l",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst0l"
    },
    {
      "rewind_device": "rst0m",
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst0m",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst0m"
    },
    {
      "rewind_device": "rst0h",
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst0h",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst0h"
    },
    {
      "rewind_device": "rst0a",
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst0a",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst0a"
    }
  ],
  "reservation_type": "off",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-11eb-8ac4-
00a0985e0dcf/2d.0"
    }
  }
}
```


Updating a tape device

The tape PATCH API allows the tape device to be set online or offline, positioned, and given an alias.

Examples

1) Taking a tape device offline

The following example takes a tape device offline:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"online": "false"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

2) Bringing a tape device online

The following example brings a tape device online:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"online": "true"}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

3) Giving a tape device an alias

The following example assigns an alias to a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"aliases": [{"name": "st0"}]}'

# The response:
{
}
```

4) Removing a tape device's aliases

The following example clears any aliases previously assigned to a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"aliases": []}'

# The response:
{
}
```

5) Rewinding a tape device

The following example rewinds a tape device:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"position": {"operation":
"rewind"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/9e544626-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

6) Forwarding the tape five files

The following example moves the tape forward five file records:

```
# The API:
/api/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/tape-devices/5f5275eb-5315-
11eb-8ac4-00a0985e0dcf/2d.0" -H "accept: application/hal+json" -H
"Content-Type: application/hal_json" -d '{"position": {"operation": "fsf",
"count": 5}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "954c20d5-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/954c20d5-306e-11ec-8c2e-00a098b81daa"
    }
  }
}
}
```

Retrieve tape devices

GET `/storage/tape-devices`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a collection of tape devices.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
device_state	string	query	False	Filter by device_state

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
residual_count	integer	query	False	Filter by residual_count
node.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by node.uuid
node.name	string	query	False	Filter by node.name
device_names.unload_reload_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.unload_reload_device
device_names.no_rewind_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.no_rewind_device
device_names.rewind_device	string	query	False	Filter by device_names.rewind_device
wwnn	string	query	False	Filter by wwnn
block_number	integer	query	False	Filter by block_number
density	string	query	False	Filter by density • Introduced in: 9.11
reservation_type	string	query	False	Filter by reservation_type
interface	string	query	False	Filter by interface
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
online	boolean	query	False	Filter by online • Introduced in: 9.11
aliases.name	string	query	False	Filter by aliases.name • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
aliases.mapping	string	query	False	Filter by aliases.mapping • Introduced in: 9.11
formats	string	query	False	Filter by formats
file_number	integer	query	False	Filter by file_number
alias.mapping	string	query	False	Filter by alias.mapping
alias.name	string	query	False	Filter by alias.name
device_id	string	query	False	Filter by device_id
storage_port.name	string	query	False	Filter by storage_port.name
description	string	query	False	Filter by description
wwpn	string	query	False	Filter by wwpn
serial_number	string	query	False	Filter by serial_number
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[tape_device]	

Example response


```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "alias": {
        "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
        "name": "st6"
      },
      "aliases": [
        {
          "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
          "name": "st6"
        }
      ],
      "block_number": 0,
      "density": "low",
      "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
      "device_id": "1a.0",
      "device_names": [
        {
          "no_rewind_device": "nrst6l",
          "rewind_device": "rst6l",
          "unload_reload_device": "urst6l"
        }
      ],
      "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
      "file_number": 0,
      "formats": [
        "LTO-7 6TB",
        "LTO-7 15TB Compressed",
        "LTO-8 12TB",
        "LTO-8 30TB Compressed"
      ],
      "interface": "sas",
      "node": {
        "_links": {
```

```
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "node1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "position": {
        "count": 5,
        "operation": "rewind"
      },
      "reservation_type": "off",
      "residual_count": 0,
      "serial_number": "10WT00093",
      "storage_port": {
        "name": "2b"
      },
      "type": "tape",
      "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
      "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
    }
  ]
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

tape_device

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.

Name	Type	Description
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a tape device

GET `/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}`

Introduced In: 9.9

Retrieves a specific tape device.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape show`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
device_id	string	path	True	Device ID
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.
interface	string	Device interface type.

Name	Type	Description
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

Example response


```
{
  "alias": {
    "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
    "name": "st6"
  },
  "aliases": [
    {
      "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
      "name": "st6"
    }
  ],
  "block_number": 0,
  "density": "low",
  "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
  "device_id": "1a.0",
  "device_names": [
    {
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst6l",
      "rewind_device": "rst6l",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst6l"
    }
  ],
  "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
  "file_number": 0,
  "formats": [
    "LTO-7 6TB",
    "LTO-7 15TB Compressed",
    "LTO-8 12TB",
    "LTO-8 30TB Compressed"
  ],
  "interface": "sas",
  "node": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "position": {
    "count": 5,
    "operation": "rewind"
  },
```

```
  "reservation_type": "off",
  "residual_count": 0,
  "serial_number": "10WT00093",
  "storage_port": {
    "name": "2b"
  },
  "type": "tape",
  "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
  "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
}
```


Error

```
Status: Default, Error
```

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error


```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```


Definitions

See Definitions

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

node

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a tape device

PATCH `/storage/tape-devices/{node.uuid}/{device_id}`

Introduced In: 9.11

Updates a specific tape device.

Related ONTAP commands

- `storage tape alias-set`
- `storage tape alias-clear`
- `storage tape online`
- `storage tape offline`
- `storage tape position`

Learn more

- DOC /storage/tape-devices

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
node.uuid	string	path	True	Node UUID
device_id	string	path	True	Device ID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202. • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	

Name	Type	Description
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

Example request


```
{
  "alias": {
    "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
    "name": "st6"
  },
  "aliases": [
    {
      "mapping": "SN[10WT000933]",
      "name": "st6"
    }
  ],
  "block_number": 0,
  "density": "low",
  "description": "QUANTUM LTO-8 ULTRIUM",
  "device_id": "1a.0",
  "device_names": [
    {
      "no_rewind_device": "nrst6l",
      "rewind_device": "rst6l",
      "unload_reload_device": "urst6l"
    }
  ],
  "device_state": "read_write_enabled",
  "file_number": 0,
  "formats": [
    "LTO-7 6TB",
    "LTO-7 15TB Compressed",
    "LTO-8 12TB",
    "LTO-8 30TB Compressed"
  ],
  "interface": "sas",
  "node": {
    "name": "node1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "position": {
    "count": 5,
    "operation": "rewind"
  },
  "reservation_type": "off",
  "residual_count": 0,
  "serial_number": "10WT00093",
  "storage_port": {
    "name": "2b"
```

```
  },
  "type": "tape",
  "wwnn": "500507631295741c",
  "wwpn": "500507631295741c"
}
```

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Response

```
Status: 202, Accepted
```

Error

```
Status: Default
```

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
11403264	Tape operation "<operation>\" failed on tape device \"<device_id>\". This may indicate tape reached end of data, a hardware error, an illegal request, an invalid name format, or an aborted command.</device_id></operation>
11403265	Tape operation "<operation>\" failed because it encountered an unexpected file mark on tape device \"<device_id>\".</device_id></operation>
11403266	Internal error. Unknown tape parameter for tape device "<device_id>\".</device_id>
11403267	Tape device "<device_id>\" is busy.</device_id>
11403268	No tape loaded for "<operation>\" operation on tape drive \"<device_id>\".</device_id></operation>
11403269	Tape device "<device_id>\" unknown.</device_id>
11403270	Tape alias name "<alias>\" already exists.</alias>
11403271	The format of the tape alias name "<alias>\" is invalid. Use \"st\" or \"mc\" followed by one or more digits.</alias>

Error Code	Description
11403273	Internal error. Tape alias name "<alias>\" not saved.</alias>
11403274	Internal error. Tape alias operation "<operation>\" for alias name \"<alias>\" failed.</alias></operation>
11403275	Tape alias name "<alias>\" not found.</alias>
11403277	Tape device "<device_id>\" is reserved by another host.</device_id>
11403278	Invalid count value specified with operation "<operation>\". Valid values are from 0 to {1}.</operation>

Also see the table of common errors in the Response body overview section of this documentation.

Definitions

See Definitions

alias

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.mapping instead.
name	string	This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use aliases.name instead.

aliases

Name	Type	Description
mapping	string	Alias mapping.
name	string	Alias name.

device_names

Name	Type	Description
no_rewind_device	string	Device name for no rewind.
rewind_device	string	Device name for rewind.
unload_reload_device	string	Device name for unload or reload operations.

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

node

Name	Type	Description
name	string	
uuid	string	

position

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of times to run position operation.
operation	string	Position operation.

storage_port

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Initiator port.

tape_device

Name	Type	Description
alias	alias	
aliases	array[aliases]	
block_number	integer	Block number.
density	string	Density.
description	string	
device_id	string	
device_names	array[device_names]	
device_state	string	Operational state of the device.
file_number	integer	File number.
formats	array[string]	Tape cartridge format.
interface	string	Device interface type.
node	node	
online	boolean	
position	position	
reservation_type	string	
residual_count	integer	Residual count of the last I/O operation.
serial_number	string	
storage_port	storage_port	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Device type.
wwnn	string	World Wide Node Name.
wwpn	string	World Wide Port Name.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage volume efficiency policies

Storage volume-efficiency-policies endpoint overview

Overview

Volume efficiency policies specify information about efficiency policies that are applied to the volume.

Volume efficiency policy APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to volume efficiency policy information:

– POST /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

– GET /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

– GET /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

– PATCH /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

– DELETE /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

Examples

Creating a volume efficiency policy

The POST operation is used to create a volume efficiency policy with the specified attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies"
-H "accept: application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "new_policy", "type":
"scheduled", "schedule": { "name": "daily" }, "duration": "2",
"qos_policy": "best_effort", "enabled": "true", "comment": "schedule-
policy", "svm": { "name": "vs1"}}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:20:24 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-
005056bbc848
Content-Length: 369
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "a69d8173-450c-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848",
    "svm": {
      "name": "vs1"
    },
    "name": "new_policy",
    "type": "scheduled",
    "schedule":{
      "name": "daily"
    },
    "duration": "2",
    "qos_policy": "best_effort",
    "enabled": "true",
    "comment": "schedule-policy"
  }
]
}
```

Retrieving volume efficiency policy attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve volume efficiency policy attributes.

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:17:17 GMT
Server: libzapid-http
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 686
Content-Type: application/json
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c1c1656-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "default-1weekly",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c1c1656-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3c228b82-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8",
    "name": "none",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c228b82-2fe8-
11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8"
      }
    }
```

```
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/"
  }
}
}
```

Retrieving the attributes of a specific volume efficiency policy

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific volume efficiency policy.

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8" -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:24:48 GMT Server: libzapid-httpd X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate Content-Length: 381 Content-Type: application/json { "uuid": "3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8", "name": "new_policy", "type": "scheduled", "schedule": { "name": "daily" } "duration": "2", "qos_policy": "best_effort", "enabled": "true", "comment": "schedule-policy", "svm": { "name": "vs1" } "_links": { "self": { "href": "/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/3c112527-2fe8-11e9-b55e-005056bbf1c8" } } }

```
### Updating a volume efficiency policy
The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a volume
efficiency policy.
```

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/ae9e65c4-4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -d '{"duration": "3" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:27:04 GMT Server: libzapid-httpd X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate Content-Length: 3 Content-Type: application/json

```
### Deleting a volume efficiency policy
The DELETE operation is used to delete a volume efficiency policy.
```

The API:

/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}

The call:

curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/ ae9e65c4-4506-11e9-aa44-005056bbc848" -H "accept: application/hal+json"</mgmt-ip>

The response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK Date: Tue, 12 Mar 2019 21:19:04 GMT Server: libzapid-httpd X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate Content-Length: 3 Content-Type: application/json

```
[[IDac3f68aa94411427544e2384b445e4aa]]
= Retrieve volume efficiency policies

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves a collection of volume efficiency policies.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|duration
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|qos_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|start_threshold_percent
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by start_threshold_percent


|enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by enabled


|schedule.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by schedule.name


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#volume_efficiency_policy[volume_efficiency_policy]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "qos_policy": "string",
      "schedule": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
```

```
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "uuid": "string"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb2460bc69b4ce354c6105acb1a014a49]]
= Create a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a volume efficiency policy.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: POST must be used to create a volume efficiency policy.

== Required properties

* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the volume
efficiency policy.
* `name` - Name for the volume efficiency policy.

== Recommended optional properties

* `type` - Type of volume policy.
* `schedule` - Schedule the volume efficiency defined in minutes, hourly,
daily and weekly.
* `duration` - Indicates the allowed duration for a session for policy
type "scheduled".
* `start_threshold_percent` - Indicates the start threshold percentage for
the policy type "threshold". It is mutually exclusive of the schedule.
* `qos_policy` - QoS policy for the sis operation.
* `comment` - A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.
* `enabled` - Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?

== Default property values
```

```
If not specified in POST, the following default property values are
assigned:

* `type` - scheduled
* `start_threshold_percent` - 20
* `enabled` - true
* `qos_policy` - best_effort
* `schedule` - daily

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy create`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
=== Headers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
//header
|Name
|Description
|Type
//end header

//start row
|Location
|Useful for tracking the resource location
|string
//end row
//end table
|===

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918702
| The specified operation on the volume efficiency policies endpoint is
not supported on this platform.

| 6881341
| Specified schedule not found.

| 6881344
| Failed to queue specified job.

| 6881345
| This operation is not permitted on a node SVM.

| 6881349
| Policy name is not valid.

| 6881351
| Policy name is too long.
```

```
| 6881352
| Policy name is not valid.

| 6881362
| Threshold percentage cannot be less than 1 percent.

| 6881433
| For "threshold" type policy, "schedule and duration" is not supported.

| 6881435
| Only a policy of type "threshold" can set the "start-threshold-percent"
attribute.

| 6881454
| An efficiency policy of type "threshold" requires an effective cluster
version of ONTAP 8.3 or later.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.
```

```
|===


[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
```

```
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDc5feb75d6a6af7bca5cab7209effdc3e]]
= Delete a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes a volume efficiency policy.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: DELETE must be used to delete a volume efficiency
policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy delete`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918702
| The specified operation on the volume efficiency policies endpoint is
not supported on this platform.

| 6881346
| The policy was not deleted because the policy is in use by at least one
volume.

| 6881431
| The specified policy is a predefined policy and cannot be deleted.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
```

```
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID89708b6cb439434bf20f309af2fc6dfa]]
= Retrieve volume efficiency policy details

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Retrieves the details of the specified volume efficiency policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy show`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
```

```
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|name
|string
a|Name of the volume efficiency policy.


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.
```

```
|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
```

```
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID58244ed9cb9dff3811cdcebbc647dae6]]
= Update a volume efficiency policy

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volume-efficiency-policies/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8
```

```
Updates a volume efficiency policy.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: PATCH must be used to update the attributes of a volume
efficiency policy.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume efficiency policy modify`

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}storage_volume-efficiency-
policies_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /storage/volume-efficiency-policies]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume efficiency policy UUID

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
```

```
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.


|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===
```

```
.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "qos_policy": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "name": "string"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "string"
}
====
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918702
| The specified operation on the volume efficiency policies endpoint is
not supported on this platform.

| 6881341
| Specified schedule not found.

| 6881344
| Failed to queue specified job.

| 6881351
| Policy name is too long.

| 6881352
| Policy name is not valid.
```

```
| 6881362
| Threshold percentage cannot be less than 1 percent.

| 6881433
| For "threshold" type policy, "schedule and duration" is not supported.

| 6881435
| Only a policy of type "threshold" can set the "start-threshold-percent"
attribute.

| 6881438
| For "inline-only and auto" policy, modification of attributes is not
allowed.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
schedule

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Schedule at which volume efficiency policies are captured on the SVM.
Some common schedules already defined in the system are hourly, daily,
weekly, at 5 minute intervals, and at 8 hour intervals. Volume efficiency
policies with custom schedules can be referenced.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===
```

```
[#volume_efficiency_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume_efficiency_policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the volume efficiency policy.


|duration
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "scheduled" to indicate the
allowed duration for a session, in hours. Possible value is a number
between 0 and 999 inclusive. Default is unlimited indicated by value 0.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Is the volume efficiency policy enabled?


|qos_policy
|string
a|QoS policy for the sis operation. Possible values are background and
best_effort. In background, sis operation will run in background with
minimal or no impact on data serving client operations. In best_effort,
sis operations may have some impact on data serving client operations.


|schedule
|link:#schedule[schedule]
a|

|start_threshold_percent
|integer
a|This field is used with the policy type "threshold" to indicate the
threshold percentage for triggering the volume efficiency policy. It is
mutually exclusive of the schedule.
```

```
|type
|string
a|Type of volume efficiency policy.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of volume efficiency policy.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage storage volumes

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDad55227adda5875e0a60b833a59e2fd8]]
= Storage volumes endpoint overview



== Overview

FlexVol volumes are logical containers used by ONTAP to serve data to
clients.  They contain file systems in a NAS environment and LUNs in a SAN
environment.

A FlexGroup volume is a scale-out NAS container that provides high
```

performance along with automatic load distribution and scalability. A FlexGroup volume contains several constituents that automatically and transparently share the traffic.

FlexClone volumes are writable, point-in-time copies of a FlexVol volume. At this time, FlexClones of FlexGroups are not supported.

Volumes with SnapLock type Compliance or Enterprise, are referred to as SnapLock volumes. It is possible to create a SnapLock volume by specifying SnapLock parameters.

ONTAP storage APIs allow you to create, modify, and monitor volumes and aggregates.

== Storage efficiency

Storage efficiency is used to remove duplicate blocks in the data and to compress the data. Efficiency has deduplication, compression, cross volume deduplication, compaction, policy-name, enabled, application_io_size, compression_type and storage_efficiency_mode options. On All Flash systems, all efficiencies are enabled by default, on volume creation. Options such as "background/inline/both" are treated as both, which means both background and inline are enabled for any efficiency option. The option "none" disables both background and inline efficiency. Application-io-size and compression-type decides type of compression behavior in the system. Storage efficiency mode decides if the system is to run in default/efficient mode. Detailed information about each field is available under efficiency object for storage efficiency fields.

To enable any efficiency option on all-flash or FAS systems, background deduplication is always enabled.

== Quotas

Quotas provide a way to restrict or track the files and space usage by a user, group, or qtree. Quotas are enabled for a specific FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

The following APIs can be used to enable or disable and obtain quota state for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume:

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"true"}'

– PATCH /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"quota.enabled":"false"}'

– GET   /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=quota.state

```
== File System Analytics

File system analytics (FSA) provide a quick method for obtaining
information summarizing properties of all files within any directory tree
of a volume. For more information on FSA, see
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_files_path_endpoint_overvi
ew.html[DOC /storage/volumes{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}] . Analytics can
be enabled or disabled on individual volumes.

The following APIs can be used to enable or disable and obtain analytics
state for a FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume:

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"analytics.state":"on"}'

&ndash; PATCH  /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid} -d '{"analytics.state":"off"}'

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}/?fields=analytics

If the `analytics.state` field is "initializing" or
"initialization_paused" and is set to "off", the FSA initialization scan
is cancelled. If FSA is turned on again, the initialization scan restarts.

== QoS

QoS policy and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLO) on a
volume. SLO can be set by specifying qos.max_throughput_iops and/or
qos.max_throughput_mbps or qos.min_throughput_iops and/or
qos.min_throughput_mbps. Specifying min_throughput_iops or
min_throughput_mbps is only supported on volumes hosted on a node that is
flash optimized. A pre-created QoS policy can also be used by specifying
qos.name or qos.uuid property.

== Performance monitoring

Performance of a volume can be monitored by the `metric.+*+` and
`statistics.+*+` fields. These show the performance of the volume in terms
of IOPS, latency and throughput. The `metric.+*+` fields denote an average
whereas `statistics.+*+` fields denote a real-time monotonically
increasing value aggregated across all nodes.

== Rebalancing

Non-disruptive capacity rebalancing of a FlexGroup volume is configured by
the `rebalancing.+*+` fields. If not explicitly set, default values are
provided. To initiate a capacity rebalancing operation,
`rebalancing.state` is set to 'starting'. The `rebalancing.max_runtime`
can be optionally set, which is the maximum length of time you want the
```

```
capacity rebalancing to run for. You can stop capacity rebalancing by
setting `rebalancing.state` to 'stopping'. You can also modify the
configurations `rebalancing.max_runtime`, `rebalancing.max_threshold`,
`rebalancing.min_threshold`, `rebalancing.max_file_moves`,
`rebalancing.min_file_size`, and `rebalancing.exclude_snapshots`. When a
new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it
uses the current configuration values. Once the operation is started,
changes to the configuration are not allowed, until the capacity
rebalanding operations stops, either by exceeding their maximum runtime or
by being stopped. To see runtime information about each constituent, for a
running rebalancing operation, use the 'rebalancing.engine.*' fields.

== Volume APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related with FlexVol
volumes and FlexGroup volumes:

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/\{uuid}

== Examples

=== Creating a volume

The POST request is used to create a new volume and to specify its
properties.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "vol1",
"aggregates":[{"name":"aggr1"}], "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
```

```
  "uuid": "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a SnapLock volume and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "vol1",  "aggregates":[{"name":
"aggr1"}],  "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "snaplock":{"retention":{"default":
"P20Y"}, "type": "compliance"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "e45b123b-c228-11e8-aa20-0050568e36bb",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/e45b123b-c228-11e8-aa20-0050568e36bb"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a FlexGroup volume and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name" : "vol1", "state" : "online", "type" :
```

```
"RW", "aggregates" : [{"name" : "aggr1"}, {"name" : "aggr2"},
{"name":"aggr3"}], "constituents_per_aggregate" : "1", "svm" : {"name" :
"vs1"}, "size" : "240MB", "encryption" : {"enabled" : "False"},
"efficiency" : {"compression" : "both"}, "autosize" : {"maximum" :
"500MB", "minimum" : "240MB"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a FlexGroup volume and specifying its properties using POST
when the Performance_NAS license is installed.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name" : "vol1", "state" : "online", "type" :
"RW", "svm" : {"name" : "vs1"}, "size" : "240TB", "encryption" :
{"enabled" : "False"}, "efficiency" : {"compression" : "both"}, "autosize"
: {"maximum" : "500TB", "minimum" : "240TB"}}'

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3cfa38bd-3a78-11e9-ae39-0050568ed7dd"
    }
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Creating a FlexClone and specifying its properties using POST

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X POST  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name":"vol1_clone", "clone": {"parent_volume":
{"name": "vol1"}, "is_flexclone": "true"},"svm":{"name": "vs0"}}'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 26 Feb 2019 09:06:22 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volumes/?name=vol1_clone
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "c9ee0040-39a5-11e9-9b24-00a098439a83",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/c9ee0040-39a5-11e9-9b24-00a098439a83"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Volumes reported in the GET REST API

=== The following types of volumes are reported:

&ndash;  RW, DP and LS volumes

&ndash;  FlexGroup volume

&ndash;  FlexCache volume

&ndash;  FlexClone volume

&ndash;  FlexGroup constituent
```

```
=== The following volumes are not reported:

&ndash;  DEL and TMP type volume

&ndash;  Node Root volume

&ndash;  System Vserver volume

&ndash;  FlexCache constituent

== Examples

=== Retrieving the list of volumes

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2d1167cc-c3f2-495a-a23f-8f50b071b9b8",
    "name": "vsdata_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2d1167cc-c3f2-495a-a23f-
8f50b071b9b8"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "3969be7e-78b4-4b4c-82a4-fa86331f03df",
    "name": "vsfg_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/3969be7e-78b4-4b4c-82a4-
fa86331f03df"
      }
    }
  },
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "59c03ac5-e708-4ce8-a676-278dc249fda2",
    "name": "svm_root",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/59c03ac5-e708-4ce8-a676-
278dc249fda2"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "6802635b-8036-11e8-aae5-0050569503ac",
    "name": "fgvol",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/6802635b-8036-11e8-aae5-
0050569503ac"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057",
    "name": "datavol",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-
e3295a7e9057"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the attributes of a volume

The GET request is used to retrieve the attributes of a volume.

----

# The API:
```

```
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057",
"comment": "This is a data volume",
"create_time": "2018-07-05T14:56:44+05:30",
"language": "en_us",
"name": "datavol",
"size": 20971520,
"state": "online",
"style": "flexvol",
"tiering_policy": "auto",
"type": "rw",
"aggregates": [
  {
    "name": "data",
    "uuid": "aa742322-36bc-4d98-bbc4-0a827534c035",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/cluster/aggregates/data"
      }
    }
  }
],
"encryption": {
  "enabled": false,
  "state": "none",
  "key_id": "",
  "type" : "none"
},
"error_state": {
  "has_bad_blocks": false,
  "is_inconsistent": false
},
"files": {
  "maximum": 566,
  "used": 96
},
"nas": {
  "gid": 2468,
  "security_style": "unix",
```

```
  "uid": 1357,
  "unix_permissions": 4755,
  "export_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "id": 8589934593
  },
  "junction_parent": {
    "name": "vol1",
    "uuid": "a2564f80-25fb-41e8-9b49-44de2600991f",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/a2564f80-25fb-41e8-9b49-
44de2600991f"
      }
    }
  }
},
"metric": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "duration": "PT15S",
  "latency": {
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "throughput": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "cloud": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "iops" : {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
```

```
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "flexcache": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "duration": "PT1D",
    "cache_miss_percent": 0,
    "bandwidth_savings": 0
  }
},
"statistics": {
  "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
  "status": "ok",
  "latency_raw": {
    "other": 38298,
    "total": 38298,
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0
  },
  "iops_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 3,
    "total": 3
  },
  "throughput_raw": {
    "read": 0,
    "write": 0,
    "other": 0,
    "total": 0
  },
  "cloud": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:42Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "iops_raw" : {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
```

```
      "total": 0
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 0,
      "write": 0,
      "other": 0,
      "total": 0
    }
  },
  "flexcache_raw": {
    "timestamp": "2019-04-09T05:50:15Z",
    "status": "ok",
    "cache_miss_blocks": 0,
    "client_requested_blocks": 0
  }
},
"qos": {
  "policy": {
  "min_throughput_iops": 0,
  "min_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "max_throughput_iops": 1000,
  "max_throughput_mbps": 0,
  "uuid": "228454af-5a8b-11e9-bd5b-005056ac6f1f",
  "name": "pg1"
  }
},
"snaplock": {
  "append_mode_enabled": false,
  "autocommit_period": "none",
  "compliance_clock_time": "2019-05-24T10:59:00+05:30",
  "expiry_time": "2038-01-19T08:44:28+05:30",
  "is_audit_log": false,
  "litigation_count": 0,
  "privileged_delete": "disabled",
  "type": "enterprise",
  "retention": {
    "default": "P0Y",
    "minimum": "P0Y",
    "maximum": "P30Y"
  }
},
"snapshot_policy": {
  "name": "default"
},
"svm": {
  "name": "vsdata",
```

```
  "uuid": "d61b69f5-7458-11e8-ad3f-0050569503ac"
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the quota state of a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-
9a71-005056a7f717/?fields=quota.state" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717",
"name": "fv",
"quota": {
  "state": "on"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb20da45-4f6b-11e9-9a71-005056a7f717/"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the constituents of a FlexGroup volume

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes?flexgroup.uuid=fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f&is_constituent=true" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "fd877f7c-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0001",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/fd877f7c-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "fea631d6-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0002",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/fea631d6-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ff38a34e-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0003",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ff38a34e-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "ffdbbd1f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f",
    "name": "fg__0004",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-005056a7484f"
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/ffdbbd1f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes?flexgroup.uuid=fd87d06f-8876-11ec-94a3-
005056a7484f&is_constituent=true"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the efficiency attributes of volume

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-
8dde-005056ace228/?fields=efficiency" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"uuid": "5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-8dde-005056ace228",
"name": "vol1",
"efficiency": {
  "compression": "both",
  "dedupe": "background",
  "cross_volume_dedupe": "none",
  "compaction": "none",
  "schedule": "sun-sat@0",
  "svm": "vs0",
  "state": "enabled",
  "status": "idle",
  "type": "regular",
  "progress": "Idle for 00:10:37",
  "last_op_begin_timestamp": "Mon Nov 30 00:00:02 2020",
  "last_op_end_timestamp": "Mon Nov 30 00:00:03 2020",
  "last_op_state": "Success",
  "last_op_size": 0,
```

```
  "addr": "/vol/vol1",
  "policy": {
    "name": "-"
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/5f098ebc-32c8-11eb-8dde-005056ace228"
   }
}
}
----

== Updating the attributes of a volume

== Examples

=== Updating the attributes of a volume

The PATCH request is used to update the attributes of a volume.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{ "size": 26214400, "nas": {"security_style":
"mixed"}, "comment": "This is a data volume" }' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 31 Jul 2018 09:36:43 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "3c5be5a6-94a5-11e8-8ca3-00505695c11b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/3c5be5a6-94a5-11e8-8ca3-00505695c11b"
    }
```

```
  }
}
}
----

=== Updating the attributes of a FlexClone using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"clone":{"split_initiated":"true"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "8e01747f-38e5-11e9-8a3a-00a09843994b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/8e01747f-38e5-11e9-8a3a-00a09843994b"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Stopping a volume clone split operation on a FlexClone using PATCH.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
```

```
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"clone":{"split_initiated":"false"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 03 Nov 2021 15:10:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "1f8b3673-3cb8-11ec-b89e-005056bb2cb5",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/1f8b3673-3cb8-11ec-b89e-005056bb2cb5"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Enabling quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"quota":{"enabled":"true"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
```

```
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Disabling quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"quota":{"enabled":"false"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Starting non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup
volume using PATCH

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"rebalancing":{"state":"starting",
"max_runtime":"PT6H"}}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/d2fe7299-57d0-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Starting a scheduled non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing for a
FlexGroup volume using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"rebalancing":{"state":"starting",
"start_time":"2022-12-21T15:30:00-05:00"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 21 Dec 2022 15:25:00 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
```

```
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "53b2a954-80d4-11ed-81d2-005056ac8ed0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/53b2a954-80d4-11ed-81d2-005056ac8ed0"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Stopping non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing OR scheduled
rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume using PATCH. This works for scheduled
or on-going rebalancing.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"rebalancing":{"state":"stopping"}}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Mon, 25 Feb 2019 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
```

```
}
}
----

=== Modifying non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing configurations
for a FlexGroup volume

The following example shows how to use a PATCH request to modify non-
disruptive volume capacity rebalancing configurations for a FlexGroup
volume:

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"rebalancing":{"start_time":"2023-03-18T15:30:00-
05:00","max_threshold":20, "min_threshold":5, "max_file_moves":15,
"min_file_size":"100MB", "exclude_snapshots":"false",
"max_runtime":"PT6H"}}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Thu, 16 Mar 2023 10:10:19 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/0c8f6bea-57d1-11e9-a2dc-005056a7f717"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing engine runtime
information for a FlexGroup volume
```

The following example shows how to use a GET request to retrieve non-disruptive volume capacity rebalancing engine runtime information for a FlexGroup volume:

```
----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes?is_constituent=true

# The call:
curl -X GET  "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes?fields=rebalancing.engine&is_constituent=true&flex
group.uuid=d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "2b32fdf1-b916-11ec-b103-005056a79638",
    "name": "fg__0001",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "2b3323db-b916-11ec-b103-005056a79638"
    },
    "rebalancing": {
      "engine": {
        "scanner": {
          "files_scanned": 3522915,
          "files_skipped": {
            "too_small": 3812,
            "too_large": 199,
            "fast_truncate": 22,
            "in_snapshot": 77499,
            "efficiency_blocks": 1823,
            "efficiency_percent": 355,
            "incompatible": 9377,
            "metadata": 85449,
            "remote_cache": 1912,
            "write_fenced": 28,
            "on_demand_destination": 87,
            "footprint_invalid": 12,
            "other": 336
          },
          "blocks_scanned": 1542675000,
          "blocks_skipped": {
            "too_small": 8744000,
```

```
            "too_large": 865000,
            "fast_truncate": 54000,
            "in_snapshot": 7749000,
            "efficiency_blocks": 1472000,
            "efficiency_percent": 366000,
            "incompatible": 2287000,
            "metadata": 85673000,
            "remote_cache": 9914000,
            "write_fenced": 19000,
            "on_demand_destination": 66000,
            "footprint_invalid": 98000,
            "other":187000
          }
        },
        "movement": {
          "file_moves_started": 9833,
          "most_recent_start_time": "2022-02-15T12:56:07-05:00",
          "last_error": {
            "time": "2022-02-15T09:09:27-05:00",
            "file_id": 88,
            "destination": 1089,
            "code": 60
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2b32fdf1-b916-11ec-b103-
005056a79638?is_constituent=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "2cc5da55-b916-11ec-b103-005056a79638",
    "name": "fg__0002",
    "flexgroup": {
      "uuid": "2b3323db-b916-11ec-b103-005056a79638"
    },
    "rebalancing": {
      "engine": {
        "scanner": {
          "files_scanned": 3522915,
          "files_skipped": {
            "too_small": 3812,
            "too_large": 188,
```

```
            "fast_truncate": 25,
            "in_snapshot": 77499,
            "efficiency_blocks": 1823,
            "efficiency_percent": 355,
            "incompatible": 9377,
            "metadata": 85449,
            "remote_cache": 1912,
            "write_fenced": 28,
            "on_demand_destination": 87,
            "footprint_invalid": 12,
            "other": 336
          },
          "blocks_scanned": 1542675000,
          "blocks_skipped": {
            "too_small": 8744000,
            "too_large": 865000,
            "fast_truncate": 54000,
            "in_snapshot": 7749000,
            "efficiency_blocks": 1472000,
            "efficiency_percent": 366000,
            "incompatible": 2287000,
            "metadata": 85673000,
            "remote_cache": 9914000,
            "write_fenced": 19000,
            "on_demand_destination": 66000,
            "footprint_invalid": 98000,
            "other":187000
          }
        },
        "movement": {
          "file_moves_started": 9833,
          "most_recent_start_time": "2022-02-15T12:56:07-05:00",
          "last_error": {
            "time": "2022-02-15T08:09:27-05:00",
            "file_id": 88,
            "destination": 1089,
            "code": 60
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/2cc5da55-b916-11ec-b103-
005056a79638?is_constituent=true"
      }
```

```
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href":
"/api/storage/volumes?fields=rebalancing.engine&is_constituent=true&flexgr
oup.uuid=d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-a077-e3295a7e9057"
  }
}
}
----

== Add tiering object tags for a FlexVol volume

The following example shows how to use a PATCH request to add tiering
object tags for a FlexVol volume:

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"tiering.object_tags": [ "key1=val1", "key2=val2"
]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 11 Feb 2020 19:29:25 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "d05012de-4d04-11ea-836b-005056bb6f9d",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/d05012de-4d04-11ea-836b-005056bb6f9d"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
----

=== Remove tiering object tags for a FlexVol using PATCH

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/d0c3359c-5448-4a9b-
a077-e3295a7e9057" -d '{"tiering.object_tags": []}' -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Fri, 24 Jan 2020 22:28:04 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "ca234df1-3ef8-11ea-9a56-005056bb69a1",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/ca234df1-3ef8-11ea-9a56-005056bb69a1"
    }
  }
}
}
----

== Deleting a volume

== Example

=== Deleting a volume

The DELETE request is used to delete a volume.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X DELETE  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{uuid} " -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
cache-control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
connection: Keep-Alive
content-length: 189
content-type: application/json
date: Wed, 01 Aug 2018 09:40:36 GMT
keep-alive: timeout=5, max=100
server: libzapid-httpd
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "f1aa3eb8-956e-11e8-86bf-0050568e2249",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f1aa3eb8-956e-11e8-86bf-0050568e2249"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting a volume and bypassing the recovery queue

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{uuid}?force=true"
-H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 09 Feb 2022 09:59:55 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
```

```
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/hal+json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "08757020-898f-11ec-b367-005056bb7353",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/08757020-898f-11ec-b367-005056bb7353"
    }
  }
}
}
----




[[IDdb02ff18cf146c54e836c6fdb82682f4]]
= Retrieve volumes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves volumes.

== Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these
properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

* `is_svm_root`
* `aggressive_readahead_mode`
* `analytics.+*+`
* `anti_ransomware.+*+`
* `application.+*+`
* `encryption.+*+`
* `queue_for_encryption`
* `convert_unicode`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.name`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.uuid`
* `clone.parent_svm.name`
```

```
* `clone.parent_svm.uuid`
* `clone.parent_volume.name`
* `clone.parent_volume.uuid`
* `clone.split_complete_percent`
* `clone.split_estimate`
* `clone.split_initiated`
* `efficiency.+*+`
* `error_state.+*+`
* `files.+*+`
* `max_dir_size`
* `nas.export_policy.id`
* `nas.gid`
* `nas.path`
* `nas.security_style`
* `nas.uid`
* `nas.unix_permissions`
* `nas.junction_parent.name`
* `nas.junction_parent.uuid`
* `snaplock.+*+`
* `restore_to.+*+`
* `snapshot_policy.uuid`
* `quota.+*+`
* `qos.+*+`
* `flexcache_endpoint_type`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `space.local_tier_footprint`
* `space.footprint`
* `space.over_provisioned`
* `space.metadata`
* `space.total_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.delayed_free_footprint`
* `space.file_operation_metadata`
* `space.snapmirror_destination_footprint`
* `space.volume_guarantee_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.snapshot_reserve_unusable`
* `space.snapshot_spill`
* `space.user_data`
* `space.logical_space.+*+`
* `space.snapshot.+*+`
* `space.used_by_afs`
```

* `space.afs_total`
* `space.available_percent`
* `space.full_threshold_percent`
* `space.nearly_full_threshold_percent`
* `space.overwrite_reserve`
* `space.overwrite_reserve_used`
* `space.size_available_for_snapshots`
* `space.percent_used`
* `space.fractional_reserve`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent`
* `space.physical_used`
* `space.physical_used_percent`
* `space.expected_available`
* `space.filesystem_size`
* `space.filesystem_size_fixed`
* `guarantee.+*+`
* `autosize.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `constituents.name`
* `constituents.space.size`
* `constituents.space.available`
* `constituents.space.used`
* `constituents.space.available_percent`
* `constituents.space.used_percent`
* `constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.local_tier_footprint`
* `constituents.space.footprint`
* `constituents.space.over_provisioned`
* `constituents.space.metadata`
* `constituents.space.total_footprint`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.reporting`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs`
* `constituents.space.logical_space.available`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.used`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent`
* `constituents.space.snapshot.autodelete_enabled`
* `constituents.space.large_size_enabled`
* `constituents.space.max_size`
* `constituents.space.total_metadata`
* `constituents.space.total_metadata_footprint`
* `constituents.aggregates.name`
* `constituents.aggregates.uuid`

```
* `constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name`
* `constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid`
* `constituents.movement.state`
* `constituents.movement.percent_complete`
* `constituents.movement.cutover_window`
* `constituents.movement.tiering_policy`
* `asynchronous_directory_delete.+*+`
* `rebalancing.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`
* `cloud_write_enabled`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume show`
* `volume clone show`
* `volume efficiency show`
* `volume encryption show`
* `volume flexcache show`
* `volume flexgroup show`
* `volume move show`
* `volume quota show`
* `volume show-space`
* `volume snaplock show`
* `volume rebalance show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume space show`
* `volume file async-delete client show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|is_constituent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|When set to false, only FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes are returned.
When set to true, only FlexGroup constituent volumes are returned. Default
```

```
for GET calls is false.

* Default value:
* Introduced in: 9.10


|error_state.is_inconsistent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by error_state.is_inconsistent


|error_state.has_bad_blocks
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by error_state.has_bad_blocks


|constituents.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.available_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.available_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.over_provisioned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.over_provisioned

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|constituents.space.local_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.local_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.afs_total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.afs_total

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.available

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.metadata

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.snapshot.used
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.snapshot.used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.snapshot.reserve_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.total_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.large_size_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.large_size_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.12


|constituents.space.logical_space.reporting
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.reporting

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.available
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.available

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.enforcement

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.logical_space.used_by_afs

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.block_storage_inactive_user_data

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.total_metadata_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.total_metadata_footprint
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.15


|constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.capacity_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.total_metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.total_metadata

* Introduced in: 9.15


|constituents.space.footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.10


|constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.performance_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|constituents.space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.used_by_afs

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.space.max_size
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.space.max_size

* Introduced in: 9.14


|constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.destination_aggregate.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.percent_complete

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.state
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.movement.cutover_window
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.movement.cutover_window

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.aggregates.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.aggregates.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|constituents.aggregates.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituents.aggregates.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|convert_unicode
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by convert_unicode

* Introduced in: 9.10


|style
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by style


|language
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by language


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud_write_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.13


|rebalancing.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.stop_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.stop_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.exclude_snapshots
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.exclude_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|rebalancing.max_runtime
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_runtime

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.engine.movement.most_recent_start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.most_recent_start_time

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.code
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.code

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.file_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.file_id

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.time

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.destination
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.last_error.destination

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.movement.file_moves_started
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.movement.file_moves_started

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.in_snapshot
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.in_snapshot

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.too_large
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.too_large

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.fast_truncate
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.fast_truncate

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.footprint_invalid
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.footprint_invalid

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.incompatible
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.incompatible

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.efficiency_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.efficiency_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.other

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.efficiency_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.efficiency_percent

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.metadata
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.on_demand_destination
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.on_demand_destination

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.write_fenced
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.write_fenced

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.remote_cache
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.remote_cache

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.too_small
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_skipped.too_small

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.in_snapshot
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.in_snapshot

* Introduced in: 9.12
```

```
|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.fast_truncate
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.fast_truncate

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.footprint_invalid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.footprint_invalid

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.too_large
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.too_large

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.other

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.efficiency_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.efficiency_percent

* Introduced in: 9.12
```

```
|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.incompatible
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.incompatible

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.efficiency_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.efficiency_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.write_fenced
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.write_fenced

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.too_small
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.too_small

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.remote_cache
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.remote_cache

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.metadata
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.metadata

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.on_demand_destination
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_skipped.on_demand_destination

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_scanned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.files_scanned

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_scanned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.engine.scanner.blocks_scanned

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.start_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.imbalance_percent
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by rebalancing.imbalance_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.runtime
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.runtime

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_constituent_imbalance_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_file_moves
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_file_moves

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.min_file_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.min_file_size

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.used_for_imbalance
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.used_for_imbalance
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.target_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.target_used

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.imbalance_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.imbalance_size

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.max_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.max_threshold

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.min_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.min_threshold

* Introduced in: 9.11


|rebalancing.data_moved
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.data_moved

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|rebalancing.notices.arguments.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.notices.arguments.code

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.notices.arguments.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.notices.arguments.message

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.notices.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.notices.message

* Introduced in: 9.12


|rebalancing.notices.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by rebalancing.notices.code

* Introduced in: 9.12


|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by aggressive_readahead_mode

* Introduced in: 9.13


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status

* Introduced in: 9.9


|qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_mbps

* Introduced in: 9.8
* Max value: 4194303
* Min value: 0


|qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_mbps

* Max value: 4194303
* Min value: 0


|qos.policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.uuid


|qos.policy.name
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by qos.policy.name


|qos.policy.min_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.min_throughput_iops

* Max value: 2147483647
* Min value: 0


|qos.policy.max_throughput_iops
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos.policy.max_throughput_iops

* Max value: 2147483647
* Min value: 0


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by queue_for_encryption

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.volume_guarantee_footprint
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.physical_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.physical_used

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.max_size
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.max_size

* Introduced in: 9.14


|space.performance_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.performance_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.total_metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.total_metadata

* Introduced in: 9.15


|space.footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.footprint


|space.capacity_tier_footprint
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.capacity_tier_footprint


|space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.overwrite_reserve
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.overwrite_reserve

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.used


|space.fractional_reserve
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.fractional_reserve

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction

* Introduced in: 9.13
```

```
|space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction

* Introduced in: 9.11


|space.logical_space.used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.logical_space.reporting
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.reporting


|space.logical_space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_by_afs


|space.logical_space.enforcement
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.enforcement


|space.logical_space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.available
```

```
|space.logical_space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.logical_space.used_by_snapshots
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.logical_space.used_by_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.large_size_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.large_size_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.12


|space.is_used_stale
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.is_used_stale

* Introduced in: 9.12


|space.snapshot.autodelete_trigger
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete_trigger

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot.reserve_size
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.snapshot.space_used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.space_used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.snapshot.autodelete.prefix
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.prefix

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.autodelete.trigger
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.trigger

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.autodelete.commitment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.commitment

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.autodelete.delete_order
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.delete_order

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.autodelete.defer_delete
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.defer_delete

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.autodelete.target_free_space
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.autodelete.target_free_space

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.snapshot.reserve_available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_available

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot.reserve_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.reserve_percent


|space.snapshot.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot.used
```

```
|space.metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.metadata


|space.available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.available


|space.file_operation_metadata
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.file_operation_metadata

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.physical_used_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.physical_used_percent

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.afs_total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.afs_total

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapmirror_destination_footprint
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.full_threshold_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.full_threshold_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.compaction_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.compaction_footprint_data_reduction

* Introduced in: 9.13


|space.local_tier_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.local_tier_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.over_provisioned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.over_provisioned


|space.snapshot_spill
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot_spill

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.expected_available
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.expected_available

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.overwrite_reserve_used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.nearly_full_threshold_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.used_by_afs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.used_by_afs

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.delayed_free_footprint
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by space.delayed_free_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.snapshot_reserve_unusable

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.total_metadata_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.total_metadata_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.15


|space.block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.block_storage_inactive_user_data


|space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```
|space.total_footprint
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.8


|space.user_data
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.user_data

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.percent_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.percent_used

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.size


|space.size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.size_available_for_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.9


|space.effective_total_footprint
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.effective_total_footprint

* Introduced in: 9.11


|space.filesystem_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.filesystem_size

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.filesystem_size_fixed

* Introduced in: 9.10


|space.available_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by space.available_percent

* Introduced in: 9.9


|msid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by msid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|type
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by type


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|autosize.maximum
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.maximum


|autosize.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.mode


|autosize.grow_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.grow_threshold


|autosize.shrink_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.shrink_threshold


|autosize.minimum
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by autosize.minimum


|clone.split_initiated
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_initiated


|clone.split_estimate
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_estimate


|clone.is_flexclone
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.is_flexclone


|clone.has_flexclone
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.has_flexclone

* Introduced in: 9.16


|clone.parent_volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_volume.uuid


|clone.parent_volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_volume.name
```

```
|clone.parent_svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_svm.name


|clone.parent_svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_svm.uuid


|clone.split_complete_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.split_complete_percent


|clone.inherited_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.inherited_savings

* Introduced in: 9.12


|clone.inherited_physical_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.inherited_physical_used

* Introduced in: 9.12


|clone.parent_snapshot.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_snapshot.uuid
```

```
|clone.parent_snapshot.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by clone.parent_snapshot.name


|nas.uid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.uid


|nas.unix_permissions
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.unix_permissions


|nas.security_style
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.security_style


|nas.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.path


|nas.junction_parent.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.junction_parent.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nas.junction_parent.name
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.junction_parent.name

* Introduced in: 9.9


|nas.export_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.export_policy.name


|nas.export_policy.id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.export_policy.id


|nas.gid
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by nas.gid


|snaplock.compliance_clock_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.compliance_clock_time


|snaplock.autocommit_period
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.autocommit_period


|snaplock.expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.expiry_time
```

```
|snaplock.is_audit_log
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.is_audit_log


|snaplock.append_mode_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.append_mode_enabled


|snaplock.retention.default
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.default


|snaplock.retention.minimum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.minimum


|snaplock.retention.maximum
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.retention.maximum


|snaplock.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.type


|snaplock.litigation_count
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.litigation_count


|snaplock.privileged_delete
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.privileged_delete


|snaplock.unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.unspecified_retention_file_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|efficiency.application_io_size
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.application_io_size

* Introduced in: 9.8


|efficiency.progress
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.progress

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.volume_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.volume_path

* Introduced in: 9.13
```

```
|efficiency.last_op_err
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_err

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|efficiency.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.scanner.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.state

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.compression
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.compression

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.dedupe
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.dedupe

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.scanner.scan_old_data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.scanner.scan_old_data

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.idcs_scanner.operation_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.idcs_scanner.operation_state

* Introduced in: 9.13


|efficiency.idcs_scanner.mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.idcs_scanner.mode

* Introduced in: 9.13


|efficiency.idcs_scanner.threshold_inactive_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.idcs_scanner.threshold_inactive_time

* Introduced in: 9.13


|efficiency.idcs_scanner.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by efficiency.idcs_scanner.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.13


|efficiency.idcs_scanner.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.idcs_scanner.status

* Introduced in: 9.13


|efficiency.auto_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.auto_state

* Introduced in: 9.12


|efficiency.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.type

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.cross_volume_dedupe


|efficiency.last_op_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_size

* Introduced in: 9.9
```

```
|efficiency.has_savings
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.has_savings

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.last_op_end
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_end

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.storage_efficiency_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.storage_efficiency_mode

* Introduced in: 9.10


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.total

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.compression
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.compression

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.compression_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.compression_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.total_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.total_percent

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_sharing
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.space_savings.dedupe_sharing

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.last_op_begin
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_begin

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.compression
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compression


|efficiency.logging_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.logging_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.op_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.op_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.last_op_state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.last_op_state

* Introduced in: 9.9


|efficiency.schedule
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.schedule

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|efficiency.compression_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compression_type

* Introduced in: 9.11


|efficiency.dedupe
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.dedupe


|efficiency.compaction
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by efficiency.compaction


|asynchronous_directory_delete.trash_bin
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by asynchronous_directory_delete.trash_bin

* Introduced in: 9.11


|asynchronous_directory_delete.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by asynchronous_directory_delete.enabled

* Introduced in: 9.11


|movement.destination_aggregate.uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by movement.destination_aggregate.uuid


|movement.destination_aggregate.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.destination_aggregate.name


|movement.percent_complete
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.percent_complete


|movement.cutover_window
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.cutover_window


|movement.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.state


|movement.start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by movement.start_time

* Introduced in: 9.9


|_tags
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by _tags

* Introduced in: 9.13
```

```
|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache_endpoint_type


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size


|snapmirror.is_protected
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.is_protected

* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapmirror.destinations.is_ontap
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.destinations.is_ontap

* Introduced in: 9.9


|snapmirror.destinations.is_cloud
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror.destinations.is_cloud

* Introduced in: 9.9


|comment
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by comment

* maxLength: 1023
* minLength: 0


|quota.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by quota.state


|application.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by application.uuid


|application.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by application.name


|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud_retrieval_policy

* Introduced in: 9.8


|tiering.policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by tiering.policy


|tiering.object_tags
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by tiering.object_tags

* Introduced in: 9.8
* maxLength: 257


|tiering.min_cooling_days
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by tiering.min_cooling_days

* Introduced in: 9.8
* Max value: 183
* Min value: 2


|statistics.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.timestamp


|statistics.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.write


|statistics.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.total


|statistics.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.read


|statistics.latency_raw.other
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.latency_raw.other


|statistics.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.status


|statistics.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.write


|statistics.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.total


|statistics.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.read


|statistics.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.iops_raw.other


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.count

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.watch.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lock.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.audit.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.count
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.link.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.nfs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.count
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.open.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.access.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.nfs_ops_raw.rename.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.flexcache_raw.cache_miss_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.cache_miss_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|statistics.flexcache_raw.client_requested_blocks
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.client_requested_blocks

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.flexcache_raw.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.flexcache_raw.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.flexcache_raw.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|statistics.throughput_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.write


|statistics.throughput_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.total


|statistics.throughput_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.read
```

```
|statistics.throughput_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.throughput_raw.other


|statistics.cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.latency_raw.other
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.latency_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cloud.iops_raw.other
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by statistics.cloud.iops_raw.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.watch.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readdir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.setattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.write.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.symlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.count
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.file.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.other.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.create.dir.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.getattr.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lock.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.total_time
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.audit.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.link.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.readlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.total_time
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by
statistics.cifs_ops_raw.read.volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.open.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.access.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.count
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.unlink.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.lookup.total_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.count

* Introduced in: 9.11


|statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by statistics.cifs_ops_raw.rename.total_time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.11


|snapshot_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_count

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Max value: 1023
* Min value: 0


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|guarantee.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by guarantee.type


|guarantee.honored
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by guarantee.honored


|flash_pool.caching_policy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.caching_policy

* Introduced in: 9.10


|flash_pool.cache_eligibility
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.cache_eligibility

* Introduced in: 9.10


|flash_pool.cache_retention_priority
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flash_pool.cache_retention_priority

* Introduced in: 9.10


|is_object_store
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_object_store

* Introduced in: 9.8


|encryption.key_create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.key_create_time

* Introduced in: 9.11


|encryption.type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.type


|encryption.status.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.status.code
```

```
|encryption.status.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.status.message


|encryption.enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.enabled


|encryption.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.state


|encryption.action
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.action

* Introduced in: 9.14


|encryption.rekey
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.rekey


|encryption.key_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by encryption.key_id


|uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by uuid


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_locking_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.12


|activity_tracking.supported
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.supported

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.message

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.unsupported_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.10


|activity_tracking.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by activity_tracking.state
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|granular_data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by granular_data

* Introduced in: 9.11


|flexgroup.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexgroup.name

* Introduced in: 9.10
* maxLength: 203
* minLength: 1


|flexgroup.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexgroup.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|metric.flexcache.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.cache_miss_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.cache_miss_percent
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.flexcache.bandwidth_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.bandwidth_savings

* Introduced in: 9.9


|metric.flexcache.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.flexcache.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|metric.throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.write


|metric.throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.total


|metric.throughput.read
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.read


|metric.throughput.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.throughput.other


|metric.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.status


|metric.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.timestamp


|metric.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.write


|metric.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.total


|metric.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.read


|metric.iops.other
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.iops.other


|metric.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.write


|metric.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.total


|metric.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.read


|metric.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.latency.other


|metric.cloud.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.write

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.latency.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.duration

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.status

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.write
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.total

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.read

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.iops.other

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.cloud.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.7


|metric.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by metric.duration


|name
```

```
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name

* maxLength: 203
* minLength: 1


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by access_time_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|consistency_group.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|consistency_group.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by consistency_group.name

* Introduced in: 9.7


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_directory_access_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.13


|validate_only
|boolean
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by validate_only

* Introduced in: 9.14


|is_svm_root
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_svm_root

* Introduced in: 9.7


|analytics.unsupported_reason.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.unsupported_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.unsupported_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.unsupported_reason.message

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.initialization.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.initialization.state

* Introduced in: 9.12


|analytics.supported
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by analytics.supported

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.total_files
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.total_files

* Introduced in: 9.14


|analytics.files_scanned
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.files_scanned

* Introduced in: 9.14


|analytics.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.state

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.scan_throttle_reason.code
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.scan_throttle_reason.code

* Introduced in: 9.14


|analytics.scan_throttle_reason.message
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.scan_throttle_reason.message
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.14


|analytics.scan_throttle_reason.arguments
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.scan_throttle_reason.arguments

* Introduced in: 9.14


|analytics.scan_progress
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.scan_progress

* Introduced in: 9.8


|files.maximum
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by files.maximum


|files.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by files.used


|granular_data_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by granular_data_mode

* Introduced in: 9.16


|max_dir_size
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by max_dir_size

* Introduced in: 9.10


|snapshot_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.uuid


|snapshot_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapshot_policy.name


|anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_pe
ak_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_pea
k_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_pe
ak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_pea
k_rate_kb_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_delete_peak_rate_per_
minute
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_delete_peak_rate_per_m
inute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_rename_peak_rate_per_
minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_rename_peak_rate_per_m
inute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_create_peak_rate_per_
minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.historical_statistics.file_create_peak_rate_per_m
inute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.time

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_create_peak_rate_per_minut
e
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_peak_pe
rcent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_peak_per
cent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_peak_ra
te_kb_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rat
e_kb_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minut
e
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minut
e
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
```

```
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_statistics.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.newly_observed_file_extensions.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.newly_observed_file_extensions.count

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.newly_observed_file_extensions.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.newly_observed_file_extensions.name

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_
kb_per_minute
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_k
b_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_perce
nt
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percen
t

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.typical_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.file_extensions_observed
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.file_extensions_observed

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.file_extension_types_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.file_extension_types_count

* Introduced in: 9.16
```

```
|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb
_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_
per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.time

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.newly_observed_file_extensions.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.newly_observed_file_extensions.name

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.newly_observed_file_extensions.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.workload.surge_usage.newly_observed_file_extensions.count

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.time
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_usage.time

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minu
te
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minut
e

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.surge_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.update_baseline_from_surge
```

```
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.update_baseline_from_surge

* Introduced in: 9.15


|anti_ransomware.space.used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.used_by_snapshots
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used_by_snapshots

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.used_by_logs
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.used_by_logs

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.space.snapshot_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.space.snapshot_count

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.surge_as_normal
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.surge_as_normal

* Introduced in: 9.11


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.format
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.format

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.count

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.suspect_files.entropy
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.suspect_files.entropy

* Introduced in: 9.11


|anti_ransomware.state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.state

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.attack_reports.time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.attack_reports.time
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.attack_probability
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.attack_probability

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_rename_op_rate_surge_not
ify_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_rename_op_rate_surge_noti
fy_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.high_entropy_data_surge_notif
y_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.high_entropy_data_surge_notify
_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.never_seen_before_file_extens
ion_duration_in_hours
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.never_seen_before_file_extensi
on_duration_in_hours

* Introduced in: 9.16
```

```
|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_never_seen_before_fi
le_extension
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_never_seen_before_fil
e_extension

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_high_entropy_data_ra
te
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_high_entropy_data_rat
e

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.never_seen_before_file_extens
ion_count_notify_threshold
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.never_seen_before_file_extensi
on_count_notify_threshold

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_delete_op_rate_surge_not
ify_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_delete_op_rate_surge_noti
fy_percent
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_create_op_rate
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_create_op_rate

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.relaxing_popular_file_extensi
ons
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.relaxing_popular_file_extensio
ns

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_create_op_rate_surge_not
ify_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.file_create_op_rate_surge_noti
fy_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_delete_op_rate
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_delete_op_rate

* Introduced in: 9.16
```

```
|anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_rename_op_rate
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.attack_detection_parameters.based_on_file_rename_op_rate

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.dry_run_start_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.dry_run_start_time

* Introduced in: 9.10


|anti_ransomware.event_log.is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.event_log.is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation

* Introduced in: 9.14


|anti_ransomware.event_log.is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.event_log.is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen

* Introduced in: 9.14


|anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_create_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16
```

```
|anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by anti_ransomware.typical_usage.file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent

* Introduced in: 9.16


|anti_ransomware.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_mi
nute
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by
anti_ransomware.typical_usage.high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_min
ute

* Introduced in: 9.16


|aggregates.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregates.uuid
```

```
|aggregates.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by aggregates.name


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme

* Introduced in: 9.10


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
```

```
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#volume[volume]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "_tags": [
        "team:csi",
        "environment:test"
      ],
      "activity_tracking": {
        "state": "string",
        "unsupported_reason": {
          "code": "124518405",
          "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on
volumes that contain LUNs."
        }
      },
      "aggregates": [
        {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        }
      ],
      "aggressive_readahead_mode": "string",
      "analytics": {
        "files_scanned": 43002,
        "initialization": {
          "state": "string"
        },
```

```
        "scan_progress": 17,
        "scan_throttle_reason": {
          "arguments": [
            "string"
          ],
          "code": "6739881",
          "message": "The file system analytics scan running on volume
\"fsavol2\" in SVM \"vs2\" has slowed down on node \"my_node\". Reason:
Computing resources are being used by higher priority workloads."
        },
        "state": "string",
        "total_files": 101890,
        "unsupported_reason": {
          "code": "111411207",
          "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
        }
      },
      "anti_ransomware": {
        "attack_detection_parameters": {
          "file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent": 100
        },
        "attack_probability": "string",
        "attack_reports": [
          {
            "_links": {
              "suspects": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "time": "2021-06-01 11:06:41 -0400"
          }
        ],
        "dry_run_start_time": "string",
        "space": {
          "snapshot_count": 0,
          "used": 0,
          "used_by_logs": 0,
          "used_by_snapshots": 0
        },
        "state": "string",
        "surge_usage": {
          "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
          "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
          "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
```

```
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
      "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
    },
    "suspect_files": [
      {
        "count": 0,
        "entropy": "string",
        "format": "string"
      }
    ],
    "typical_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
    },
    "workload": {
      "file_extension_types_count": 3,
      "file_extensions_observed": [
        "pdf",
        "jpeg",
        "txt"
      ],
      "historical_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      },
      "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
        {
          "count": [
            20
          ],
          "name": [
            "lockile"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "surge_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
```

```
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
          "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
        },
        "surge_usage": {
          "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
          "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
          "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
          "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
            {
              "count": [
                20
              ],
              "name": [
                "lockile"
              ]
            }
          ],
          "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
        },
        "typical_usage": {
          "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
          "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
          "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
          "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
        }
      }
    },
    "application": {
      "name": "string",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
    },
    "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
      "trash_bin": "string"
    },
    "autosize": {
      "mode": "string"
    },
    "clone": {
      "inherited_physical_used": 0,
      "inherited_savings": 0,
      "parent_snapshot": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
```

```
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "this_snapshot",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "parent_svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "parent_volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "split_complete_percent": 0,
      "split_estimate": 0
    },
    "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
    "comment": "string",
    "consistency_group": {
      "name": "consistency_group_1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
    },
    "constituents": [
      {
        "aggregates": {
          "name": "string",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        },
        "movement": {
          "cutover_window": 30,
          "destination_aggregate": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
```

```
            },
            "name": "aggr1",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "percent_complete": 0,
          "state": "replicating",
          "tiering_policy": "string"
        },
        "name": "string",
        "space": {
          "available": 0,
          "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
          "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
          "footprint": 0,
          "local_tier_footprint": 0,
          "logical_space": {
            "available": 0,
            "used_by_afs": 0
          },
          "max_size": "string",
          "metadata": 0,
          "over_provisioned": 0,
          "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
          "snapshot": {
            "used": 0
          },
          "total_footprint": 0,
          "total_metadata": 0,
          "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
          "used": 0
        }
      }
    ],
    "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
    "efficiency": {
      "application_io_size": "string",
      "auto_state": "string",
      "compaction": "string",
      "compression": "string",
      "compression_type": "string",
      "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
      "dedupe": "string",
      "idcs_scanner": {
        "mode": "string",
        "operation_state": "string",
        "status": "string",
```

```
        "threshold_inactive_time": "P14D"
      },
      "last_op_begin": "string",
      "last_op_end": "string",
      "last_op_err": "string",
      "last_op_size": 0,
      "last_op_state": "string",
      "op_state": "string",
      "policy": {
        "name": "string"
      },
      "progress": "string",
      "scanner": {
        "state": "string"
      },
      "schedule": "string",
      "space_savings": {
        "compression": 0,
        "compression_percent": 0,
        "dedupe": 0,
        "dedupe_percent": 0,
        "dedupe_sharing": 0,
        "total": 0,
        "total_percent": 0
      },
      "state": "string",
      "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "volume_path": "string"
    },
    "encryption": {
      "action": "string",
      "key_create_time": "2022-01-01 14:00:00 -0500",
      "key_id": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "status": {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      },
      "type": "string"
    },
    "files": {
      "used": 0
    },
    "flash_pool": {
      "cache_eligibility": "string",
```

```
      "cache_retention_priority": "string",
      "caching_policy": "string"
    },
    "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
    "flexgroup": {
      "name": "my_flexgroup",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "granular_data_mode": "string",
    "guarantee": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "language": "string",
    "metric": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "cloud": {
        "duration": "PT15S",
        "iops": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "status": "ok",
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "flexcache": {
        "bandwidth_savings": 4096,
        "cache_miss_percent": 20,
        "duration": "PT1D",
        "status": "ok",
        "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
      },
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "movement": {
      "capacity_tier_optimized": true,
      "cutover_window": 30,
      "destination_aggregate": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "aggr1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "percent_complete": 0,
      "start_time": "2020-12-07 03:45:12 -0500",
      "state": "replicating",
      "tiering_policy": "string"
    },
    "name": "vol_cs_dept",
    "nas": {
      "export_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "id": 100,
        "name": "default"
      },
      "junction_parent": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        }
      },
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 493
  },
  "optimize_aggregates": true,
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "data_moved": 0,
    "engine": {
      "movement": {
        "file_moves_started": 0,
        "last_error": {
          "code": 0,
          "destination": 0,
          "file_id": 0,
          "time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
        },
        "most_recent_start_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
      },
```

```
      "scanner": {
        "blocks_scanned": 0,
        "blocks_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        },
        "files_scanned": 0,
        "files_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        }
      }
    },
    "imbalance_percent": 0,
    "imbalance_size": 0,
    "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
    "max_runtime": "string",
    "notices": [
      {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
```

```
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      }
    ],
    "runtime": "string",
    "start_time": "string",
    "state": "rebalancing",
    "stop_time": "string",
    "target_used": 0,
    "used_for_imbalance": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "type": "enterprise",
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
```

```
      "compaction_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
      "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
      "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
      "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
      "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
      "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
      "effective_total_footprint": 0,
      "file_operation_metadata": 0,
      "filesystem_size": 0,
      "footprint": 0,
      "local_tier_footprint": 0,
      "logical_space": {
        "available": 0,
        "used": 0,
        "used_by_afs": 0,
        "used_by_snapshots": 0,
        "used_percent": 0
      },
      "max_size": "string",
      "metadata": 0,
      "over_provisioned": 0,
      "overwrite_reserve": 0,
      "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
      "percent_used": 0,
      "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
      "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
      "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
      "snapshot": {
        "autodelete": {
          "commitment": "string",
          "defer_delete": "string",
          "delete_order": "string",
          "prefix": "string",
          "trigger": "string"
        },
        "autodelete_trigger": "string",
        "reserve_available": 0,
        "reserve_size": 0,
        "space_used_percent": 0,
        "used": 0
      },
      "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
      "snapshot_spill": 0,
      "total_footprint": 0,
      "total_metadata": 0,
      "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
```

```
        "used": 0,
        "user_data": 0,
        "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
      },
      "state": "string",
      "statistics": {
        "cifs_ops_raw": {
          "access": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "audit": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "create": {
            "dir": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "file": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "other": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "symlink": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            }
          },
          "getattr": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "link": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "lock": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "lookup": {
```

```
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "open": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "read": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200,
            "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              15,
              35,
              100,
              200,
              200,
              300,
              500,
              500,
              500,
              1000,
              1000,
              800,
              500,
              500,
              300,
              200,
              50,
              40,
              15,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
```

```
        0,
        0,
        0,
        0,
        0
      ],
      "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
        "<2us",
        "<6us",
        "<10us",
        "<14us",
        "<20us",
        "<40us",
        "<60us",
        "<80us",
        "<100us",
        "<200us",
        "<400us",
        "<600us",
        "<800us",
        "<1ms",
        "<2ms",
        "<4ms",
        "<6ms",
        "<8ms",
        "<10ms",
        "<12ms",
        "<14ms",
        "<16ms",
        "<18ms",
        "<20ms",
        "<40ms",
        "<60ms",
        "<80ms",
        "<100ms",
        "<200ms",
        "<400ms",
        "<600ms",
        "<800ms",
        "<1s",
        "<2s",
        "<4s",
        "<6s",
        "<8s",
        "<10s",
        "<20s",
```

```
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      },
      "readdir": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "readlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "rename": {
```

```
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "setattr": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "unlink": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "watch": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "write": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200,
            "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              0,
              15,
              35,
              100,
              200,
              200,
              300,
              500,
              500,
              500,
              1000,
              1000,
              800,
              500,
              500,
              300,
              200,
              50,
              40,
              15,
              0,
              0,
              0,
```

```
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
```

```
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        }
      },
```

```
        "cloud": {
          "iops_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "latency_raw": {
            "read": 200,
            "total": 1000,
            "write": 100
          },
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
        },
        "flexcache_raw": {
          "cache_miss_blocks": 10,
          "client_requested_blocks": 500,
          "status": "ok",
          "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
        },
        "iops_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "latency_raw": {
          "read": 200,
          "total": 1000,
          "write": 100
        },
        "nfs_ops_raw": {
          "access": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "audit": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "create": {
            "dir": {
              "count": 1000,
              "total_time": 200
            },
            "file": {
              "count": 1000,
```

```
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "other": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          },
          "symlink": {
            "count": 1000,
            "total_time": 200
          }
        },
        "getattr": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "link": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "lock": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "lookup": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "open": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "read": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200,
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            15,
            35,
            100,
            200,
            200,
            300,
```

```
            500,
            500,
            500,
            1000,
            1000,
            800,
            500,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            50,
            40,
            15,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
```

```
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
```

```
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        },
        "readdir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "readlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "rename": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "setattr": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "unlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "watch": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "write": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200,
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
```

```
            0,
            0,
            15,
            35,
            100,
            200,
            200,
            300,
            500,
            500,
            500,
            1000,
            1000,
            800,
            500,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            50,
            40,
            15,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
            "<2us",
            "<6us",
            "<10us",
            "<14us",
            "<20us",
            "<40us",
            "<60us",
```

```
            "<80us",
            "<100us",
            "<200us",
            "<400us",
            "<600us",
            "<800us",
            "<1ms",
            "<2ms",
            "<4ms",
            "<6ms",
            "<8ms",
            "<10ms",
            "<12ms",
            "<14ms",
            "<16ms",
            "<18ms",
            "<20ms",
            "<40ms",
            "<60ms",
            "<80ms",
            "<100ms",
            "<200ms",
            "<400ms",
            "<600ms",
            "<800ms",
            "<1s",
            "<2s",
            "<4s",
            "<6s",
            "<8s",
            "<10s",
            "<20s",
            ">20s"
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
            2400,
            1055,
            1100,
            700,
            500,
            300,
            200,
            100,
            100,
            50,
            50,
```

```
            75,
            25,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
            "<    4KB",
            "=    4KB",
            "<    8KB",
            "=    8KB",
            "<   16KB",
            "=   16KB",
            "<   32KB",
            "=   32KB",
            "<   64KB",
            "=   64KB",
            "<  256KB",
            "=  256KB",
            "< 1024KB",
            "= 1024KB",
            "> 1024KB"
          ]
        }
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "status": [
      "string"
    ],
    "style": "string",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "tiering": {
```

```
        "object_tags": [
          "string"
        ],
        "policy": "string",
        "supported": true
      },
      "type": "string",
      "use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#initialization]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initialization

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|State of the analytics file system scan.


|===


[#scan_throttle_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scan_throttle_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[string]
```

```
a|Arguments present in the warning message encountered.


|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why scanner throttling is reported.


|message
|string
a|A message that provides details for scan throttling.


|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|initialization
|link:#initialization[initialization]
a|

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|scan_throttle_reason
|link:#scan_throttle_reason[scan_throttle_reason]
a|

|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume. There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information for all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is
"initialization_paused", this means that the initialization scan is
currently paused. If this value is 'unknown', this means that there was an
internal error when determining the file system analytics state for the
volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "initialization_paused", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true


|supported
```

```
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|total_files
|integer
a|Total number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan will process. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|based_on_file_create_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file create
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_delete_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file delete
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_rename_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file rename
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.
```

```
|based_on_high_entropy_data_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a high entropy data rate should be considered for
attack detection.


|based_on_never_seen_before_file_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether file extensions never seen before should be considered
for attack detection.


|file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file create rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_delete_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file delete rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_rename_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percent of surge in the file rename rate up to which it is
considered normal behavior.


|high_entropy_data_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in high entropy data up to which it is
considered as normal behavior. For example, if the usual high entropy data
rate in the volume is 5% and if this parameter is set to 100%, it will be
considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of the volume
exceeds 10% at any time. Similarly, if this parameter is set to 400%, it
will be considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of
the volume exceeds 25%, and so on.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_count_notify_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the number of files found with a never seen before file
extension up to which it is considered normal behavior.
```

```
|never_seen_before_file_extension_duration_in_hours
|integer
a|Specifies the duration within which the specified number of files found
with never seen before file extensions is considered normal behavior.


|relaxing_popular_file_extensions
|boolean
a|Specifies whether popular file extensions should be relaxed from being
treated as a suspect for the attack. Some popular file extensions are
.txt, .pdf, and so on.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|suspects
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#event_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
event_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a new file extension is
discovered.


|is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a snapshot is created.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.
```

```
|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
```

```
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
```

```
volume.


|===


[#typical_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
typical_usage

Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.
```

```
|===


[#historical_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
historical_statistics

Typical usage values of volume workload.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.
```

```
|===


[#newly_observed_file_extensions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
newly_observed_file_extensions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Count of newly observed file extensions.


|name
|string
a|Name of the newly observed file extension.


|===


[#surge_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_statistics

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
```

```
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.
```

```
|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_workload

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|file_extension_types_count
|integer
a|Count of types of file extensions observed in the volume.


|file_extensions_observed
|array[string]
a|File extensions observed in the volume.


|historical_statistics
|link:#historical_statistics[historical_statistics]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|surge_statistics
|link:#surge_statistics[surge_statistics]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware
```

```
Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_detection_parameters
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters[anti_ransomware_
volume_attack_detection_parameters]
a|

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|event_log
|link:#event_log[event_log]
a|

|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
```

```
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.
This field is no longer supported. Use update_baseline_from_surge instead.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|update_baseline_from_surge
|boolean
a|Sets the observed surge value as the new baseline on a volume.


|workload
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_workload[anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
a|

|===
```

```
[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
```

```
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threshold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
```

```
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies whether this volume is a parent of any FlexClone volume.


|inherited_physical_used
|integer
a|Inherited physical used from the clone's base snapshot.


|inherited_savings
|integer
a|Inherited savings from the clone's base snapshot.


|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol volume or FlexClone volume.
This field needs to be set when creating a FlexClone volume. Valid in
POST.


|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
```

```
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|parent_volume
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone volume blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when a split is executed on any FlexClone volume, that
is when the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol volume.
Setting this field initiates a split of a FlexClone volume from a FlexVol
volume. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup volume constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate
```

```
|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.
```

```
|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===
```

```
[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the support for large volumes and large files is
```

```
enabled on the volume.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for each constituent of the
FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
```

```
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|
```

```
|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is
not supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner. Disabling inactive data compression is not allowed on Capacity
optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.


|inactive_days
|integer
a|Data blocks older than, or equal to, 'inactive_days' are picked up by
```

```
the inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH only. Only
applicable when 'operation_state' set to 'active'.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression is automatically
triggered. The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601 format
"P+++<num>+++D", for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. This
field is not supported on QAT supported platforms.+++</num>+++


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy. The "inline-only" and
"none" policies are not supported on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT
```

```
supported platform.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET. This
option is not supported for FSX/CVO platforms.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===
```

```
[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression. 8k and auto are only allowed for POST.
Only auto is supported on QAT supported platforms.


|auto_state
|string
a|Automatic deduplication schedule volume state.
auto &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to auto start post-process
deduplication automatically.
deprioritized &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to deprioritized do not
start post-process deduplication automatically.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression. Disabling compression is
not allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
```

```
constituent volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled. Disabling cross volume dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe. Disabling dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
```

```
clones) or compressed data.


|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.
```

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|storage_efficiency_mode
```

```
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platforms. There is no difference between default and efficient
modes on QAT supported platforms and auto adaptive compression is set
irrespective of the modes.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|volume_path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|This field can be used to pause an ongoing rekey or conversion operation
or resume a paused rekey or conversion operation. Valid in PATCH. The
following actions are supported for this field:
conversion_pause &dash; Pause an encryption conversion operation currently
in progress.
conversion_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption conversion operation.
rekey_pause &dash; Pause an encryption rekey operation currently in
progress.
rekey_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption rekey operation.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
```

```
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
```

```
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
```

```
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.
```

```
|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents are not
supported.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===
```

```
[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
```

```
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.
```

```
|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVol volumes or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#last_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
last_error

Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code of the last file move error on the constituent.


|destination
|integer
a|DSID of the destination constituent of the last file move error on the
constituent.


|file_id
|integer
a|File ID of the last file move error on the constituent.


|time
|string
a|Time of the last file move error on the constituent.
```

```
|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_moves_started
|integer
a|Number of file moves started on this constituent.


|last_error
|link:#last_error[last_error]
a|Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


|most_recent_start_time
|string
a|Start time of the most recent file move on the constituent.


|===


[#blocks_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
blocks_skipped

Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on files.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files with invalid space footprints.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
incompatible files.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
```

```
on demand destination files.


|other
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all
other reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files fenced for write operations.


|===


[#files_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files_skipped

Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on the file.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because their
space footprints are invalid.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are trapped in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are incompatible.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
```

```
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are on demand destinations.


|other
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all other
reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are fenced for write operations.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|blocks_scanned
|integer
a|Number of blocks scanned on this constituent.


|blocks_skipped
|link:#blocks_skipped[blocks_skipped]
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files scanned on this constituent.


|files_skipped
|link:#files_skipped[files_skipped]
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|===


[#engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
engine

Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|movement
```

```
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|engine
|link:#engine[engine]
a|Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
```

```
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in snapshots
during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "exclude_snapshots"
value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the
"exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance. This
value will update every 30 seconds when rebalancing is not active and
every 10 seconds when rebalancing is active.


|max_file_moves
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of concurrent file moves in a volume
capacity rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume.
When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup
volume, it uses the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is
started, any changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the
currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity
rebalancing operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.


|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing
operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity
```

rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6 hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation is running. The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "max_threshold" value.

|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size" value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default value is 100MB. Setting "min-file-size" to less than the default value leads to more files being moved. Moved files use granular data, which may impact read/write I/O performance.

|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will

```
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|notices
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|Capacity rebalancing notice messages.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started, or when a
future scheduled rebalancing operation begins.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to
"starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation, and include
start_time to schedule rebalancing. PATCH the state to "stopping" to stop
the capacity rebalance operation, or cancel a scheduled rebalancing
operation. PATCH without the state with a valid start_time to modify the
start_time of an existing scheduled rebalance operation.

While a FlexGroup volume is rebalancing, every constituent will have a
rebalancing engine that can either be scanning the filesystem for space
usage and files to move, actively moving files or temporarily doing
neither.

If one or more constituents has a state of "rebalancing_source" or
"rebalancing_dest", then files are being moved to rebalance the FlexGroup
volume.

If no files are being moved, more information about what the rebalancing
engine is doing for each constituent is available using the
"rebalancing.engine" property.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volumes.
not_running &dash; capacity rebalancing is not running on the volume.
starting &dash; used in a PATCH operation to start a capacity rebalancing
operation.
rebalancing &dash; capacity rebalancing is running on the volume.
 paused &dash; volume capacity rebalancing is paused on the volume.
```

```
stopping &dash; used in a PATCH operation to stop a capacity rebalancing
operation.
unknown &dash; the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state
for the volume.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volume constituents.
idle &dash; capacity rebalancing is running on the constituent, however,
no active scanning or file movement is currently occurring.
scanning &dash; the constituent's file system is being scanned to find
files to move and determine free space.
rebalancing_source &dash; a file is being moved off of the constituent.
rebalancing_dest &dash; a file is being moved to the constituent.
not_running &dash; capacity rebalancing is not running on the constituent.
unknown &dash; the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state
for the constituent.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|used_for_imbalance
|integer
a|Represents the used size of each constituent, as determined by the
rebalancing engine. Calculated by subtracting the size used by snapshots,
the size of files pending deletion and the size of filesystem metadata
from the volume used size.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
```

```
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
```

```
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume. For volumes with an infinite, indefinite or
unspecified SnapLock expiry time, "9999-12-31T23:59:59" is used to denote
the time.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.


|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
```

```
a|

|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
```

```
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all snapshots in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#autodelete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autodelete

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|commitment
|string
a|By default, snapshot autodelete does not delete snapshots locked by
Snapmirror, clones of a volume, a LUN, an NVMe namespace, or a file.
Deletion of snapshots locked by these applications is specified using this
option. The default value is try.


|defer_delete
|string
a|Allows the user to inform snapshot autodelete to defer the deletion of a
specified snapshot until the end. The default value is user_created.


|delete_order
|string
a|Specifies the order in which snapshot autodelete occurs. Ordering is
done using the date and time the snapshot is created. The default value is
```

```
oldest_first.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|prefix
|string
a|Specifies the prefix of the snapshot which if matched, is deleted last.
Used with autodelete_defer_delete when used with a prefix value.


|target_free_space
|integer
a|Snapshots are deleted, one at a time, until the used volume space
reaches the value specified. The default is 20% free space or 80%
utilized.


|trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete
|link:#autodelete[autodelete]
a|
```

```
|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume. This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use
autodelete.enabled instead.


|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_. This field will no longer
be supported in a future release. Use autodelete.trigger instead.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for snapshots within the snapshot reserve, in bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot
usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.
```

```
|capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved in the space used by the capacity tier for this volume
in the FabricPool aggregate, in bytes.


|compaction_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Data Compaction, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes. effective total
footprint represents total footprint after deducting auto adaptive
compression and compaction savings. effective-footprint includes aggregate
metadata used by volume.


|expected_available
```

```
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|is_used_stale
|boolean
a|Specifies if the virtual space used is stale.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates if the support for large FlexVol volumes and large files is
enabled on this volume. When configured to true, FlexVol volume size can
```

```
reach up to 300TB and single file size can reach 128TB.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for the FlexVol volume or for each
constituent of the FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
```

```
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes. Physical used is
effective total footprint which is equivalent to total footprint after
deducting auto adaptive compression and compaction savings. Physical-used
also includes aggregate metadata used by volume.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for snapshots from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for snapshot creation, in bytes.
```

```
|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access
```

```
Raw count and latency data for access operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file
```

```
Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create
```

```
Raw count and latency data for create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dir
|link:#dir[dir]
a|Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


|file
|link:#file[file]
a|Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


|other
|link:#other[other]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


|symlink
|link:#symlink[symlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


|===


[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
```

```
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
```

```
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
```

```
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.
```

```
|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
```

```
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.
```

```
|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
```

```
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
```

```
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshots and active file
system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the
temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
snapshots not associated with the active file system. The default tiering
policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup
volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering
policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#volume]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
```

```
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.
```

```
|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
```

```
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
```

```
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
```

```
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
```

```
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
```

```
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
```

```
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDb4f4f0ddd27d20c2acafb07ca9695421]]
= Create a volume on an SVM and storage aggregates

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a volume on a specified SVM and storage aggregates.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: POST must be used to create a volume.

== Required properties
```

```
* `svm.uuid` or `svm.name` - Existing SVM in which to create the volume.
* `name` - Name of the volume.
* `aggregates.name` or `aggregates.uuid` - Existing aggregates in which to
create the volume.

== Default property values

* `state` -  _online_
* `size` - _20MB_
* `style` - _flexvol_
* `type` - _rw_
* `encryption.enabled` - _false_
* `snapshot_policy.name` - _default_
* `guarantee.type` - _volume_
* `anti_ransomware.state` - _default_

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume create`
* `volume clone create`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
```

```
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
```

```
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on multiple aggregates and
the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is not specified, the default value
of the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is 4. The root constituent of a
FlexGroup volume is always placed on the first aggregate in the list,
unless 'optimize_aggregates' is specified as 'true'. If the
"aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" is specified in a PATCH request to
expand an existing FlexGroup volume, the default value of the
```

```
"constituents_per_aggregate" field is 1. The volume expand operation is
only supported on FlexGroup volumes.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|
```

```
|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|optimize_aggregates
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to create the constituents of the FlexGroup volume on
```

```
the aggregates specified in the order they are specified, or whether the
system should optimize the ordering of the aggregates. If this value is
'true', the system optimizes the ordering of the aggregates specified. If
this value is false, the order of the aggregates is unchanged. The default
value is 'false'.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|
```

```
|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.
```

```
|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|use_mirrored_aggregates
|boolean
a|Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a
FlexGroup without specifying "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid". Only
mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'true' and only
unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'false'.
Aggregate level mirroring for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving
all of the constituents to the required aggregates. The default value is
'true' for a MetroCluster configuration and is 'false' for a non-
```

```
MetroCluster configuration.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "access_time_enabled": true,
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
    }
  ],
  "aggressive_readahead_mode": "string",
  "analytics": {
    "files_scanned": 43002,
    "initialization": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "scan_throttle_reason": {
      "arguments": [
        "string"
      ],
      "code": "6739881",
      "message": "The file system analytics scan running on volume
\"fsavol2\" in SVM \"vs2\" has slowed down on node \"my_node\". Reason:
Computing resources are being used by higher priority workloads."
    },
    "state": "string",
    "total_files": 101890,
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_detection_parameters": {
      "file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent": 100
    },
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "attack_reports": [
      {
        "time": "2021-06-01 11:06:41 -0400"
      }
    ],
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "space": {
      "snapshot_count": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_logs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "surge_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
```

```
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
      "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
    },
    "suspect_files": [
      {
        "count": 0,
        "entropy": "string",
        "format": "string"
      }
    ],
    "typical_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
    },
    "workload": {
      "file_extension_types_count": 3,
      "file_extensions_observed": [
        "pdf",
        "jpeg",
        "txt"
      ],
      "historical_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      },
      "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
        {
          "count": [
            20
          ],
          "name": [
            "lockile"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "surge_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
```

```
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
      },
      "surge_usage": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
          {
            "count": [
              20
            ],
            "name": [
              "lockile"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
      },
      "typical_usage": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      }
    }
  },
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
    "trash_bin": "string"
  },
  "autosize": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "clone": {
    "inherited_physical_used": 0,
    "inherited_savings": 0,
```

```
    "parent_snapshot": {
      "name": "this_snapshot",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "parent_svm": {
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "parent_volume": {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0,
    "split_initiated": true
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
        "available": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
```

```
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "max_size": "string",
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "total_metadata": 0,
        "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "auto_state": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "idcs_scanner": {
      "mode": "string",
      "operation_state": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "threshold_inactive_time": "P14D"
    },
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "compression": true,
      "dedupe": true,
      "scan_old_data": true
```

```
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string",
    "volume_path": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "action": "string",
    "key_create_time": "2022-01-01 14:00:00 -0500",
    "key_id": "string",
    "key_manager_attribute": "CRN=v1:bluemix:public:containers-
kubernetes:us-south:a/asdfghjkl1234:asdfghjkl1234:worker:kubernetes-
asdfghjkl-worker1",
    "rekey": true,
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "files": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "flash_pool": {
    "cache_eligibility": "string",
    "cache_retention_priority": "string",
    "caching_policy": "string"
  },
  "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
  "flexgroup": {
    "name": "my_flexgroup",
    "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
  },
  "granular_data_mode": "string",
  "guarantee": {
```

```
    "type": "string"
  },
  "language": "string",
  "movement": {
    "cutover_window": 30,
    "destination_aggregate": {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "start_time": "2020-12-07 03:45:12 -0500",
    "state": "replicating",
    "tiering_policy": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol_cs_dept",
  "nas": {
    "export_policy": {
      "id": 100,
      "name": "default"
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 493
  },
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "queue_for_encryption": true,
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "data_moved": 0,
    "engine": {
      "movement": {
```

```
        "file_moves_started": 0,
        "last_error": {
          "code": 0,
          "destination": 0,
          "file_id": 0,
          "time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
        },
        "most_recent_start_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
      },
      "scanner": {
        "blocks_scanned": 0,
        "blocks_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        },
        "files_scanned": 0,
        "files_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        }
      }
    },
    "exclude_snapshots": true,
    "imbalance_percent": 0,
```

```
    "imbalance_size": 0,
    "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
    "notices": [
      {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      }
    ],
    "runtime": "string",
    "stop_time": "string",
    "target_used": 0,
    "used_for_imbalance": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "type": "enterprise",
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
```

```
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "compaction_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
    "effective_total_footprint": 0,
    "file_operation_metadata": 0,
    "filesystem_size": 0,
    "footprint": 0,
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "max_size": "string",
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "total_metadata": 0,
    "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "status": [
```

```
    "string"
  ],
  "style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

=== Headers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
//header
|Name
|Description
|Type
//end header

//start row
|Location
|Useful for tracking the resource location
|string
//end row
//end table
|===

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 460770
| [Job "jobid"] Job failed.

| 524561
| Unable to get the information for the specified SVM's root volume
because of the specified reason.

| 524597
| Failed to create the clone volume on the node.

| 524597
| Failed to create clone volume on the node.

| 524601
| Parent volume "name" not found.

| 524819
| Failed to create the clone volume.

| 787140
| One of "aggregates.uuid", "aggregates.name", or "style" must be
provided.

| 787141
| The specified "aggregates.name" and "aggregates.uuid" refer to different
aggregates.

| 917508
| The target aggregate could not be found.

| 917526
| The volume name specified is a duplicate.

| 917534
| The value specified for field "-size" is too small. Update the field "-
size" with the minimum size allowed and retry.
```

```
| 917536
| Job completed with specified error.

| 917551
| Specified snapshot policy not found.

| 917597
| Provisioning a volume on a root aggregate is not supported.

| 917775
| Volume \"\{0}:\{1}\" is not online.

| 917829
| Volume autosize grow threshold must be larger than autosize shrink
threshold.

| 917831
| Volume minimum autosize must be smaller than the maximum autosize.

| 917835
| Maximum allowed snapshot.reserve_percent value during a volume creation
is 90. Use PATCH to set it to a higher value after the volume has been
created.

| 917886
| Volume name is too long. It must be 203 characters or less.

| 917887
| The first character of the volume name must be a letter or underscore.

| 918191
| Flexvol tiering min cooling days requires an effective cluster version
of ONTAP 9.4 or later.

| 918194
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for SVMDR.

| 918195
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for non data volumes.

| 918196
| Tiering min cooling days not allowed for the provided tiering policy.

| 918215
| FlexGroup tiering min cooling days requires an effective cluster version
of ONTAP 9.5 or later.
```

```
| 918232
| The specified volume identifier fields must be provided.

| 918233
| The target field cannot be specified for this operation.

| 918236
| The specified "parent_volume.uuid" and "parent_volume.name" do not refer
to the same volume.

| 918240
| The target style is an invalid volume style.

| 918241
| The target style is an unsupported volume style for volume creation.

| 918242
| When creating a flexible volume, exactly one aggregate must be specified
via either "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid".

| 918243
| The specified snapshot UUID is not correct for the specified snapshot
name.

| 918244
| Invalid "volume.type" for clone volume.

| 918247
| Specifying a value is not valid for a volume FlexClone creation.

| 918252
| "nas.path" is invalid.

| 918271
| Failed to get valid export policy.

| 918290
| cloud retrieval policy requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.

| 918291
| Invalid volume cloud retrieval policy for the provided tiering policy.

| 918292
| cloud retrieval policy not supported for non data volume.
```

```
| 918334
| Cache cloud retrieval policy requires an effective cluster version of
9.14 or later.

| 918521
| The volume maximum autosize must be smaller than or equal to the maximum
volume size.

| 918524
| Volume minimum autosize must be less than or equal to the current volume
size.

| 918652
| "error" is an invalid value for field "-state". Valid values are
"online", "offline" and "restricted".

| 918701
| The specified operation on the volume endpoint is not supported on this
platform.

| 1638400
| Failed to retrieve snapshot information.

| 1638587
| The specified snapshot_policy.name and snapshot_policy.uuid refer to
different snapshot policies.

| 1638593
| Operation failed because "snapdb" is disabled.

| 1638624
| Internal error. Failed to lookup snapshot tags for \"\{0}\".

| 2621462
| The target SVM does not exist.

| 2621706
| The specified "svm.uuid" and "svm.name" do not refer to the same SVM.

| 2621707
| No SVM was specified. Either "svm.name" or "svm.uuid" must be supplied.

| 6881654
| Disabling storage efficiency features is not allowed on this platform.

| 13107245
| The specified FlexGroup volume layout exceeds the maximum number of
```

```
volumes on node.

| 13107307
| specifying this parameter when creating a flexible volume is not
supported.

| 13107326
| Request to provision FlexGroup volume "name" failed because the
requested size is greater than the maximum size.

| 13107341
| At least one valid aggregate assigned to SVM \"\{0}\" with sufficient
space and a homogeneous storage type is required on every node on the
cluster to provision a FlexGroup volume.

| 13107349
| Operation is only supported on flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

| 13107405
| Another volume is currently being created with the name "name" in SVM
"svm.name".

| 13107413
| Creating a FlexGroup volume is not supported on All SAN Arrays and
systems that support large LUNs.

| 13109258
| Cannot enable granular data on volume "name" in Vserver "svm.name". This
setting can only be enabled on FlexGroups.

| 13109260
| Failed to enable granular data on the volume.

| 13565983
| A value of zero is not supported for \"-uid\" or \"-gid\".

| 65537463
| Volume encryption keys (VEK) cannot be created or deleted for data
Vserver \"\{0}\". External key management has been configured for data
Vserver \"\{0}\" but ONTAP is not able to encrypt or decrypt with the key
manager. Resolve the external key manager key issues at the key manager's
portal before creating any new encrypted volumes.

| 65537529
| Encrypted volumes cannot be created or deleted for Vserver \"\{0}\" as a
rekey operation for the vserver is in progress. Try creating the encrypted
volume again after some time. If the problem persists, run the rekey
```

```
operation again after some time.

| 65537600
| Encrypted volumes cannot be created or deleted for Vserver \"\{0}\"
while the enabled keystore configuration is being switched. If a previous
attempt to switch the keystore configuration failed, or was interrupted,
the system will continue to prevent encrypted volume creation for Vserver
\"\{0}\". Use the \"security key-manager keystore enable\" command to re-
run and complete the operation.

| 65539430
| Cannot create or delete volumes on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore
is being initialized. Wait until the keystore is in the active state, and
rerun the volume operation.

| 65539431
| Cannot create or delete volumes on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore
is being disabled.

| 111411205
| File system analytics requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.

| 111411206
| The specified "analytics.state" is invalid.

| 111411207
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 111411207
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
LUNs.

| 111411209
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 111411210
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 111411211
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 111411212
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.
```

```
| 111411216
| Enabling or disabling volume file system analytics is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 111411217
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 111411230
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
NVMe namespaces.

| 111411241
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 111411252
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Ensure there is
at least "space.available_percent`" available space in the volume, then
try the operation again.

| 111411253
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Ensure there is
at least "space.available_percent" available space in all constituents of
the FlexGroup, then try the operation again."

| 111411257
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Increase the
volume size to "size", then try the operation again."

| 111415208
| Cannot create a clone of volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" because the
file system analytics state is not set to "off" or "on". Use REST API GET
method "/api/storage/volumes/uuid?fields=analytics.state" to check the
analytics state.

| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
```

```
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
```

```
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#initialization]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initialization

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|State of the analytics file system scan.


|===


[#scan_throttle_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scan_throttle_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[string]
a|Arguments present in the warning message encountered.


|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why scanner throttling is reported.


|message
|string
a|A message that provides details for scan throttling.


|===


[#unsupported_reason]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|initialization
|link:#initialization[initialization]
a|

|scan_progress
|integer
```

```
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|scan_throttle_reason
|link:#scan_throttle_reason[scan_throttle_reason]
a|

|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume. There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information for all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is
"initialization_paused", this means that the initialization scan is
currently paused. If this value is 'unknown', this means that there was an
internal error when determining the file system analytics state for the
volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "initialization_paused", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|total_files
|integer
a|Total number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan will process. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|
```

```
|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|based_on_file_create_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file create
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_delete_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file delete
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_rename_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file rename
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_high_entropy_data_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a high entropy data rate should be considered for
attack detection.


|based_on_never_seen_before_file_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether file extensions never seen before should be considered
for attack detection.


|file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file create rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.
```

```
|file_delete_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file delete rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_rename_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percent of surge in the file rename rate up to which it is
considered normal behavior.


|high_entropy_data_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in high entropy data up to which it is
considered as normal behavior. For example, if the usual high entropy data
rate in the volume is 5% and if this parameter is set to 100%, it will be
considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of the volume
exceeds 10% at any time. Similarly, if this parameter is set to 400%, it
will be considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of
the volume exceeds 25%, and so on.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_count_notify_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the number of files found with a never seen before file
extension up to which it is considered normal behavior.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_duration_in_hours
|integer
a|Specifies the duration within which the specified number of files found
with never seen before file extensions is considered normal behavior.


|relaxing_popular_file_extensions
|boolean
a|Specifies whether popular file extensions should be relaxed from being
treated as a suspect for the attack. Some popular file extensions are
.txt, .pdf, and so on.


|===
```

```
[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#event_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
event_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a new file extension is
discovered.


|is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a snapshot is created.


|===


[#space]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
```

```
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
```

```
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#typical_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
typical_usage

Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
```

```
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#historical_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
historical_statistics

Typical usage values of volume workload.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.
```

```
|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#newly_observed_file_extensions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
newly_observed_file_extensions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Count of newly observed file extensions.


|name
|string
a|Name of the newly observed file extension.


|===


[#surge_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_statistics

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
```

```
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.
```

```
|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_workload

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_extension_types_count
|integer
a|Count of types of file extensions observed in the volume.


|file_extensions_observed
|array[string]
a|File extensions observed in the volume.


|historical_statistics
|link:#historical_statistics[historical_statistics]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|surge_statistics
|link:#surge_statistics[surge_statistics]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.
```

```
|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_detection_parameters
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters[anti_ransomware_
volume_attack_detection_parameters]
a|

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.
```

```
|event_log
|link:#event_log[event_log]
a|

|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.
This field is no longer supported. Use update_baseline_from_surge instead.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
```

```
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|update_baseline_from_surge
|boolean
a|Sets the observed surge value as the new baseline on a volume.


|workload
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_workload[anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
a|

|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threshold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.
```

```
|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
```

```
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies whether this volume is a parent of any FlexClone volume.


|inherited_physical_used
|integer
a|Inherited physical used from the clone's base snapshot.


|inherited_savings
|integer
a|Inherited savings from the clone's base snapshot.


|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol volume or FlexClone volume.
This field needs to be set when creating a FlexClone volume. Valid in
POST.
```

```
|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|parent_volume
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone volume blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup volume constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
```

```
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
```

```
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the support for large volumes and large files is
enabled on the volume.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
```

```
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for each constituent of the
FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
```

```
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is
not supported.


|name
|string
```

```
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner. Disabling inactive data compression is not allowed on Capacity
optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.


|inactive_days
|integer
a|Data blocks older than, or equal to, 'inactive_days' are picked up by
the inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH only. Only
applicable when 'operation_state' set to 'active'.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.
```

```
|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression is automatically
triggered. The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601 format
"P+++<num>+++D", for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. This
field is not supported on QAT supported platforms.+++</num>+++


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy. The "inline-only" and
"none" policies are not supported on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT
supported platform.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner
[#space_savings]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
```

```
compression and file cloning.


|===


[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression. 8k and auto are only allowed for POST.
Only auto is supported on QAT supported platforms.


|auto_state
|string
a|Automatic deduplication schedule volume state.
auto &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to auto start post-process
deduplication automatically.
deprioritized &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to deprioritized do not
start post-process deduplication automatically.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression. Disabling compression is
not allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
```

```
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled. Disabling cross volume dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe. Disabling dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.
```

```
|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
```

```
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platforms. There is no difference between default and efficient
modes on QAT supported platforms and auto adaptive compression is set
irrespective of the modes.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|volume_path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|This field can be used to pause an ongoing rekey or conversion operation
or resume a paused rekey or conversion operation. Valid in PATCH. The
following actions are supported for this field:
conversion_pause &dash; Pause an encryption conversion operation currently
in progress.
conversion_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption conversion operation.
rekey_pause &dash; Pause an encryption rekey operation currently in
progress.
rekey_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption rekey operation.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|key_manager_attribute
|string
```

```
a|Specifies an additional key manager attribute that is an identifier-
value pair, separated by '='. For example, CRN=unique-value. This
parameter is required when using the POST method and an IBM Key Lore key
manager is configured on the SVM.


|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
```

```
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
```

```
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
```

```
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
```

```
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
```

```
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents are not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|capacity_tier_optimized
|boolean
a|Specifies whether this move should perform optimized volume move for the
capacity tier, in which data in the capacity tier does not need to be
copied over.


|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
```

```
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
```

```
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.
```

```
|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVol volumes or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
```

```
FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#last_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
last_error

Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code of the last file move error on the constituent.


|destination
|integer
a|DSID of the destination constituent of the last file move error on the
constituent.


|file_id
|integer
a|File ID of the last file move error on the constituent.


|time
|string
a|Time of the last file move error on the constituent.


|===
```

```
[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_moves_started
|integer
a|Number of file moves started on this constituent.


|last_error
|link:#last_error[last_error]
a|Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


|most_recent_start_time
|string
a|Start time of the most recent file move on the constituent.


|===


[#blocks_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
blocks_skipped

Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
```

```
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on files.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files with invalid space footprints.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
incompatible files.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
on demand destination files.
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all
other reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files fenced for write operations.


|===


[#files_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files_skipped

Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on the file.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because their
space footprints are invalid.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are trapped in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are incompatible.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are on demand destinations.
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all other
reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are fenced for write operations.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|blocks_scanned
|integer
a|Number of blocks scanned on this constituent.


|blocks_skipped
|link:#blocks_skipped[blocks_skipped]
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files scanned on this constituent.


|files_skipped
|link:#files_skipped[files_skipped]
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|===


[#engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
engine

Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Properties on this constituent related to file movement.
```

```
|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|engine
|link:#engine[engine]
a|Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.
```

```
|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance. This
value will update every 30 seconds when rebalancing is not active and
every 10 seconds when rebalancing is active.


|notices
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|Capacity rebalancing notice messages.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|used_for_imbalance
|integer
a|Represents the used size of each constituent, as determined by the
rebalancing engine. Calculated by subtracting the size used by snapshots,
the size of files pending deletion and the size of filesystem metadata
from the volume used size.


|===
```

```
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
```

```
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
```

not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string "none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the SnapLock objects in the volume.

|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume. For volumes with an infinite, indefinite or unspecified SnapLock expiry time, "9999-12-31T23:59:59" is used to denote the time.

|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log volume for the SVM .

|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the volume.

|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file. SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or

```
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
```

```
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.
```

```
|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all snapshots in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#autodelete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autodelete

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|autodelete
|link:#autodelete[autodelete]
a|

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume. This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use
autodelete.enabled instead.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for snapshots within the snapshot reserve, in bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot
usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.
```

```
|capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved in the space used by the capacity tier for this volume
in the FabricPool aggregate, in bytes.


|compaction_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Data Compaction, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes. effective total
footprint represents total footprint after deducting auto adaptive
compression and compaction savings. effective-footprint includes aggregate
metadata used by volume.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
```

```
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|is_used_stale
|boolean
a|Specifies if the virtual space used is stale.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates if the support for large FlexVol volumes and large files is
enabled on this volume. When configured to true, FlexVol volume size can
reach up to 300TB and single file size can reach 128TB.
```

```
|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for the FlexVol volume or for each
constituent of the FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.
```

```
|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes. Physical used is
effective total footprint which is equivalent to total footprint after
deducting auto adaptive compression and compaction savings. Physical-used
also includes aggregate metadata used by volume.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for snapshots from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for snapshot creation, in bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
```

```
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.


|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
```

```
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
```

```
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.
```

```
[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
```

```
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
```

```
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
```

```
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
```

```
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.

[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.
```

```
|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
```

```
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#tiering]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshots and active file
system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the
temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
```

```
snapshots not associated with the active file system. The default tiering
policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup
volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering
policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|supported
|boolean
a|This parameter specifies whether or not FabricPools are selected when
provisioning a FlexGroup volume without specifying "aggregates.name" or
"aggregates.uuid". Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this parameter
is set to true and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this
parameter is set to false. Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be
changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note
that in order to tier data, not only does the volume need to support
tiering by using FabricPools, the tiering "policy" must not be 'none'. A
volume that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of 'none' supports
tiering, but will not tier any data.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.
```

```
|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
```

```
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
```

```
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on multiple aggregates and
the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is not specified, the default value
of the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is 4. The root constituent of a
FlexGroup volume is always placed on the first aggregate in the list,
unless 'optimize_aggregates' is specified as 'true'. If the
"aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" is specified in a PATCH request to
expand an existing FlexGroup volume, the default value of the
"constituents_per_aggregate" field is 1. The volume expand operation is
only supported on FlexGroup volumes.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
```

```
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
```

```
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.
```

```
|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|optimize_aggregates
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to create the constituents of the FlexGroup volume on
the aggregates specified in the order they are specified, or whether the
system should optimize the ordering of the aggregates. If this value is
'true', the system optimizes the ordering of the aggregates specified. If
this value is false, the order of the aggregates is unchanged. The default
value is 'false'.


|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
```

```
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
```

```
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|use_mirrored_aggregates
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether mirrored aggregates are selected when provisioning a
FlexGroup without specifying "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid". Only
mirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'true' and only
unmirrored aggregates are used if this parameter is set to 'false'.
Aggregate level mirroring for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving
all of the constituents to the required aggregates. The default value is
'true' for a MetroCluster configuration and is 'false' for a non-
MetroCluster configuration.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.
```

```
|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3f2cf4f86650990d2cfe746f4fb75a6c]]
= Delete a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a volume. If the UUID belongs to a volume, all of its blocks are
freed and returned to its containing aggregate. If a volume is online, it
is offlined before deletion. If a volume is mounted, unmount the volume by
specifying the nas.path as empty before deleting it using the DELETE
operation.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: DELETE must be used to delete a volume.

== Optional parameters:

* `force` - Bypasses the recovery-queue and completely removes the volume
from the aggregate making it non-recoverable. By default, this flag is set
to "false".

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume delete`
* `volume clone delete`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|force
|boolean
|query
|False
```

```
a|Set the force flag to "true" to bypass the recovery queue, making the
deleted volume non-recoverable.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* Default value:


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 460770
| [Job "jobid"] Job failed.
```

```
| 524615
| Failed to delete volume because it has one or more clones.

| 917531
| Cannot delete the root volume because the SVM contains other volumes.

| 918667
| Volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" cannot be taken offline because it is
configured to hold audit logs.

| 918693
| Volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" cannot be taken offline because it is
configured to hold audit logs.

| 918701
| The specified operation on the volume endpoint is not supported on this
platform.

| 13107349
| Operation is only supported on flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

| 65537463
| Volume encryption keys (VEK) cannot be created or deleted for data
Vserver \"\{0}\". External key management has been configured for data
Vserver \"\{0}\" but ONTAP is not able to encrypt or decrypt with the key
manager. Resolve the external key manager key issues at the key manager's
portal before creating any new encrypted volumes.

| 65537529
| Encrypted volumes cannot be created or deleted for Vserver \"\{0}\" as a
rekey operation for the vserver is in progress. Try creating the encrypted
volume again after some time. If the problem persists, run the rekey
operation again after some time.

| 65537600
| Encrypted volumes cannot be created or deleted for Vserver \"\{0}\"
while the enabled keystore configuration is being switched. If a previous
attempt to switch the keystore configuration failed, or was interrupted,
the system will continue to prevent encrypted volume creation for Vserver
\"\{0}\". Use the \"security key-manager keystore enable\" command to re-
run and complete the operation.

| 65539430
| Cannot create or delete volumes on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore
is being initialized. Wait until the keystore is in the active state, and
```

```
rerun the volume operation.

| 65539431
| Cannot create or delete volumes on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore
is being disabled.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID95448afa5cf4be1ffef65ee67e84f112]]
= Retrieve a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a volume. The GET API can be used to retrieve the quota state
for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup volume.

== Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these
properties. They are not included by default in GET results and must be
explicitly requested using the `fields` query parameter. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.
```

* `is_svm_root`
* `analytics.+*+`
* `anti_ransomware.+*+`
* `application.+*+`
* `encryption.+*+`
* `convert_unicode`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.name`
* `clone.parent_snapshot.uuid`
* `clone.parent_svm.name`
* `clone.parent_svm.uuid`
* `clone.parent_volume.name`
* `clone.parent_volume.uuid`
* `clone.split_complete_percent`
* `clone.split_estimate`
* `clone.split_initiated`
* `efficiency.+*+`
* `error_state.+*+`
* `files.+*+`
* `max_dir_size`
* `nas.export_policy.id`
* `nas.gid`
* `nas.path`
* `nas.security_style`
* `nas.uid`
* `nas.unix_permissions`
* `nas.junction_parent.name`
* `nas.junction_parent.uuid`
* `snaplock.+*+`
* `restore_to.+*+`
* `snapshot_policy.uuid`
* `quota.+*+`
* `qos.+*+`
* `flexcache_endpoint_type`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data`
* `space.capacity_tier_footprint`
* `space.performance_tier_footprint`
* `space.local_tier_footprint`
* `space.footprint`
* `space.over_provisioned`
* `space.metadata`
* `space.total_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.delayed_free_footprint`
* `space.file_operation_metadata`

```
* `space.snapmirror_destination_footprint`
* `space.volume_guarantee_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint`
* `space.cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint`
* `space.auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction`
* `space.capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction`
* `space.compaction_footprint_data_reduction`
* `space.effective_total_footprint`
* `space.snapshot_reserve_unusable`
* `space.snapshot_spill`
* `space.user_data`
* `space.logical_space.+*+`
* `space.snapshot.+*+`
* `space.used_by_afs`
* `space.afs_total`
* `space.available_percent`
* `space.full_threshold_percent`
* `space.nearly_full_threshold_percent`
* `space.overwrite_reserve`
* `space.overwrite_reserve_used`
* `space.size_available_for_snapshots`
* `space.percent_used`
* `space.fractional_reserve`
* `space.block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent`
* `space.physical_used`
* `space.physical_used_percent`
* `space.expected_available`
* `space.filesystem_size`
* `space.filesystem_size_fixed`
* `guarantee.+*+`
* `autosize.+*+`
* `movement.+*+`
* `statistics.+*+`
* `asynchronous_directory_delete.+*+`
* `rebalancing.+*+`
* `metric.+*+`
* `cloud_write_enabled`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume show`
* `volume clone show`
* `volume efficiency show`
* `volume encryption show`
* `volume flexcache show`
* `volume flexgroup show`
```

```
* `volume move show`
* `volume quota show`
* `volume show-space`
* `volume snaplock show`
* `volume rebalance show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume show`
* `security anti-ransomware volume attack generate-report`
* `security anti-ransomware volume space show`
* `volume file async-delete client show`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|is_constituent
|boolean
|query
|False
a|When set to false, only FlexVol and FlexGroup volumes are returned.
When set to true, only FlexGroup constituent volumes are returned. Default
for GET calls is false.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value:


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
```

```
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
```

```
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
```

```
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
```

```
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|language
|string
a|Language encoding setting for volume. If no language is specified, the
volume inherits its SVM language encoding setting.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|metric
|link:#metric[metric]
a|Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.
```

```
|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.
```

```
|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.
```

```
|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|statistics
|link:#statistics[statistics]
a|These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
```

```
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|type
|string
a|Type of the volume.
rw &dash; read-write volume.
dp &dash; data-protection volume.
ls &dash; load-sharing `dp` volume. Valid in GET.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  ],
  "aggressive_readahead_mode": "string",
  "analytics": {
    "files_scanned": 43002,
    "initialization": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "scan_throttle_reason": {
      "arguments": [
        "string"
      ],
      "code": "6739881",
      "message": "The file system analytics scan running on volume
\"fsavol2\" in SVM \"vs2\" has slowed down on node \"my_node\". Reason:
Computing resources are being used by higher priority workloads."
    },
```

```
    "state": "string",
    "total_files": 101890,
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_detection_parameters": {
      "file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent": 100
    },
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "attack_reports": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "suspects": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "time": "2021-06-01 11:06:41 -0400"
      }
    ],
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "space": {
      "snapshot_count": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_logs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "surge_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
      "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
    },
    "suspect_files": [
      {
        "count": 0,
        "entropy": "string",
        "format": "string"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "typical_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
    },
    "workload": {
      "file_extension_types_count": 3,
      "file_extensions_observed": [
        "pdf",
        "jpeg",
        "txt"
      ],
      "historical_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      },
      "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
        {
          "count": [
            20
          ],
          "name": [
            "lockile"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "surge_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
      },
      "surge_usage": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
```

```
        {
          "count": [
            20
          ],
          "name": [
            "lockile"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
    },
    "typical_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
    }
  }
},
"application": {
  "name": "string",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
},
"asynchronous_directory_delete": {
  "trash_bin": "string"
},
"autosize": {
  "mode": "string"
},
"clone": {
  "inherited_physical_used": 0,
  "inherited_savings": 0,
  "parent_snapshot": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "this_snapshot",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "parent_svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "parent_volume": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "_links": {
            "self": {
              "href": "/api/resourcelink"
            }
          },
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
```

```
        "available": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "max_size": "string",
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "total_metadata": 0,
        "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "auto_state": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "idcs_scanner": {
      "mode": "string",
      "operation_state": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "threshold_inactive_time": "P14D"
    },
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
```

```
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string",
    "volume_path": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "action": "string",
    "key_create_time": "2022-01-01 14:00:00 -0500",
    "key_id": "string",
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "files": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "flash_pool": {
    "cache_eligibility": "string",
    "cache_retention_priority": "string",
    "caching_policy": "string"
  },
  "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
  "flexgroup": {
    "name": "my_flexgroup",
    "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
  },
  "granular_data_mode": "string",
  "guarantee": {
```

```
    "type": "string"
  },
  "language": "string",
  "metric": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "cloud": {
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "duration": "PT15S",
    "flexcache": {
      "bandwidth_savings": 4096,
      "cache_miss_percent": 20,
      "duration": "PT1D",
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
```

```
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "movement": {
    "capacity_tier_optimized": true,
    "cutover_window": 30,
    "destination_aggregate": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "start_time": "2020-12-07 03:45:12 -0500",
    "state": "replicating",
    "tiering_policy": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol_cs_dept",
  "nas": {
    "export_policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "id": 100,
      "name": "default"
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 493
  },
  "optimize_aggregates": true,
```

```
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "data_moved": 0,
    "engine": {
      "movement": {
        "file_moves_started": 0,
        "last_error": {
          "code": 0,
          "destination": 0,
          "file_id": 0,
          "time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
        },
        "most_recent_start_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
      },
      "scanner": {
        "blocks_scanned": 0,
        "blocks_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
```

```
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        },
        "files_scanned": 0,
        "files_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
          "metadata": 0,
          "on_demand_destination": 0,
          "other": 0,
          "remote_cache": 0,
          "too_large": 0,
          "too_small": 0,
          "write_fenced": 0
        }
      },
    },
    "imbalance_percent": 0,
    "imbalance_size": 0,
    "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
    "max_runtime": "string",
    "notices": [
      {
        "arguments": [
          {
            "code": "string",
            "message": "string"
          }
        ],
        "code": "4",
        "message": "entry doesn't exist"
      }
    ],
    "runtime": "string",
    "start_time": "string",
    "state": "rebalancing",
    "stop_time": "string",
    "target_used": 0,
```

```
    "used_for_imbalance": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "type": "enterprise",
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "compaction_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
    "effective_total_footprint": 0,
    "file_operation_metadata": 0,
    "filesystem_size": 0,
    "footprint": 0,
```

```
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "max_size": "string",
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "autodelete": {
        "commitment": "string",
        "defer_delete": "string",
        "delete_order": "string",
        "prefix": "string",
        "trigger": "string"
      },
      "autodelete_trigger": "string",
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "total_metadata": 0,
    "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "statistics": {
    "cifs_ops_raw": {
      "access": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
```

```
      },
      "audit": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "create": {
        "dir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "file": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "other": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "symlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        }
      },
      "getattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "link": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lock": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lookup": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "open": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "read": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
```

```
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
```

```
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
```

```
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      },
      "readdir": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "readlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "rename": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "setattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "unlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
```

```
      },
      "watch": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "write": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
```

```
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
```

```
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      }
    },
    "cloud": {
      "iops_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "latency_raw": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "flexcache_raw": {
      "cache_miss_blocks": 10,
      "client_requested_blocks": 500,
      "status": "ok",
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    },
    "iops_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "latency_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "nfs_ops_raw": {
      "access": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "audit": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "create": {
        "dir": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "file": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "other": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        },
        "symlink": {
          "count": 1000,
          "total_time": 200
        }
```

```
      },
      "getattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "link": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lock": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "lookup": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "open": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "read": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
```

```
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
```

```
        "<60ms",
        "<80ms",
        "<100ms",
        "<200ms",
        "<400ms",
        "<600ms",
        "<800ms",
        "<1s",
        "<2s",
        "<4s",
        "<6s",
        "<8s",
        "<10s",
        "<20s",
        ">20s"
      ],
      "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
        2400,
        1055,
        1100,
        700,
        500,
        300,
        200,
        100,
        100,
        50,
        50,
        75,
        25,
        0,
        0
      ],
      "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
        "<    4KB",
        "=    4KB",
        "<    8KB",
        "=    8KB",
        "<   16KB",
        "=   16KB",
        "<   32KB",
        "=   32KB",
        "<   64KB",
        "=   64KB",
        "<  256KB",
        "=  256KB",
```

```
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      },
      "readdir": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "readlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "rename": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "setattr": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "unlink": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "watch": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200
      },
      "write": {
        "count": 1000,
        "total_time": 200,
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts": [
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          15,
          35,
          100,
          200,
          200,
          300,
          500,
          500,
```

```
          500,
          1000,
          1000,
          800,
          500,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          50,
          40,
          15,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels": [
          "<2us",
          "<6us",
          "<10us",
          "<14us",
          "<20us",
          "<40us",
          "<60us",
          "<80us",
          "<100us",
          "<200us",
          "<400us",
          "<600us",
          "<800us",
          "<1ms",
          "<2ms",
          "<4ms",
          "<6ms",
```

```
          "<8ms",
          "<10ms",
          "<12ms",
          "<14ms",
          "<16ms",
          "<18ms",
          "<20ms",
          "<40ms",
          "<60ms",
          "<80ms",
          "<100ms",
          "<200ms",
          "<400ms",
          "<600ms",
          "<800ms",
          "<1s",
          "<2s",
          "<4s",
          "<6s",
          "<8s",
          "<10s",
          "<20s",
          ">20s"
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts": [
          2400,
          1055,
          1100,
          700,
          500,
          300,
          200,
          100,
          100,
          50,
          50,
          75,
          25,
          0,
          0
        ],
        "volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels": [
          "<    4KB",
          "=    4KB",
          "<    8KB",
          "=    8KB",
```

```
          "<   16KB",
          "=   16KB",
          "<   32KB",
          "=   32KB",
          "<   64KB",
          "=   64KB",
          "<  256KB",
          "=  256KB",
          "< 1024KB",
          "= 1024KB",
          "> 1024KB"
        ]
      }
    },
    "status": "ok",
    "throughput_raw": {
      "read": 200,
      "total": 1000,
      "write": 100
    },
    "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
  },
  "status": [
    "string"
  ],
  "style": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string",
    "supported": true
  },
  "type": "string",
  "use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
```

```
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.
```

```
|message
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===
```

```
[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#initialization]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initialization

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|State of the analytics file system scan.


|===
```

```
[#scan_throttle_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scan_throttle_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[string]
a|Arguments present in the warning message encountered.


|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why scanner throttling is reported.


|message
|string
a|A message that provides details for scan throttling.


|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
```

```
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|initialization
|link:#initialization[initialization]
a|

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|scan_throttle_reason
|link:#scan_throttle_reason[scan_throttle_reason]
a|

|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume. There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
```

```
on, and the initialization scan to gather information for all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is
"initialization_paused", this means that the initialization scan is
currently paused. If this value is 'unknown', this means that there was an
internal error when determining the file system analytics state for the
volume.

* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "initialization_paused", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|total_files
|integer
a|Total number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan will process. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|based_on_file_create_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file create
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.
```

```
|based_on_file_delete_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file delete
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_rename_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file rename
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_high_entropy_data_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a high entropy data rate should be considered for
attack detection.


|based_on_never_seen_before_file_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether file extensions never seen before should be considered
for attack detection.


|file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file create rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_delete_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file delete rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_rename_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percent of surge in the file rename rate up to which it is
considered normal behavior.


|high_entropy_data_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in high entropy data up to which it is
```

```
considered as normal behavior. For example, if the usual high entropy data
rate in the volume is 5% and if this parameter is set to 100%, it will be
considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of the volume
exceeds 10% at any time. Similarly, if this parameter is set to 400%, it
will be considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of
the volume exceeds 25%, and so on.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_count_notify_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the number of files found with a never seen before file
extension up to which it is considered normal behavior.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_duration_in_hours
|integer
a|Specifies the duration within which the specified number of files found
with never seen before file extensions is considered normal behavior.


|relaxing_popular_file_extensions
|boolean
a|Specifies whether popular file extensions should be relaxed from being
treated as a suspect for the attack. Some popular file extensions are
.txt, .pdf, and so on.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|suspects
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#event_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
event_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a new file extension is
discovered.


|is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a snapshot is created.


|===


[#space]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
```

```
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
```

```
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#typical_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
typical_usage

Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
```

```
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#historical_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
historical_statistics

Typical usage values of volume workload.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.
```

```
|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#newly_observed_file_extensions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
newly_observed_file_extensions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Count of newly observed file extensions.


|name
|string
a|Name of the newly observed file extension.


|===


[#surge_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_statistics

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
```

```
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.
```

```
|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_workload

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_extension_types_count
|integer
a|Count of types of file extensions observed in the volume.


|file_extensions_observed
|array[string]
a|File extensions observed in the volume.


|historical_statistics
|link:#historical_statistics[historical_statistics]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|surge_statistics
|link:#surge_statistics[surge_statistics]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.
```

```
|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_detection_parameters
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters[anti_ransomware_
volume_attack_detection_parameters]
a|

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.
```

```
|event_log
|link:#event_log[event_log]
a|

|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.
This field is no longer supported. Use update_baseline_from_surge instead.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
```

```
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|update_baseline_from_surge
|boolean
a|Sets the observed surge value as the new baseline on a volume.


|workload
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_workload[anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
a|

|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threshold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.
```

```
|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
```

```
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies whether this volume is a parent of any FlexClone volume.


|inherited_physical_used
|integer
a|Inherited physical used from the clone's base snapshot.
```

```
|inherited_savings
|integer
a|Inherited savings from the clone's base snapshot.


|is_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies if this volume is a normal FlexVol volume or FlexClone volume.
This field needs to be set when creating a FlexClone volume. Valid in
POST.


|parent_snapshot
|link:#snapshot_reference[snapshot_reference]
a|

|parent_svm
|link:#parent_svm[parent_svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|parent_volume
|link:#parent_volume[parent_volume]
a|

|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone volume blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when a split is executed on any FlexClone volume, that
is when the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol volume.
Setting this field initiates a split of a FlexClone volume from a FlexVol
volume. Valid in PATCH.


|===
```

```
[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup volume constituent.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.
```

```
|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.
```

```
|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the support for large volumes and large files is
enabled on the volume.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for each constituent of the
FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.
```

```
|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===
```

```
[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is
not supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner. Disabling inactive data compression is not allowed on Capacity
optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.


|inactive_days
|integer
a|Data blocks older than, or equal to, 'inactive_days' are picked up by
the inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH only. Only
applicable when 'operation_state' set to 'active'.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression is automatically
triggered. The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601 format
"P+++<num>+++D", for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. This
field is not supported on QAT supported platforms.+++</num>+++


|===
```

```
[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy. The "inline-only" and
"none" policies are not supported on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT
supported platform.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET. This
option is not supported for FSX/CVO platforms.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|state
```

```
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===


[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression. 8k and auto are only allowed for POST.
Only auto is supported on QAT supported platforms.


|auto_state
|string
a|Automatic deduplication schedule volume state.
auto &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to auto start post-process
deduplication automatically.
deprioritized &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to deprioritized do not
start post-process deduplication automatically.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.
```

```
|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression. Disabling compression is
not allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled. Disabling cross volume dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe. Disabling dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
```

```
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
clones) or compressed data.


|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
```

```
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.


|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
```

```
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|storage_efficiency_mode
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platforms. There is no difference between default and efficient
modes on QAT supported platforms and auto adaptive compression is set
irrespective of the modes.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|volume_path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.
```

```
|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|This field can be used to pause an ongoing rekey or conversion operation
or resume a paused rekey or conversion operation. Valid in PATCH. The
following actions are supported for this field:
conversion_pause &dash; Pause an encryption conversion operation currently
in progress.
conversion_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption conversion operation.
rekey_pause &dash; Pause an encryption rekey operation currently in
progress.
rekey_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption rekey operation.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.
```

```
|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.


|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.
```

```
|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.
```

```
|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.
```

```
|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.
```

```
|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents are not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
```

```
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===


[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
```

```
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===
```

```
[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota
```

```
Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVol volumes or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#last_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
last_error

Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code of the last file move error on the constituent.


|destination
|integer
```

```
a|DSID of the destination constituent of the last file move error on the
constituent.


|file_id
|integer
a|File ID of the last file move error on the constituent.


|time
|string
a|Time of the last file move error on the constituent.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_moves_started
|integer
a|Number of file moves started on this constituent.


|last_error
|link:#last_error[last_error]
a|Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


|most_recent_start_time
|string
a|Start time of the most recent file move on the constituent.


|===
```

```
[#blocks_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
blocks_skipped

Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on files.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files with invalid space footprints.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
```

```
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
incompatible files.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
on demand destination files.


|other
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all
other reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files fenced for write operations.


|===
```

```
[#files_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files_skipped

Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on the file.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because their
space footprints are invalid.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are trapped in snapshots.


|incompatible
```

```
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are incompatible.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are on demand destinations.


|other
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all other
reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are remote caches.


|too_large
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are fenced for write operations.
```

```
|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|blocks_scanned
|integer
a|Number of blocks scanned on this constituent.


|blocks_skipped
|link:#blocks_skipped[blocks_skipped]
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files scanned on this constituent.


|files_skipped
|link:#files_skipped[files_skipped]
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|===


[#engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
engine

Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
```

```
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===
```

```
[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===


[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|engine
|link:#engine[engine]
a|Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in snapshots
during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "exclude_snapshots"
value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the
"exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.


|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance. This
value will update every 30 seconds when rebalancing is not active and
every 10 seconds when rebalancing is active.


|max_file_moves
|integer
```

a|Specifies the maximum number of concurrent file moves in a volume capacity rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.

|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6 hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation is running. The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "max_threshold" value.

|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size" value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default value is 100MB. Setting "min-file-size" to less than the default value

```
leads to more files being moved. Moved files use granular data, which may
impact read/write I/O performance.


|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than
this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the
current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|notices
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|Capacity rebalancing notice messages.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started, or when a
future scheduled rebalancing operation begins.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to
"starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation, and include
start_time to schedule rebalancing. PATCH the state to "stopping" to stop
the capacity rebalance operation, or cancel a scheduled rebalancing
operation. PATCH without the state with a valid start_time to modify the
start_time of an existing scheduled rebalance operation.

While a FlexGroup volume is rebalancing, every constituent will have a
rebalancing engine that can either be scanning the filesystem for space
usage and files to move, actively moving files or temporarily doing
neither.

If one or more constituents has a state of "rebalancing_source" or
```

```
"rebalancing_dest", then files are being moved to rebalance the FlexGroup
volume.

If no files are being moved, more information about what the rebalancing
engine is doing for each constituent is available using the
"rebalancing.engine" property.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volumes.
not_running &dash; capacity rebalancing is not running on the volume.
starting &dash; used in a PATCH operation to start a capacity rebalancing
operation.
rebalancing &dash; capacity rebalancing is running on the volume.
 paused &dash; volume capacity rebalancing is paused on the volume.
stopping &dash; used in a PATCH operation to stop a capacity rebalancing
operation.
unknown &dash; the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state
for the volume.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volume constituents.
idle &dash; capacity rebalancing is running on the constituent, however,
no active scanning or file movement is currently occurring.
scanning &dash; the constituent's file system is being scanned to find
files to move and determine free space.
rebalancing_source &dash; a file is being moved off of the constituent.
rebalancing_dest &dash; a file is being moved to the constituent.
not_running &dash; capacity rebalancing is not running on the constituent.
unknown &dash; the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state
for the constituent.


|stop_time
|string
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|used_for_imbalance
|integer
a|Represents the used size of each constituent, as determined by the
rebalancing engine. Calculated by subtracting the size used by snapshots,
the size of files pending deletion and the size of filesystem metadata
```

```
from the volume used size.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
```

```
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
```

```
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume. For volumes with an infinite, indefinite or
unspecified SnapLock expiry time, "9999-12-31T23:59:59" is used to denote
the time.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.
```

```
|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|type
|string
a|The SnapLock type of the volume.
compliance &dash; A SnapLock Compliance(SLC) volume provides the highest
level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a SLC volume
if it contains unexpired WORM files.
 enterprise &dash; An administrator can delete a SnapLock Enterprise(SLE)
volume.
 non_snaplock &dash; Indicates the volume is non-snaplock.


|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===


[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy
```

```
This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all snapshots in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#autodelete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autodelete

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|commitment
|string
a|By default, snapshot autodelete does not delete snapshots locked by
Snapmirror, clones of a volume, a LUN, an NVMe namespace, or a file.
Deletion of snapshots locked by these applications is specified using this
```

```
option. The default value is try.


|defer_delete
|string
a|Allows the user to inform snapshot autodelete to defer the deletion of a
specified snapshot until the end. The default value is user_created.


|delete_order
|string
a|Specifies the order in which snapshot autodelete occurs. Ordering is
done using the date and time the snapshot is created. The default value is
oldest_first.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|prefix
|string
a|Specifies the prefix of the snapshot which if matched, is deleted last.
Used with autodelete_defer_delete when used with a prefix value.


|target_free_space
|integer
a|Snapshots are deleted, one at a time, until the used volume space
reaches the value specified. The default is 20% free space or 80%
utilized.


|trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|===


[#snapshot]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete
|link:#autodelete[autodelete]
a|

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume. This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use
autodelete.enabled instead.


|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_. This field will no longer
be supported in a future release. Use autodelete.trigger instead.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for snapshots within the snapshot reserve, in bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot
usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
```

```
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved in the space used by the capacity tier for this volume
in the FabricPool aggregate, in bytes.


|compaction_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Data Compaction, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
```

```
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes. effective total
footprint represents total footprint after deducting auto adaptive
compression and compaction savings. effective-footprint includes aggregate
metadata used by volume.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|is_used_stale
|boolean
a|Specifies if the virtual space used is stale.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates if the support for large FlexVol volumes and large files is
enabled on this volume. When configured to true, FlexVol volume size can
reach up to 300TB and single file size can reach 128TB.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for the FlexVol volume or for each
constituent of the FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.
```

```
|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes. Physical used is
effective total footprint which is equivalent to total footprint after
deducting auto adaptive compression and compaction savings. Physical-used
also includes aggregate metadata used by volume.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for snapshots from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
```

```
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for snapshot creation, in bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.
```

```
|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
```

```
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
```

```
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|dir
|link:#dir[dir]
a|Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


|file
|link:#file[file]
a|Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


|other
|link:#other[other]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.


|symlink
|link:#symlink[symlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


|===
```

```
[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lookup]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#open]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
```

```
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
```

```
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.
```

```
|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
```

```
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O operation.


|status
```

```
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|access
|link:#access[access]
a|Raw count and latency data for access operations.


|audit
|link:#audit[audit]
a|Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are
```

```
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|create
|link:#create[create]
a|Raw count and latency data for create operations.


|getattr
|link:#getattr[getattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


|link
|link:#link[link]
a|Raw count and latency data for link operations.


|lock
|link:#lock[lock]
a|Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


|lookup
|link:#lookup[lookup]
a|Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


|open
|link:#open[open]
a|Raw count and latency data for open operations.


|read
|link:#read[read]
a|Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|readdir
|link:#readdir[readdir]
a|Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


|readlink
|link:#readlink[readlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.
```

```
|rename
|link:#rename[rename]
a|Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


|setattr
|link:#setattr[setattr]
a|Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


|unlink
|link:#unlink[unlink]
a|Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


|watch
|link:#watch[watch]
a|Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are
only applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


|write
|link:#write[write]
a|Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


|===


[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.
```

```
|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
```

```
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===
```

```
[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".


|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshots and active file
system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the
temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
```

```
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
snapshots not associated with the active file system. The default tiering
policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup
volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering
policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID3272e94600440a415be9a88149f2f7b8]]
= Update volume attributes

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates the attributes of a volume. For movement, use the "validate_only"
field on the request to validate but not perform the operation. The PATCH
API can be used to enable or disable quotas for a FlexVol or a FlexGroup
volume. The PATCH API can also be used to start or stop non-disruptive
volume capacity rebalancing for FlexGroup volumes in addition to modifying
capacity rebalancing properties. An empty path in PATCH deactivates and
unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline removes its junction path.

A PATCH request for volume encryption performs conversion/rekey operations
asynchronously. You can retrieve the conversion/rekey progress details by
calling a GET request on the corresponding volume endpoint.

== Platform Specifics

*Unified ONTAP*: PATCH must be used to update the attributes of a volume.

== Optional properties

* `queue_for_encryption` - Queue volumes for encryption when
`encryption.enabled=true`.  If this option is not provided or is false,
conversion of volumes starts immediately. When there are volumes in the
queue and less than four encryptions are running, volumes are encrypted in
the order in which they are queued.
* `encryption.action` - You can pause an ongoing rekey/conversion
operation or resume a paused rekey/conversion operation using this field.
The following actions are supported for this field: &dash;
conversion_pause - Pause an encryption conversion operation currently in
progress &dash; conversion_resume - Resume a paused encryption conversion
operation &dash; rekey_pause - Pause an encryption rekey operation
currently in progress &dash; rekey_resume - Resume a paused encryption
rekey operation

== Related ONTAP commands

* `volume unmount`
* `volume mount`
```

```
* `volume online`
* `volume offline`
* `volume modify`
* `volume clone modify`
* `volume efficiency modify`
* `volume quota on`
* `volume quota off`
* `volume snaplock modify`
* `volume encryption conversion start`
* `volume encryption conversion pause`
* `volume encryption conversion resume`
* `volume encryption rekey start`
* `volume encryption rekey pause`
* `volume encryption rekey resume`
* `volume rebalance start`
* `volume rebalance stop`
* `volume rebalance modify`
* `security anti-ransomware volume enable`
* `security anti-ransomware volume disable`
* `security anti-ransomware volume dry-run`
* `security anti-ransomware volume pause`
* `security anti-ransomware volume resume`
* `volume file async-delete client disable`
* `volume file async-delete client enable`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|restore_to.snapshot.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|UUID of the snapshot to restore volume to the point in time the snapshot
was taken.


|restore_to.snapshot.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of the snapshot to restore volume to the point in time the snapshot
was taken.


|restore_to.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Path to the file which is restored from the snapshot.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.restore_path
|string
|query
|False
a|Specifies the destination location inside the volume where the file is
restored.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.start_byte
|number
|query
|False
a|Starting byte offset of the source file, in multiples of 4096.

* Introduced in: 9.10


|restore_to.byte_count
|number
|query
|False
a|Number of bytes to restore from the source file, in multiples of 4096.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|preserve_lun_ids
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether LUN IDs need to be preserved during a snapshot restore
operation.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value:


|nvfail
|string
|query
|False
a|When this option is "on", the filer performs additional work at boot
time if it finds that there has been any potential data loss due to an
NVRAM failure. In such situations, it causes the invalidation of all NFS
file handles on all volumes affected by the problem so that client-side
users are forced to remount the affected file system (and thus not
continue to use potentially incorrect data). It is also possible to
specify a set of files per volume that are renamed in such cases. The
filer sends error messages to the console whenever such problems are
found.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* enum: ["off", "on"]


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.

* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value: 1


|sizing_method
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Represents the method to modify the size of a Flexgroup. The following
methods are supported:

* use_existing_resources - Increases or decreases the size of the
FlexGroup by increasing or decreasing the size of the current FlexGroup
resources
* add_new_resources - Increases the size of the FlexGroup by adding new
resources. This is limited to two new resources per available aggregate.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["use_existing_resources", "add_new_resources"]


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
|query
|False
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++
* Introduced in: 9.10
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["create_time", "ordinal"]

</scheduled_frequency>


|validate_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.

* Introduced in: 9.13


|clone.match_parent_storage_tier
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Specifies whether the FlexClone volume splits the data blocks by
```

```
matching its parent storage tier. This option is applicable only if the
tiering policy and the tiering minimum cooling days of the parent volume
and the FlexClone volume are the same.

* Introduced in: 9.9


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
|query
|False
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. This feature is only available on
FabricPool volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP. When the
option is set to _sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the
file completely, or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and
continues as the read makes progress. If the option is set to
_cross_file_sequential_read_, then the system aggressively prefetches
multiple files completely, or to a certain length, and continues as the
read makes progress.

* Introduced in: 9.13
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["none", "file_prefetch", "sequential_read",
"cross_file_sequential_read"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|

|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|
```

```
|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on multiple aggregates and
the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is not specified, the default value
of the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is 4. The root constituent of a
FlexGroup volume is always placed on the first aggregate in the list,
unless 'optimize_aggregates' is specified as 'true'. If the
"aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" is specified in a PATCH request to
expand an existing FlexGroup volume, the default value of the
"constituents_per_aggregate" field is 1. The volume expand operation is
only supported on FlexGroup volumes.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.
```

```
|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
```

```
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
```

```
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.


|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
```

```
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.
```

```
|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_tags": [
    "team:csi",
    "environment:test"
  ],
  "activity_tracking": {
    "state": "string",
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "124518405",
      "message": "Volume activity tracking cannot be enabled on volumes
that contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "aggregates": [
    {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
```

```
    }
  ],
  "aggressive_readahead_mode": "string",
  "analytics": {
    "files_scanned": 43002,
    "initialization": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "scan_progress": 17,
    "scan_throttle_reason": {
      "arguments": [
        "string"
      ],
      "code": "6739881",
      "message": "The file system analytics scan running on volume
\"fsavol2\" in SVM \"vs2\" has slowed down on node \"my_node\". Reason:
Computing resources are being used by higher priority workloads."
    },
    "state": "string",
    "total_files": 101890,
    "unsupported_reason": {
      "code": "111411207",
      "message": "File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that
contain LUNs."
    }
  },
  "anti_ransomware": {
    "attack_detection_parameters": {
      "file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent": 100
    },
    "attack_probability": "string",
    "attack_reports": [
      {
        "time": "2021-06-01 11:06:41 -0400"
      }
    ],
    "dry_run_start_time": "string",
    "space": {
      "snapshot_count": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_logs": 0,
      "used_by_snapshots": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "surge_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
```

```
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
      "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
    },
    "suspect_files": [
      {
        "count": 0,
        "entropy": "string",
        "format": "string"
      }
    ],
    "typical_usage": {
      "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
      "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
      "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
      "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
    },
    "workload": {
      "file_extension_types_count": 3,
      "file_extensions_observed": [
        "pdf",
        "jpeg",
        "txt"
      ],
      "historical_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      },
      "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
        {
          "count": [
            20
          ],
          "name": [
            "lockile"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "surge_statistics": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
```

```
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
      },
      "surge_usage": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 30,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 2500,
        "newly_observed_file_extensions": [
          {
            "count": [
              20
            ],
            "name": [
              "lockile"
            ]
          }
        ],
        "time": "2021-12-01 12:46:20 -0500"
      },
      "typical_usage": {
        "file_create_peak_rate_per_minute": 50,
        "file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute": 10,
        "file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute": 5,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent": 10,
        "high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute": 1200
      }
    }
  },
  "application": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "asynchronous_directory_delete": {
    "trash_bin": "string"
  },
  "autosize": {
    "mode": "string"
  },
  "clone": {
    "inherited_physical_used": 0,
    "inherited_savings": 0,
```

```
    "is_flexclone": true,
    "split_complete_percent": 0,
    "split_estimate": 0
  },
  "cloud_retrieval_policy": "string",
  "comment": "string",
  "consistency_group": {
    "name": "consistency_group_1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1d-123478563412"
  },
  "constituents": [
    {
      "aggregates": {
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "movement": {
        "cutover_window": 30,
        "destination_aggregate": {
          "name": "aggr1",
          "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
        },
        "percent_complete": 0,
        "state": "replicating",
        "tiering_policy": "string"
      },
      "name": "string",
      "space": {
        "available": 0,
        "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
        "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
        "footprint": 0,
        "local_tier_footprint": 0,
        "logical_space": {
          "available": 0,
          "used_by_afs": 0
        },
        "max_size": "string",
        "metadata": 0,
        "over_provisioned": 0,
        "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
        "snapshot": {
          "used": 0
        },
        "total_footprint": 0,
        "total_metadata": 0,
```

```
        "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
        "used": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "create_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
  "efficiency": {
    "application_io_size": "string",
    "auto_state": "string",
    "compaction": "string",
    "compression": "string",
    "compression_type": "string",
    "cross_volume_dedupe": "string",
    "dedupe": "string",
    "idcs_scanner": {
      "mode": "string",
      "operation_state": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "threshold_inactive_time": "P14D"
    },
    "last_op_begin": "string",
    "last_op_end": "string",
    "last_op_err": "string",
    "last_op_size": 0,
    "last_op_state": "string",
    "op_state": "string",
    "policy": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "progress": "string",
    "scanner": {
      "state": "string"
    },
    "schedule": "string",
    "space_savings": {
      "compression": 0,
      "compression_percent": 0,
      "dedupe": 0,
      "dedupe_percent": 0,
      "dedupe_sharing": 0,
      "total": 0,
      "total_percent": 0
    },
    "state": "string",
    "storage_efficiency_mode": "string",
    "type": "string",
```

```
    "volume_path": "string"
  },
  "encryption": {
    "action": "string",
    "key_create_time": "2022-01-01 14:00:00 -0500",
    "key_id": "string",
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "files": {
    "used": 0
  },
  "flash_pool": {
    "cache_eligibility": "string",
    "cache_retention_priority": "string",
    "caching_policy": "string"
  },
  "flexcache_endpoint_type": "string",
  "flexgroup": {
    "name": "my_flexgroup",
    "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
  },
  "granular_data_mode": "string",
  "guarantee": {
    "type": "string"
  },
  "movement": {
    "capacity_tier_optimized": true,
    "cutover_window": 30,
    "destination_aggregate": {
      "name": "aggr1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "percent_complete": 0,
    "start_time": "2020-12-07 03:45:12 -0500",
    "state": "replicating",
    "tiering_policy": "string"
  },
  "name": "vol_cs_dept",
  "nas": {
    "export_policy": {
      "id": 100,
```

```
      "name": "default"
    },
    "junction_parent": {
      "name": "vs1_root",
      "uuid": "75c9cfb0-3eb4-11eb-9fb4-005056bb088a"
    },
    "path": "/user/my_volume",
    "security_style": "string",
    "unix_permissions": 493
  },
  "optimize_aggregates": true,
  "qos": {
    "policy": {
      "max_throughput_iops": 10000,
      "max_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "min_throughput_iops": 2000,
      "min_throughput_mbps": 500,
      "name": "performance",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    }
  },
  "quota": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "rebalancing": {
    "data_moved": 0,
    "engine": {
      "movement": {
        "file_moves_started": 0,
        "last_error": {
          "code": 0,
          "destination": 0,
          "file_id": 0,
          "time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
        },
        "most_recent_start_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400"
      },
      "scanner": {
        "blocks_scanned": 0,
        "blocks_skipped": {
          "efficiency_blocks": 0,
          "efficiency_percent": 0,
          "fast_truncate": 0,
          "footprint_invalid": 0,
          "in_snapshot": 0,
          "incompatible": 0,
```

```
        "metadata": 0,
        "on_demand_destination": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "remote_cache": 0,
        "too_large": 0,
        "too_small": 0,
        "write_fenced": 0
      },
      "files_scanned": 0,
      "files_skipped": {
        "efficiency_blocks": 0,
        "efficiency_percent": 0,
        "fast_truncate": 0,
        "footprint_invalid": 0,
        "in_snapshot": 0,
        "incompatible": 0,
        "metadata": 0,
        "on_demand_destination": 0,
        "other": 0,
        "remote_cache": 0,
        "too_large": 0,
        "too_small": 0,
        "write_fenced": 0
      }
    }
  },
  "imbalance_percent": 0,
  "imbalance_size": 0,
  "max_constituent_imbalance_percent": 0,
  "max_runtime": "string",
  "notices": [
    {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    }
  ],
  "runtime": "string",
  "start_time": "string",
  "state": "rebalancing",
  "stop_time": "string",
```

```
    "target_used": 0,
    "used_for_imbalance": 0
  },
  "scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme": "string",
  "snaplock": {
    "append_mode_enabled": "",
    "autocommit_period": "P30M",
    "compliance_clock_time": "2018-06-04 15:00:00 -0400",
    "expiry_time": "Wed Sep  5 11:02:42 GMT 2018",
    "is_audit_log": 1,
    "litigation_count": 10,
    "privileged_delete": "enabled",
    "retention": {
      "default": "P30Y",
      "maximum": "P30Y",
      "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "unspecified_retention_file_count": 10
  },
  "snapshot_count": 0,
  "snapshot_policy": {
    "name": "default",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "space": {
    "auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "available": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data": 0,
    "block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint": 0,
    "capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "compaction_footprint_data_reduction": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_footprint": 0,
    "dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint": 0,
    "delayed_free_footprint": 0,
    "effective_total_footprint": 0,
    "file_operation_metadata": 0,
    "filesystem_size": 0,
    "footprint": 0,
    "local_tier_footprint": 0,
    "logical_space": {
      "available": 0,
      "used": 0,
      "used_by_afs": 0,
```

```
      "used_by_snapshots": 0,
      "used_percent": 0
    },
    "max_size": "string",
    "metadata": 0,
    "over_provisioned": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve": 0,
    "overwrite_reserve_used": 0,
    "percent_used": 0,
    "performance_tier_footprint": 0,
    "size_available_for_snapshots": 0,
    "snapmirror_destination_footprint": 0,
    "snapshot": {
      "autodelete": {
        "commitment": "string",
        "defer_delete": "string",
        "delete_order": "string",
        "prefix": "string",
        "trigger": "string"
      },
      "autodelete_trigger": "string",
      "reserve_available": 0,
      "reserve_size": 0,
      "space_used_percent": 0,
      "used": 0
    },
    "snapshot_reserve_unusable": 0,
    "snapshot_spill": 0,
    "total_footprint": 0,
    "total_metadata": 0,
    "total_metadata_footprint": 0,
    "used": 0,
    "user_data": 0,
    "volume_guarantee_footprint": 0
  },
  "state": "string",
  "status": [
    "string"
  ],
  "style": "string",
  "tiering": {
    "object_tags": [
      "string"
    ],
    "policy": "string",
    "supported": true
```

```
  },
  "use_mirrored_aggregates": true,
  "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes
```

```
|===
| Error Code | Description

| 262256
| Tags cannot be modified for the volume because of the specified reason.

| 524511
| Failed to restore snapshot "restore_to.snapshot.name".

| 524849
| Attribute cannot be modified for the target volume because of the
specified reason.

| 787141
| The specified "aggregates.name" and "aggregates.uuid" refer to different
aggregates.

| 787144
| The volume is on an aggregate that is not part of a FabricPool.

| 917505
| SVM not found.

| 917534
| The value specified for field "-size" is too small. Update the field "-
size" with the minimum size allowed and retry.

| 917597
| Provisioning a volume on a root aggregate is not supported.

| 917617
| Cannot modify snapshot policy on volumes of type DC, DP, LS or TMP.

| 917628
| Modification of the specified fields is not allowed for the target
volume type.

| 917829
| Volume autosize grow threshold must be larger than autosize shrink
threshold.

| 917831
| Volume minimum autosize must be smaller than the maximum autosize.

| 917888
| Invalid character in volume name. It can have '_' and alphanumeric
characters.;
```

```
| 918183
| The specified tiering policy is not supported for the current system
configuration.

| 918193
| Cannot modify tiering min cooling days when vol move is in progress.

| 918194
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for SVMDR.

| 918195
| Tiering min cooling days not supported for non data volumes.

| 918196
| Tiering min cooling days not allowed for the provided tiering policy.

| 918248
| Specifying a value is not valid for initiating volume FlexClone split
operation.

| 918251
| Specifying a value is not valid for a snapshot restore operation.

| 918252
| specified "nas.path" is invalid.

| 918265
| Volume is on the same aggregate.

| 918266
| "movement.destination_aggregate" and "movement.state" are mutually
exclusive, unless the state is "cutover-wait".

| 918267
| The specified "movement.destination_aggregate" does not exist.

| 918291
| Invalid volume cloud retrieval policy for the provided tiering policy.

| 918292
| cloud retrieval policy not supported for non data volume.

| 918293
| Cannot modify cloud retrieval policy when vol move is in progress.

| 918334
```

| Cache cloud retrieval policy requires an effective cluster version of 9.14 or later.

| 918521
| The volume maximum autosize must be smaller than or equal to the maximum volume size.

| 918532
| The FlexClone match-parent-storage-tier option requires an effective cluster version of 9.9.1 or later.

| 918533
| The FlexClone match-parent-storage-tier option not applicable for FlexClone volumes hosted on non-FabricPool storage.

| 918534
| The tiering policy values are different for the FlexClone volume and its parent volume. The match-parent-storage-tier option cannot be set to true.

| 918535
| The tiering minimum cooling day values are different for the FlexClone volume and its parent volume. The match-parent-storage-tier option cannot be set to true.

| 918537
| Could not get the FlexClone volume tiering policy or its parent volume tiering policy. Wait a minute and try again.

| 918538
| The match-parent-storage-tier option is not supported for clone creation.

| 918577
| Only FlexVol to FlexGroup conversions are currently supported.

| 918583
| Disabling large volume size is not supported because the volume contains files larger than 16TB or the volume size is larger than 100TB.

| 918599
| Cloud write requires an effective cluster version of 9.13.1 or later.

| 918600
| Cloud write is only supported for volumes in a FabricPool on FSx for ONTAP or Cloud Volumes ONTAP.

| 918601

```
| Only the \"all\" tiering policy is allowed on a volume with cloud write.

| 918602
| Cannot move volume when cloud write is enabled.

| 918603
| Cloud write is only supported on volumes with Read-Write access.

| 918604
| Cloud write is not supported because the volume is the destination or
source endpoint of one or more SnapMirror relationships.

| 918605
| Cloud write cannot be enabled on a clone volume.

| 918606
| Cloud write cannot be enabled on a volume containing LUNs.

| 918607
| Cloud write is not supported because this volume belongs to an SVM that
is the source of a DR relationship.

| 918624
| Tiering storage class requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP
9.13.1 or later.

| 918625
| Tiering storage class is only supported for volumes in a FabricPool on
FSx for ONTAP or Cloud Volumes ONTAP for AWS.

| 918626
| Tiering storage class is not supported for volumes in a FlexGroup.

| 918627
| The specified value for "tiering.storage_class" is not supported.

| 918636
| Volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" is part of a Consistency Group. Snapshot
locking cannot be enabled on a volume that is part of a Consistency Group.

| 918639
| One or more of the fields "-max-size","-max-autosize","-size" are being
set or modified. Set the values so that "-max-size" is always greater than
or equal to "-max-autosize" and "-size".

| 918641
| The value passed for "-max-size" is invalid. Valid values for the
```

```
current platform are specified.

| 918647
| One or more of the fields "-max-autosize","-size" are being set or
modified. Set the values so that "-max-autosize" and "-size" are always
less than or equal to the specified value.

| 918650
| The asynchronous directory delete trash bin name cannot be specified
unless asynchronous directory delete from the client is being enabled.

| 918652
| "error" is an invalid value for field "-state". Valid values are
"online", "offline" and "restricted".

| 918655
| Cloud write is not supported on the current configuration.

| 918658
| Volume is on a FabricPool-enabled aggregate. CIFS applications might
time out when cloud write is enabled on a volume that is on a FabricPool-
enabled aggregate.

| 918659
| Cloud write can only be enabled on FabricPool-enabled aggregates.

| 918660
| Cloud write enabled volumes can only be moved to FabricPool-enabled
aggregates. Disable cloud write to move the volume to a non-FabricPool
aggregates.

| 918703
| Modification of the specified volume properties are not supported on
this platform.

| 1638480
| Failed to promote snapshot "restore_to.snapshot.name" because one or
more newer snapshots are currently used as a reference snapshot for data
protection operations.

| 1638590
| Promoting a "-pre-conversion" snapshot is not supported.

| 2424998
| Unable to determine whether MetroCluster is configured.

| 2621572
```

```
| Modification of the specified field is not permitted on an SVM that is
configured as the destination for identity discard SVM DR.

| 6488103
| Async directory delete from the client is already enabled on volume
"name" in SVM "svm.name".

| 6488104
| Async directory delete from the client is already disabled on volume
"name" in SVM "svm.name".

| 6881612
| Cannot enable inline deduplication on a non AFF Platform or on non HYA
aggregate.

| 6881640
| The "efficiency.state" field is only supported on read-write volumes on
FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP.

| 6881651
| File compression is not supported on volumes with "max-size > 300TB".
Modify the volume max-size, then retry.

| 6881659
| Changing "storage-efficiency-mode" from "efficient" to "default" is not
supported.

| 6881661
| Volume efficiency scanner cannot be started on volume with efficiency
policy set as inline-only.

| 8454210
| Failed to complete the operation because a QoS workload could not be
created, modified or deleted. Wait a few seconds, and then try the
operation again.

| 9437885
| The volume is not online.

| 9437886
| Volume snapshot restore failed because there are newer unexpired locked
snapshots in the volume.

| 13107256
| Operation is only supported on FlexGroup volumes.

| 13107349
```

```
| Operation is only supported on flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

| 13107371
| Operation is only supported on read-write FlexGroup volumes.

| 13107404
| When adding new resources to a FlexGroup by specifying "aggregates.name"
or "aggregates.uuid", the FlexGroup cannot be resized using "size". These
operations must be done separately.

| 13107415
| Failed to lookup a volume property.

| 13107431
| Failed to lookup an SVM property.

| 13107433
| A snapshot is scheduled to be taken within the volume capacity
rebalancing runtime.

| 13107434
| A SnapMirror update is scheduled within the volume capacity rebalancing
runtime.

| 13109187
| When adding new resources to a FlexGroup using "sizing_method", "size"
must be specified.  Neither "aggregates.name" nor "aggregates.uuid" are
allowed to be specified, as the aggregates are selected automatically by
the system.

| 13109198
| Resizing by adding new resources is only supported for FlexGroups.

| 13109258
| Cannot enable granular data on volume "name" in Vserver "svm.name". This
setting can only be enabled on FlexGroups.

| 13109259
| Granular data cannot be disabled on volume "name" in Vserver "svm.name".
This property can only be disabled by restoring a snapshot.

| 13109260
| Failed to enable granular data on the volume.

| 13763477
| Cannot modify the SnapLock configuration on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because the volume is a part of a consistency group.
```

```
| 65536965
| The key manager on data Vserver \"\{0}\" is in the blocked state due to
key access errors. Possible reasons for a blocked state include the top-
level external key protection key is disabled or not found or the current
user does not have access to perform the requested action. Fix the issues
with the key manager that manages the top-level external key protection
key on data Vserver \"\{0}\" to bring the key manager to the active state
and then try to bring the volume online again.

| 65539432
| Cannot online volume \"\{1}\" on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore is
being initialized. Wait until the keystore is in the active state, and
rerun the volume operation.

| 65539433
| Cannot online volume \"\{1}\" on Vserver \"\{0}\" while the keystore is
being disabled.

| 66846758
| Modification of the specified fields is not allowed for FlexCache
volumes.

| 66846772
| Modification of the specified fields is not allowed for origin of
FlexCache volumes.

| 111411201
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on the target volume because of
the specified reason.

| 111411202
| File system analytics cannot be disabled on the target volume because of
the specified reason.

| 111411205
| File system analytics requires an effective cluster version of 9.8 or
later.

| 111411206
| The specified "analytics.state" is invalid.

| 111411207
| File system analytics cannot be enabled on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 111411207
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
```

```
LUNs.

| 111411209
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 111411210
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 111411211
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 111411212
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 111411216
| Enabling or disabling volume file system analytics is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 111411217
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 111411230
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
NVMe namespaces.

| 111411241
| Volume file system analytics is not supported for All SAN Array
clusters.

| 111411252
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Ensure there is
at least "space.available_percent`" available space in the volume, then
try the operation again.

| 111411253
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Ensure there is
at least "space.available_percent" available space in all constituents of
the FlexGroup, then try the operation again."

| 111411257
| Failed to enable file system analytics on volume "name" in SVM
"svm.name" because there is insufficient available space. Increase the
volume size to "size", then try the operation again."
```

```
| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 144180203
| Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 144180204
| Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on object store volumes.

| 144180207
| Volume capacity rebalancing is not supported on inactive MetroCluster
configurations.

| 144182201
| Volume capacity rebalancing using non-disruptive file move operations
and granular data requires an effective cluster version of 9.11.1 or
later.
```

```
| 144182203
| The specified value for the "rebalancing.state" parameter is invalid for
a PATCH operation. Valid values are "starting" and "stopping".

| 144182207
| Modifying the volume capacity rebalancing configuration is not supported
in the same operation that volume capacity rebalancing is being stopped.

| 144182211
| The specified value for "-max-file-moves" is not valid.

| 144182212
| The "-min-file-size" value specified must be larger than 0.

| 144182213
| The "-min-threshold" value specified must be larger than 0.

| 144182214
| The "-max-threshold" value specified must be larger than 0.

| 144182215
| The maximum imbalance threshold value must be larger than the minimum
imbalance threshold value.

| 144182216
| Volume capacity rebalancing is running on the volume.

| 144182219
| Volume capacity rebalancing for the volume has been started on some
constituents.

| 144182221
| The "-max-runtime" value specified must be 30 minutes or longer.

| 144182223
| Volume capacity rebalancing is not running on the volume.

| 144182225
| Internal error in the data component.

| 144182226
| Failed to load the volume capacity rebalancing configuration for the
volume.

| 144182233
| The specified rebalancing start time must be set to the current time or
a later time.
```

```
| 144182235
| The "-min-file-size" value specified must be larger than or equal to
20MB.

| 196608022
| Failed to start rekey on volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" because of the
specified reason.

| 196608023
| Failed to pause rekey on volume "name" because of the specified reason.

| 196608024
| Failed to resume rekey on volume "name" because of the specified reason.

| 196608038
| Failed to start conversion on volume "name" in SVM "svm.name" because of
the specified reason.

| 196608039
| Failed to pause conversion on volume "name" because of the specified
reason.

| 196608041
| Failed to resume conversion on volume "name" because of the specified
reason.

| 196608207
| Rekey operation is already in progress on volume "name".

| 196608208
| Encryption conversion operation is already in progress on volume "name".

| 196608209
| Operation is already paused.

| 203161623
| Disabling anti-ransomware for volume "volume_name" in SVM "vserver_name"
is in progress. Wait a few minutes, and try the operation again.

| 203161629
| Anti-ransomware is not supported on a volume with Snapshot autodelete
commitment set to "destroy".
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
```

```
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an appropriate error code.


|message
```

```
|string
a|If volume activity tracking is not supported on the volume, this field
provides an error message detailing why this is the case.


|===


[#activity_tracking]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
activity_tracking

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|Activity tracking state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects top metrics information for the volume in real time. There is a
slight impact to I/O performance in order to collect this information. If
this value is "off", no activity tracking information is collected or
available to view.

* enum: ["off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.10
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not volume activity tracking is
supported on the volume. If volume activity tracking is not supported, the
reason why is provided in the "activity_tracking.unsupported_reason"
field.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#aggregates]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#initialization]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
initialization

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|state
|string
a|State of the analytics file system scan.


|===


[#scan_throttle_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scan_throttle_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[string]
a|Arguments present in the warning message encountered.


|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why scanner throttling is reported.


|message
|string
a|A message that provides details for scan throttling.


|===


[#unsupported_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unsupported_reason

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error code explaining why.


|message
|string
a|If file system analytics is not supported on the volume, this field
provides the error message explaining why.


|===
```

```
[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|files_scanned
|integer
a|Number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|initialization
|link:#initialization[initialization]
a|

|scan_progress
|integer
a|Percentage of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan has processed. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|scan_throttle_reason
|link:#scan_throttle_reason[scan_throttle_reason]
a|

|state
|string
a|File system analytics state of the volume. If this value is "on", ONTAP
collects extra file system analytics information for all directories on
the volume. There will be a slight impact to I/O performance to collect
this information. If this value is "off", file system analytics
information is not collected and not available to be viewed. If this value
is "initializing", that means file system analytics was recently turned
on, and the initialization scan to gather information for all existing
files and directories is currently running. If this value is
"initialization_paused", this means that the initialization scan is
currently paused. If this value is 'unknown', this means that there was an
internal error when determining the file system analytics state for the
volume.
```

```
* enum: ["unknown", "initializing", "initialization_paused", "off", "on"]
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true


|supported
|boolean
a|This field indicates whether or not file system analytics is supported
on the volume. If file system analytics is not supported, the reason will
be specified in the "analytics.unsupported_reason" field.


|total_files
|integer
a|Total number of files in the volume that the file system analytics
initialization scan will process. Only returned when the state is
`initializing`.


|unsupported_reason
|link:#unsupported_reason[unsupported_reason]
a|

|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|based_on_file_create_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file create
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_file_delete_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file delete
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.
```

```
|based_on_file_rename_op_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether attack detection is based on the file rename
operations rate. This parameter is valid only for NAS volumes.


|based_on_high_entropy_data_rate
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a high entropy data rate should be considered for
attack detection.


|based_on_never_seen_before_file_extension
|boolean
a|Specifies whether file extensions never seen before should be considered
for attack detection.


|file_create_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file create rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_delete_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in the file delete rate up to which it
is considered normal behavior.


|file_rename_op_rate_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percent of surge in the file rename rate up to which it is
considered normal behavior.


|high_entropy_data_surge_notify_percent
|integer
a|Specifies the percentage of surge in high entropy data up to which it is
considered as normal behavior. For example, if the usual high entropy data
rate in the volume is 5% and if this parameter is set to 100%, it will be
considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of the volume
exceeds 10% at any time. Similarly, if this parameter is set to 400%, it
will be considered as an unusual surge if the high entropy data rate of
the volume exceeds 25%, and so on.
```

```
|never_seen_before_file_extension_count_notify_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the number of files found with a never seen before file
extension up to which it is considered normal behavior.


|never_seen_before_file_extension_duration_in_hours
|integer
a|Specifies the duration within which the specified number of files found
with never seen before file extensions is considered normal behavior.


|relaxing_popular_file_extensions
|boolean
a|Specifies whether popular file extensions should be relaxed from being
treated as a suspect for the attack. Some popular file extensions are
.txt, .pdf, and so on.


|===


[#anti_ransomware_attack_report]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_attack_report

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which ransomware attack is observed.


|===


[#event_log]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
event_log

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|is_enabled_on_new_file_extension_seen
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a new file extension is
discovered.


|is_enabled_on_snapshot_copy_creation
|boolean
a|Specifies whether to send an EMS when a snapshot is created.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Total number of Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|used
|integer
a|Total space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware feature.


|used_by_logs
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware analytics logs.
```

```
|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Space in bytes used by the Anti-ransomware backup snapshots.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
```

```
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#suspect_files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
suspect_files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Total number of `suspect_files.format` files observed by the Anti-
ransomware analytics engine on the volume.


|entropy
|string
a|Indicates the entropy level of this file type.


|format
|string
a|File formats observed by the Anti-ransomware analytics engine on the
volume.


|===


[#typical_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
typical_usage

Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
```

```
supported use historical_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#historical_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
historical_statistics

Typical usage values of volume workload.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the
volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Typical peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Typical peak high entropy data write rate in the volume, in KBs per
minute.


|===


[#newly_observed_file_extensions]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
newly_observed_file_extensions

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Count of newly observed file extensions.


|name
|string
a|Name of the newly observed file extension.


|===


[#surge_statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_statistics

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#surge_usage]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
surge_usage

Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_create_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file creates per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_delete_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file deletes per minute in the workload of the volume
during surge.


|file_rename_peak_rate_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak rate of file renames per minute in the workload of the volume
```

```
during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_percent
|integer
a|Peak percentage of high entropy data writes in the volume during surge.


|high_entropy_data_write_peak_rate_kb_per_minute
|integer
a|Peak high entropy data write rate in the volume during surge, in KBs per
minute.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|time
|string
a|Timestamp at which the first surge in the volume's workload is observed.


|===


[#anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware_volume_workload

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|file_extension_types_count
|integer
a|Count of types of file extensions observed in the volume.


|file_extensions_observed
|array[string]
a|File extensions observed in the volume.
```

```
|historical_statistics
|link:#historical_statistics[historical_statistics]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload.


|newly_observed_file_extensions
|array[link:#newly_observed_file_extensions[newly_observed_file_extensions
]]
a|New file extensions observed in the volume during surge.


|surge_statistics
|link:#surge_statistics[surge_statistics]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|===


[#anti_ransomware]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
anti_ransomware

Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|attack_detection_parameters
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_attack_detection_parameters[anti_ransomware_
```

```
volume_attack_detection_parameters]
a|

|attack_probability
|string
a|Probability of a ransomware attack.
`none` No files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`low` A number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.
`moderate` A moderate number of files are suspected of ransomware
activity.
`high` A large number of files are suspected of ransomware activity.


|attack_reports
|array[link:#anti_ransomware_attack_report[anti_ransomware_attack_report]]
a|

|dry_run_start_time
|string
a|Time when Anti-ransomware monitoring `state` is set to dry-run value for
starting evaluation mode.


|event_log
|link:#event_log[event_log]
a|

|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Anti-ransomware state.
`disabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is disabled on the volume.  This is
the default state in a POST operation.
`disable_in_progress` Anti-ransomware monitoring is being disabled and a
cleanup operation is in effect. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run` Anti-ransomware monitoring is enabled in the evaluation mode.
`enabled` Anti-ransomware monitoring is active on the volume.
`paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume.
`enable_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier enabled state. Valid in GET operation.
`dry_run_paused` Anti-ransomware monitoring is paused on the volume from
its earlier dry_run state. Valid in GET operation.
For POST, the valid Anti-ransomware states are only `disabled`, `enabled`
```

```
and `dry_run`, whereas for PATCH, `paused` is also valid along with the
three valid states for POST.


|surge_as_normal
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to set the surge values as historical values.
This field is no longer supported. Use update_baseline_from_surge instead.


|surge_usage
|link:#surge_usage[surge_usage]
a|Usage values of the volume's workload during surge. This object is no
longer supported use surge_statistics instead.


|suspect_files
|array[link:#suspect_files[suspect_files]]
a|

|typical_usage
|link:#typical_usage[typical_usage]
a|Typical usage values of volume workload. This object is no longer
supported use historical_statistics instead.


|update_baseline_from_surge
|boolean
a|Sets the observed surge value as the new baseline on a volume.


|workload
|link:#anti_ransomware_volume_workload[anti_ransomware_volume_workload]
a|

|===


[#application]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
application

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|uuid
|string
a|UUID of the application to which the volume belongs. Available only when
the volume is part of an application.


|===


[#asynchronous_directory_delete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
asynchronous_directory_delete

Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether asynchronous directory delete from the client is
enabled on the volume.


|trash_bin
|string
a|Name of the trash bin directory. If no "trash_bin" property is specified
when enabling, the default trash bin name, "._ontaptrashbin", is used.


|===


[#autosize]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
autosize

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|grow_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic growth of
the volume. When the amount of used space in the volume becomes greater
than this threshold, the volume automatically grows unless it has reached
the maximum size. The volume grows when 'space.used' is greater than this
percent of 'space.size'. The 'grow_threshold' size cannot be less than or
equal to the 'shrink_threshold' size..


|maximum
|integer
a|Maximum size in bytes up to which a volume grows automatically. This
size cannot be less than the current volume size, or less than or equal to
the minimum size of volume.


|minimum
|integer
a|Minimum size in bytes up to which the volume shrinks automatically. This
size cannot be greater than or equal to the maximum size of volume.


|mode
|string
a|Autosize mode for the volume.
grow &dash; Volume automatically grows when the amount of used space is
above the 'grow_threshold' value.
grow_shrink &dash; Volume grows or shrinks in response to the amount of
space used.
off &dash; Autosizing of the volume is disabled.


|shrink_threshold
|integer
a|Used space threshold size, in percentage, for the automatic shrinkage of
the volume.  When the amount of used space in the volume drops below this
threshold, the volume automatically shrinks unless it has reached the
minimum size. The volume shrinks when the 'space.used' is less than the
```

```
'shrink_threshold' percent of 'space.size'. The 'shrink_threshold' size
cannot be greater than or equal to the 'grow_threshold' size.


|===


[#snapshot_reference]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_reference

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#parent_svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
```

```
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#parent_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
parent_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#clone]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
clone

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|has_flexclone
|boolean
a|Specifies whether this volume is a parent of any FlexClone volume.


|inherited_physical_used
|integer
a|Inherited physical used from the clone's base snapshot.


|inherited_savings
|integer
a|Inherited savings from the clone's base snapshot.


|split_complete_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of FlexClone volume blocks split from its parent volume.


|split_estimate
|integer
a|Space required by the containing-aggregate to split the FlexClone
volume.


|split_initiated
|boolean
a|This field is set when a split is executed on any FlexClone volume, that
is when the FlexClone volume is split from its parent FlexVol volume.
Setting this field initiates a split of a FlexClone volume from a FlexVol
volume. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#consistency_group]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group

Consistency group the volume is part of.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the consistency group to which the volume belongs. Available
only when the volume is part of a consistency group. If this volume
belongs to a child consistency group, then this will be the UUID of the
parent consistency group.


|===


[#aggregates]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
aggregates

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the aggregate hosting the FlexGroup volume constituent.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the aggregate.


|===


[#destination_aggregate]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destination_aggregate

Aggregate


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
```

```
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
```

```
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===
```

```
[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
could be attached to a cloud store.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
```

```
a|Specifies whether the support for large volumes and large files is
enabled on the volume.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for each constituent of the
FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|total_footprint
```

```
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, as a percent.


|===


[#constituents]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituents

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|aggregates
|link:#aggregates[aggregates]
a|
```

```
|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents is
not supported.


|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|===


[#idcs_scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
idcs_scanner

Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies the administrative state of the inactive data compression
scanner. Disabling inactive data compression is not allowed on Capacity
optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.


|inactive_days
|integer
```

```
a|Data blocks older than, or equal to, 'inactive_days' are picked up by
the inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH only. Only
applicable when 'operation_state' set to 'active'.


|mode
|string
a|Specifies the mode of inactive data compression scanner. Valid for PATCH
and GET.


|operation_state
|string
a|Specifies the operational state of the inactive data compression
scanner. VALID for PATCH and GET. Valid options for PATCH are "idle" and
"active".


|status
|string
a|Status of last inactive data compression scan on the volume.


|threshold_inactive_time
|string
a|Time interval after which inactive data compression is automatically
triggered. The value is in days and is represented in the ISO-8601 format
"P+++<num>+++D", for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. This
field is not supported on QAT supported platforms.+++</num>+++


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Specifies the name of the efficiency policy. The "inline-only" and
```

```
"none" policies are not supported on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT
supported platform.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|boolean
a|Start compression if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET. This
option is not supported for FSX/CVO platforms.


|dedupe
|boolean
a|Start deduplication if scanning old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|scan_old_data
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not to scan old data. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|state
|string
a|State of the volume efficiency scanner. Valid for PATCH and GET. Valid
options for PATCH are "idle" and "active".


|===


[#space_savings]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space_savings

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|compression
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on the referenced
file system, in bytes.


|compression_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by compressing blocks on
the referenced file system.


|dedupe
|integer
a|Total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file cloning, in
bytes.


|dedupe_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space that is saved by deduplication and file
cloning.


|dedupe_sharing
|integer
a|Total disk space that is shared due to deduplication and file cloning.


|total
|integer
a|Total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication, compression
and file cloning, in bytes.


|total_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of total disk space saved in the volume due to deduplication,
compression and file cloning.


|===
```

```
[#efficiency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
efficiency

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|application_io_size
|string
a|Block size to use by compression. 8k and auto are only allowed for POST.
Only auto is supported on QAT supported platforms.


|auto_state
|string
a|Automatic deduplication schedule volume state.
auto &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to auto start post-process
deduplication automatically.
deprioritized &dash; Volumes with auto_state set to deprioritized do not
start post-process deduplication automatically.


|compaction
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compaction.
inline &dash; Data will be compacted first and written to the volume.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compaction enabled and some are disabled.


|compression
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled compression. Disabling compression is
not allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be compressed first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and compressed later.
both &dash; Inline compression compresses the data and write to the
volume, background compression compresses only the blocks on which inline
compression is not run.
none &dash; None
```

```
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are compression enabled and some are disabled.

NOTE: that On volumes with container compression enabled, background
compression refers to inactive data compression scan enabled on the
volume.


|compression_type
|string
a|Compression type to use by compression. Valid for PATCH and GET.


|cross_volume_dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled cross volume dedupe. it can be
enabled only when dedupe is enabled. Disabling cross volume dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be cross volume deduped first and written to the
volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and cross volume
deduped later.
both &dash; Inline cross volume dedupe dedupes the data and write to the
volume, background cross volume dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which
inline dedupe is not run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are cross volume dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|dedupe
|string
a|The system can be enabled/disabled dedupe. Disabling dedupe is not
allowed on Capacity optimized Flash with QAT supported platforms.
inline &dash; Data will be deduped first and written to the volume.
background &dash; Data will be written to the volume and deduped later.
both &dash; Inline dedupe dedupes the data and write to the volume,
background dedupe dedupes only the blocks on which inline dedupe is not
run.
none &dash; None
mixed &dash; Read only field for FlexGroup volumes, where some of the
constituent volumes are dedupe enabled and some are disabled.


|has_savings
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that the volume contains shared(deduplication, file
```

```
clones) or compressed data.


|idcs_scanner
|link:#idcs_scanner[idcs_scanner]
a|Inactive data compression scan looks and picks up blocks that have not
been read for a certain amount of time(threshold_inactive_days). These
blocks are then compressed in 32K chunks. All attributes are valid for GET
only, except for 'operation_state' which is valid for PATCH and GET, and
is used to start/stop the scanner.


|last_op_begin
|string
a|Last sis operation begin timestamp.


|last_op_end
|string
a|Last sis operation end timestamp.


|last_op_err
|string
a|Last sis operation error text.


|last_op_size
|integer
a|Last sis operation size.


|last_op_state
|string
a|Last sis operation state.


|logging_enabled
|boolean
a|When true, indicates that space savings for any newly-written data are
being logged.


|op_state
|string
a|Sis status of the volume.
```

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|

|progress
|string
a|Sis progress of the volume.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|

|schedule
|string
a|Schedule associated with volume.


|space_savings
|link:#space_savings[space_savings]
a|

|state
|string
a|Storage efficiency state of the volume. Currently, this field supports
POST/PATCH only for RW (Read-Write) volumes on FSx for ONTAP and Cloud
Volumes ONTAP.
disabled &dash; All storage efficiency features are disabled.
mixed &dash; Read-only field for FlexGroup volumes, storage efficiency is
enabled on certain constituents and disabled on others.
On FSx for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP &dash;
   enabled &dash; All supported storage efficiency features for the
volume are enabled.
   custom &dash; Read-only field currently only supported for the FSx
for ONTAP and Cloud Volumes ONTAP, user-defined storage efficiency
features are enabled.
For other platforms &dash;
   enabled &dash; At least one storage efficiency feature for the
volume is enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "enabled", "mixed", "custom"]
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|storage_efficiency_mode
```

```
|string
a|Storage efficiency mode used by volume. This parameter is supported only
on AFF platforms. There is no difference between default and efficient
modes on QAT supported platforms and auto adaptive compression is set
irrespective of the modes.


|type
|string
a|Sis Type of the volume.


|volume_path
|string
a|Absolute volume path of the volume.


|===


[#status]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
status

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Encryption progress message code.


|message
|string
a|Encryption progress message.


|===


[#encryption]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
encryption
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|action
|string
a|This field can be used to pause an ongoing rekey or conversion operation
or resume a paused rekey or conversion operation. Valid in PATCH. The
following actions are supported for this field:
conversion_pause &dash; Pause an encryption conversion operation currently
in progress.
conversion_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption conversion operation.
rekey_pause &dash; Pause an encryption rekey operation currently in
progress.
rekey_resume &dash; Resume a paused encryption rekey operation.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Creates an encrypted or an unencrypted volume. For POST, when set to
'true', a new key is generated and used to encrypt the given volume. In
that case, the underlying SVM must be configured with the key manager.
When set to 'false', the volume created will be unencrypted. For PATCH,
when set to 'true', it encrypts an unencrypted volume. Specifying the
parameter as 'false' in a PATCH operation for an encrypted volume is only
supported when moving the volume to another aggregate.


|key_create_time
|string
a|Encryption key creation time of the volume.


|key_id
|string
a|The key ID used for creating encrypted volume. A new key-id is generated
for creating an encrypted volume. This key-id is associated with the
generated key.


|rekey
|boolean
a|If set to 'true', re-encrypts the volume with a new key. Valid in PATCH.
```

```
|state
|string
a|Volume encryption state.
encrypted &dash; The volume is completely encrypted.
encrypting &dash; Encryption operation is in progress.
partial &dash; Some constituents are encrypted and some are not.
Applicable only for FlexGroup volume.
rekeying. Encryption of volume with a new key is in progress.
unencrypted &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.


|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|Volume encryption type.
none &dash; The volume is a plain-text one.
volume &dash; The volume is encrypted with NVE (NetApp Volume Encryption).
aggregate &dash; The volume is encrypted with NAE (NetApp Aggregate
Encryption).


|===


[#error_state]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_state

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|has_bad_blocks
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the volume has any corrupt data blocks. If the damaged
data block is accessed, an IO error, such as EIO for NFS or
STATUS_FILE_CORRUPT for CIFS, is returned.


|is_inconsistent
|boolean
a|Indicates whether the file system has any inconsistencies.
```

```
true &dash; File system is inconsistent.
false &dash; File system in not inconsistent.


|===


[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|maximum
|integer
a|The maximum number of files (inodes) for user-visible data allowed on
the volume. This value can be increased or decreased. Increasing the
maximum number of files does not immediately cause additional disk space
to be used to track files. Instead, as more files are created on the
volume, the system dynamically increases the number of disk blocks that
are used to track files. The space assigned to track files is never freed,
and this value cannot be decreased below the current number of files that
can be tracked within the assigned space for the volume. Valid in PATCH.


|used
|integer
a|Number of files (inodes) used for user-visible data permitted on the
volume. This field is valid only when the volume is online.


|===


[#flash_pool]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flash_pool

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cache_eligibility
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays information only
about the volume or volumes with the specified Flash Pool caching
attributes.


|cache_retention_priority
|string
a|If this parameter is specified, the command displays the volumes that
match the specified cache retention priority policy. A cache retention
priority defines how long the blocks of a volume will be cached in the
Flash Pool once they become cold.


|caching_policy
|string
a|This optionally specifies the caching policy to apply to the volume. A
caching policy defines how the system caches a volume's data in Flash
Cache modules. If a caching policy is not assigned to a volume, the system
uses the caching policy that is assigned to the containing SVM. If a
caching policy is not assigned to the containing SVM, the system uses the
default cluster-wide policy.


|===


[#flexgroup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexgroup

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|Name of the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part of.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the FlexGroup volume that the constituent is part
```

```
of.


|===


[#guarantee]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
guarantee

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|honored
|boolean
a|Is the space guarantee of this volume honored in the aggregate?


|type
|string
a|The type of space guarantee of this volume in the aggregate.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.
```

```
|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.
```

```
|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers are
relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
```

```
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache

Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bandwidth_savings
|integer
a|Bandwidth savings denoting the amount of data served locally by the
cache, in bytes.


|cache_miss_percent
|integer
a|Cache miss percentage.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:
```

```
|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#metric]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
metric

Performance numbers, such as IOPS, latency and throughput.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|Performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for cloud store. These numbers
are relevant only for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|flexcache
|link:#flexcache[flexcache]
a|Performance number for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.
```

```
|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable through
POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a volume move
operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents are not
supported.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cutover_window
|integer
a|Time window in seconds for cutover. The allowed range is between 30 to
300 seconds.


|destination_aggregate
|link:#destination_aggregate[destination_aggregate]
a|Aggregate


|percent_complete
|integer
a|Completion percentage


|start_time
|string
a|Start time of volume move.


|state
|string
a|State of volume move operation. PATCH the state to "aborted" to abort
the move operation. PATCH the state to "cutover" to trigger cutover. PATCH
the state to "paused" to pause the volume move operation in progress.
PATCH the state to "replicating" to resume the paused volume move
operation. PATCH the state to "cutover_wait" to go into cutover manually.
When volume move operation is waiting to go into "cutover" state, this is
indicated by the "cutover_pending" state. A change of state is only
supported if volume movement is in progress.


|tiering_policy
|string
a|Tiering policy for FabricPool


|===


[#export_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
export_policy

Export Policy


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|id
|integer
a|

|name
|string
a|

|===


[#junction_parent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
junction_parent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the parent volume that contains the junction inode of this
volume. The junction parent volume must belong to the same SVM that owns
this volume.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the parent volume.


|===
```

```
[#nas]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nas

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|export_policy
|link:#export_policy[export_policy]
a|Export Policy


|gid
|integer
a|The UNIX group ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|junction_parent
|link:#junction_parent[junction_parent]
a|

|path
|string
a|The fully-qualified path in the owning SVM's namespace at which the
volume is mounted. The path is case insensitive and must be unique within
a SVM's namespace. Path must begin with '/' and must not end with '/'.
Only one volume can be mounted at any given junction path. An empty path
in POST creates an unmounted volume. An empty path in PATCH deactivates
and unmounts the volume. Taking a volume offline or restricted state
removes its junction path. This attribute is reported in GET only when the
volume is mounted.


|security_style
|string
a|Security style associated with the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.
mixed &dash; Mixed-style security
ntfs &dash; NTFS/WIndows-style security
unified &dash; Unified-style security, unified UNIX, NFS and CIFS
permissions
unix &dash; Unix-style security.


|uid
```

```
|integer
a|The UNIX user ID of the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write) and 1 (execute).
First digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2) and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permission for the owner of the file;
the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth for other users not in the group. Valid in POST or PATCH. For
security style "mixed" or "unix", the default setting is 0755 in octal
(493 in decimal) and for security style "ntfs", the default setting is
0000. In cases where only owner, group and other permissions are given (as
in 755, representing the second, third and fourth dight), first digit is
assumed to be zero.


|===


[#policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
policy

When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|max_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. This is mutually
exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.
```

```
|max_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_iops
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in IOPS, 0 means none. Setting
"min_throughput" is supported on AFF platforms only, unless FabricPool
tiering policies are set. This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID
during POST and PATCH.


|min_throughput_mbps
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum throughput in Megabytes per sec, 0 means none.
This is mutually exclusive with name and UUID during POST and PATCH.


|name
|string
a|The QoS policy group name. This is mutually exclusive with UUID and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|uuid
|string
a|The QoS policy group UUID. This is mutually exclusive with name and
other QoS attributes during POST and PATCH.


|===


[#qos]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos

QoS information


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|When "min_throughput_iops", "min_throughput_mbps", "max_throughput_iops"
or "max_throughput_mbps" attributes are specified, the storage object is
assigned to an auto-generated QoS policy group. If the attributes are
later modified, the auto-generated QoS policy-group attributes are
modified. Attributes can be removed by specifying "0" and policy group by
specifying "none". Upon deletion of the storage object or if the
attributes are removed, then the QoS policy-group is also removed.


|===


[#quota]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
quota

Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This option is used to enable or disable the quota for the volume. This
option is valid only in PATCH. Quotas are enabled for FlexVol volumes or
FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "on". Quotas are disabled for
FlexVol volumes or FlexGroup volumes when the quota state is "off".


|state
|string
a|Quota state of the volume


|===


[#last_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
last_error

Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code of the last file move error on the constituent.


|destination
|integer
a|DSID of the destination constituent of the last file move error on the
constituent.


|file_id
|integer
a|File ID of the last file move error on the constituent.


|time
|string
a|Time of the last file move error on the constituent.


|===


[#movement]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
movement

Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|file_moves_started
|integer
a|Number of file moves started on this constituent.


|last_error
|link:#last_error[last_error]
a|Error information for the last failed file move on the constituent.


|most_recent_start_time
|string
a|Start time of the most recent file move on the constituent.


|===


[#blocks_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
blocks_skipped

Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
|integer
```

```
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on files.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files with invalid space footprints.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
incompatible files.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
on demand destination files.


|other
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all
other reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
remote caches.


|too_large
```

```
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files that are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent because of
files fenced for write operations.


|===


[#files_skipped]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files_skipped

Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to various
reasons.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|efficiency_blocks
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in blocks, would be too high.


|efficiency_percent
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because
storage efficiency lost, in percent, would be too high.


|fast_truncate
```

```
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because fast
truncate is currently running on the file.


|footprint_invalid
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because their
space footprints are invalid.


|in_snapshot
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are trapped in snapshots.


|incompatible
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are incompatible.


|metadata
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
metadata files.


|on_demand_destination
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are on demand destinations.


|other
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent for all other
reasons.


|remote_cache
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are remote caches.
```

```
|too_large
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are larger than rebalancing.max_file_size.


|too_small
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are smaller than rebalancing.min_file_size.


|write_fenced
|integer
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent because they
are fenced for write operations.


|===


[#scanner]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
scanner

Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|blocks_scanned
|integer
a|Number of blocks scanned on this constituent.


|blocks_skipped
|link:#blocks_skipped[blocks_skipped]
a|Number of blocks skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|files_scanned
```

```
|integer
a|Number of files scanned on this constituent.


|files_skipped
|link:#files_skipped[files_skipped]
a|Number of files skipped by the scanner on this constituent due to
various reasons.


|===


[#engine]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
engine

Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Properties on this constituent related to file movement.


|scanner
|link:#scanner[scanner]
a|Properties related to determining which files to move and where to move
them to.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|===
```

```
[#rebalancing]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rebalancing

Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|data_moved
|integer
a|The amount of data that has been moved in or out of a constituent. A
positive value represents data moving into the constituent while a
negative value is data moving out of the constituent.


|engine
|link:#engine[engine]
a|Each constituent has one rebalancing engine that co-ordinates scanning
constituents for free space and files to move, as well as moving files
between constituents. The engine properties must be explicitly requested,
are meant for helping diagnose why the volume rebalancer is making
decisions.


|exclude_snapshots
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to exclude files that are stuck in snapshots
during rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "exclude_snapshots"
value. Once the operation is started, any changes to the
"exclude_snapshots" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "exclude_snapshots" value.


|imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Represents the percentage the volume is out of balance.
```

```
|imbalance_size
|integer
a|Represents how much the volume is out of balance, in bytes.


|max_constituent_imbalance_percent
|integer
a|Absolute percentage of the constituent that is most out of balance. This
value will update every 30 seconds when rebalancing is not active and
every 10 seconds when rebalancing is active.


|max_file_moves
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum number of concurrent file moves in a volume
capacity rebalancing operation on a constituent of the FlexGroup volume.
When a new capacity rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup
volume, it uses the current "max_file_moves" value. Once the operation is
started, any changes to the "max_file_moves" value do not affect the
currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only future capacity
rebalancing operations will use the new "max_file_moves" value.


|max_runtime
|string
a|This optional field specifies the maximum time a capacity rebalancing
operation runs for. Once the maximum runtime has passed, the capacity
rebalancing operation stops. If it is not set, the default value is 6
hours. This value cannot be updated while a capacity rebalancing operation
is running.  The maximum runtime can be in years, months, days, hours, and
minutes. A period specified for years, months, and days is represented in
the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P3D" represents a duration of 3 days. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|max_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the maximum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is larger than
this value, files are moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the
current "max_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "max_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
```

```
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "max_threshold" value.


|min_file_size
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum file size to consider for a volume capacity
rebalancing operation. When a new capacity rebalancing operation is
started on a FlexGroup volume, it uses the current "min_file_size" value.
Once the operation is started, any changes to the "min_file_size" value do
not affect the currently running capacity rebalancing operation. Only
future capacity rebalancing operations will use the new "min_file_size"
value. The value must be a multiple of 4KB. If it is not set, the default
value is 100MB. Setting "min-file-size" to less than the default value
leads to more files being moved. Moved files use granular data, which may
impact read/write I/O performance.


|min_threshold
|integer
a|Specifies the minimum imbalance percentage for FlexGroup volume
constituents. When a constituent's imbalance percentage is smaller than
this value, files are not moved from the constituent. When a new capacity
rebalancing operation is started on a FlexGroup volume, it will use the
current "min_threshold" value. Once the operation is started, any changes
to the "min_threshold" value do not affect the currently running capacity
rebalancing operation. Only future capacity rebalancing operations will
use the new "min_threshold" value.


|notices
|array[link:#error[error]]
a|Capacity rebalancing notice messages.


|runtime
|string
a|Duration the capacity rebalancing operation has been running.


|start_time
|string
a|Time when the current capacity rebalancing operation started, or when a
future scheduled rebalancing operation begins.


|state
```

|string
a|State of the volume capacity rebalancing operation. PATCH the state to "starting" to trigger the capacity rebalance operation, and include start_time to schedule rebalancing. PATCH the state to "stopping" to stop the capacity rebalance operation, or cancel a scheduled rebalancing operation. PATCH without the state with a valid start_time to modify the start_time of an existing scheduled rebalance operation.

While a FlexGroup volume is rebalancing, every constituent will have a rebalancing engine that can either be scanning the filesystem for space usage and files to move, actively moving files or temporarily doing neither.

If one or more constituents has a state of "rebalancing_source" or "rebalancing_dest", then files are being moved to rebalance the FlexGroup volume.

If no files are being moved, more information about what the rebalancing engine is doing for each constituent is available using the "rebalancing.engine" property.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volumes.
not_running ‐ capacity rebalancing is not running on the volume.
starting ‐ used in a PATCH operation to start a capacity rebalancing operation.
rebalancing ‐ capacity rebalancing is running on the volume.
 paused ‐ volume capacity rebalancing is paused on the volume.
stopping ‐ used in a PATCH operation to stop a capacity rebalancing operation.
unknown ‐ the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state for the volume.

The following values apply to FlexGroup volume constituents.
idle ‐ capacity rebalancing is running on the constituent, however, no active scanning or file movement is currently occurring.
scanning ‐ the constituent's file system is being scanned to find files to move and determine free space.
rebalancing_source ‐ a file is being moved off of the constituent.
rebalancing_dest ‐ a file is being moved to the constituent.
not_running ‐ capacity rebalancing is not running on the constituent.
unknown ‐ the system was unable to determine the rebalancing state for the constituent.

|stop_time
|string

```
a|Time when the capacity rebalancing operation stopped.


|target_used
|integer
a|Represents the ideal used size of each constituent. Calculated by
dividing the total FlexGroup volume used size by the number of
constituents.


|used_for_imbalance
|integer
a|Represents the used size of each constituent, as determined by the
rebalancing engine. Calculated by subtracting the size used by snapshots,
the size of files pending deletion and the size of filesystem metadata
from the volume used size.


|===


[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|default
|string
a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to files while
committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period.
The retention value represents a duration and must be specified in the
ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months,
days, hours, and minutes. A duration specified for years, months, and days
is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M",
"P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of
10 years. A duration in hours and minutes is represented by
"PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The retention string
must contain only a single time element that is, either years, months,
days, hours, or minutes. A duration which combines different periods is
not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the
duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the duration field also accepts
the string "infinite" to set an infinite retention period and the string
```

```
"unspecified" to set an unspecified retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|maximum
|string
a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|minimum
|string
a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for files committed to
the WORM state on the volume. The retention value represents a duration
and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention
period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A duration
specified for years, month,s and days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D" respectively,
for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A duration in hours
and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and "PT+++<num>+++M"
respectively. The retention string must contain only a single time element
that is, either years, months, days, hours, or minutes. A duration which
combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not
supported. Apart from the duration specified in the ISO-8601 format, the
duration field also accepts the string "infinite" to set an infinite
retention
period.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|===


[#snaplock]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|append_mode_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies if the volume append mode is enabled or disabled. When it is
enabled, all the files created with write permissions on the volume are,
by default, WORM appendable files. The user can append the data to a WORM
appendable file but cannot modify the existing contents of the file nor
delete the file until it expires.


|autocommit_period
|string
a|Specifies the autocommit period for SnapLock volume. All files which are
not modified for a period greater than the autocommit period of the volume
are committed to the WORM state. The autocommit period value represents a
duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The
autocommit period can be in years, months, days, hours, and minutes. A
period specified for years, months, and days is represented in the ISO-
8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. A
duration in hours and minutes is represented by "PT+++<num>+++H" and
"PT+++<num>+++M" respectively. The period string must contain only a
single time element that is, either years, months, days, hours, or
minutes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for
example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Apart from the duration specified in
the ISO-8601 format, the autocommit field also accepts the string
"none".+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++


|compliance_clock_time
|string
a|This is the volume compliance clock time which is used to manage the
SnapLock objects in the volume.


|expiry_time
|string
a|Expiry time of the volume. For volumes with an infinite, indefinite or
```

```
unspecified SnapLock expiry time, "9999-12-31T23:59:59" is used to denote
the time.


|is_audit_log
|boolean
a|Indicates if this volume has been configured as SnapLock audit log
volume for the SVM .


|litigation_count
|integer
a|Litigation count indicates the number of active legal-holds on the
volume.


|privileged_delete
|string
a|Specifies the privileged-delete attribute of a SnapLock volume. On a
SnapLock Enterprise (SLE) volume, a designated privileged user can
selectively delete files irrespective of the retention time of the file.
SLE volumes can have privileged delete as disabled, enabled or
permanently_disabled and for SnapLock Compliance (SLC) volumes it is
always permanently_disabled.


|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|unspecified_retention_file_count
|integer
a|Indicates the number of files with an unspecified retention time in the
volume.


|===


[#destinations]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
destinations

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|is_cloud
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to a cloud destination.


|is_ontap
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data to an ONTAP destination.

* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.9
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#snapmirror]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror

Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|destinations
|link:#destinations[destinations]
a|

|is_protected
|boolean
a|Specifies whether a volume is a SnapMirror source volume, using
SnapMirror to protect its data.


|===
```

```
[#snapshot_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_policy

This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===


[#logical_space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
logical_space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|available
|integer
a|The amount of space available in this volume with storage efficiency
space considered used, in bytes.


|enforcement
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space accounting for operations on the volume is done
along with storage efficiency.


|reporting
```

```
|boolean
a|Specifies whether space reporting on the volume is done along with
storage efficiency.


|used
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The virtual space used by AFS alone (includes volume reserves) and along
with storage efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_snapshots
|integer
a|Size that is logically used across all snapshots in the volume, in
bytes.


|used_percent
|integer
a|SUM of (physical-used, shared_refs, compression_saved_in_plane0,
vbn_zero, future_blk_cnt), as a percentage.


|===


[#autodelete]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
autodelete

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|commitment
|string
a|By default, snapshot autodelete does not delete snapshots locked by
Snapmirror, clones of a volume, a LUN, an NVMe namespace, or a file.
Deletion of snapshots locked by these applications is specified using this
```

```
option. The default value is try.


|defer_delete
|string
a|Allows the user to inform snapshot autodelete to defer the deletion of a
specified snapshot until the end. The default value is user_created.


|delete_order
|string
a|Specifies the order in which snapshot autodelete occurs. Ordering is
done using the date and time the snapshot is created. The default value is
oldest_first.


|enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume.


|prefix
|string
a|Specifies the prefix of the snapshot which if matched, is deleted last.
Used with autodelete_defer_delete when used with a prefix value.


|target_free_space
|integer
a|Snapshots are deleted, one at a time, until the used volume space
reaches the value specified. The default is 20% free space or 80%
utilized.


|trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_.


|===


[#snapshot]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|autodelete
|link:#autodelete[autodelete]
a|

|autodelete_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether snapshot autodelete is currently enabled on this
volume. This field will no longer be supported in a future release. Use
autodelete.enabled instead.


|autodelete_trigger
|string
a|Specifies when the system should trigger an autodelete of snapshots.
When set to _volume_, autodelete is triggered based on volume fullness.
When set to _snap_reserve_, autodelete is triggered based on snapshot
reserve fullness. The default value is _volume_. This field will no longer
be supported in a future release. Use autodelete.trigger instead.


|reserve_available
|integer
a|Size available for snapshots within the snapshot reserve, in bytes.


|reserve_percent
|integer
a|The space that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot usage, in
percent.


|reserve_size
|integer
a|Size in the volume that has been set aside as a reserve for snapshot
usage, in bytes.


|space_used_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Percentage of snapshot reserve size that has been used.


|used
|integer
a|The total space used by snapshots in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#space]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
space

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|afs_total
|integer
a|Total size of AFS, excluding snap-reserve, in bytes.


|auto_adaptive_compression_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Auto Adaptive Compression, in bytes.


|available
|integer
a|The available space, in bytes.


|available_percent
|integer
a|The space available, as a percent.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data
|integer
a|The size that is physically used in the block storage of the volume and
has a cold temperature. In bytes. This parameter is only supported if the
volume is in an aggregate that is either attached to a cloud store or
```

```
could be attached to a cloud store.


|block_storage_inactive_user_data_percent
|integer
a|Percentage of size that is physically used in the performance tier of
the volume.


|capacity_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by capacity tier for this volume in the FabricPool aggregate,
in bytes.


|capacity_tier_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved in the space used by the capacity tier for this volume
in the FabricPool aggregate, in bytes.


|compaction_footprint_data_reduction
|integer
a|Savings achieved due to Data Compaction, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|cross_volume_dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Cross volume temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_footprint
|integer
a|Deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|dedupe_metafiles_temporary_footprint
|integer
a|Temporary deduplication metadata footprint, in bytes.


|delayed_free_footprint
```

```
|integer
a|Delayed free blocks footprint, in bytes.


|effective_total_footprint
|integer
a|Volume footprint after efficiency savings, in bytes. effective total
footprint represents total footprint after deducting auto adaptive
compression and compaction savings. effective-footprint includes aggregate
metadata used by volume.


|expected_available
|integer
a|Size that should be available for the volume, irrespective of available
size in the aggregate, in bytes.


|file_operation_metadata
|integer
a|File operation metadata footprint, in bytes.


|filesystem_size
|integer
a|Total usable size of the volume, in bytes.


|filesystem_size_fixed
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the file system is to remain of the same size when set
to true or to grow when set to false. This option is automatically set to
true when a volume becomes SnapMirrored.


|footprint
|integer
a|Data used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|fractional_reserve
|integer
a|Used to change the amount of space reserved for overwrites of reserved
objects in a volume.


|full_threshold_percent
```

```
|integer
a|Volume full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be sent.


|is_used_stale
|boolean
a|Specifies if the virtual space used is stale.


|large_size_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates if the support for large FlexVol volumes and large files is
enabled on this volume. When configured to true, FlexVol volume size can
reach up to 300TB and single file size can reach 128TB.


|local_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the local tier for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|logical_space
|link:#logical_space[logical_space]
a|

|max_size
|string
a|Indicates the maximum size supported for the FlexVol volume or for each
constituent of the FlexGroup volume.


|metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata in the aggregate, in bytes.


|nearly_full_threshold_percent
|integer
a|Volume nearly full threshold percentage at which EMS warnings can be
sent.


|over_provisioned
|integer
a|The amount of space not available for this volume in the aggregate, in
bytes.
```

```
|overwrite_reserve
|integer
a|Reserved space for overwrites, in bytes.


|overwrite_reserve_used
|integer
a|Overwrite logical reserve space used, in bytes.


|percent_used
|integer
a|Percentage of the volume size that is used.


|performance_tier_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the performance tier for this volume in the FabricPool
aggregate, in bytes.


|physical_used
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, in bytes. Physical used is
effective total footprint which is equivalent to total footprint after
deducting auto adaptive compression and compaction savings. Physical-used
also includes aggregate metadata used by volume.


|physical_used_percent
|integer
a|Size that is physically used in the volume, as a percentage.


|size
|integer
a|Total provisioned size. The default size is equal to the minimum size of
20MB, in bytes.


|size_available_for_snapshots
|integer
a|Available space for snapshots from snap-reserve, in bytes.


|snapmirror_destination_footprint
```

```
|integer
a|SnapMirror destination footprint, in bytes.


|snapshot
|link:#snapshot[snapshot]
a|

|snapshot_reserve_unusable
|integer
a|Snapshot reserve that is not available for snapshot creation, in bytes.


|snapshot_spill
|integer
a|Space used by the snapshot copies beyond the snap-reserve, in bytes.


|total_footprint
|integer
a|Data and metadata used for this volume in the aggregate, in bytes.


|total_metadata
|integer
a|Space used by the total metadata in the volume, in bytes.


|total_metadata_footprint
|integer
a|Space used by the volume metadata footprint in the aggregate, in bytes.


|used
|integer
a|The virtual space used (includes volume reserves) before storage
efficiency, in bytes.


|used_by_afs
|integer
a|The space used by Active Filesystem, in bytes.


|user_data
|integer
a|User data, in bytes.
```

```
|volume_guarantee_footprint
|integer
a|Space reserved for future writes in the volume, in bytes.


|===


[#access]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
access

Raw count and latency data for access operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#audit]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
audit

Raw count and latency data for audit operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#dir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
dir

Raw count and latency data for directory-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
```

```
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file

Raw count and latency data for file-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#other]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
other

Raw count and latency data for create operations on objects other than
files, directories and symlinks.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#symlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
symlink

Raw count and latency data for symlink-create operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
```

```
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#create]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
create

Raw count and latency data for create operations.

[#getattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
getattr

Raw count and latency data for getattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
link

Raw count and latency data for link operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lock

Raw count and latency data for lock operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#lookup]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
lookup

Raw count and latency data for lookup operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#open]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
open

Raw count and latency data for open operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#read]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
read

Raw count and latency data for read operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.
```

```
|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#readdir]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readdir

Raw count and latency data for readdir operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#readlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
readlink

Raw count and latency data for readlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#rename]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
rename

Raw count and latency data for rename operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#setattr]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
setattr

Raw count and latency data for setattr operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#unlink]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
unlink

Raw count and latency data for unlink operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===
```

```
[#watch]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
watch

Raw count and latency data for watch operations. These statistics are only
applicable for CIFS protocol operations.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#write]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
write

Raw count and latency data for write operations, including histograms
categorizing operations by size and latency.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|count
|integer
a|Number of operations of the given type performed on this volume.


|total_time
|integer
a|The raw data component latency in microseconds measured within ONTAP for
all operations of the given type.

* example: 200
* readOnly: 1
* x-ntap-advanced: true
* Introduced in: 9.11
* x-nullable: true


|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_latency_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the latency histogram, ranging from <2us to >20s.


|volume_protocol_size_histogram_counts
|array[integer]
a|

|volume_protocol_size_histogram_labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for the size histogram, ranging from <4KB to >1024KB.


|===


[#cifs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cifs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.
```

```
[#iops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops_raw

The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency_raw

The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#cloud]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cloud

These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud store.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only for
volumes hosted on FabricPools.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#flexcache_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
flexcache_raw

Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cache_miss_blocks
|integer
a|Blocks retrieved from origin in case of a cache miss. This can be
divided by the raw client_requested_blocks and multiplied by 100 to
calculate the cache miss percentage.


|client_requested_blocks
|integer
a|Total blocks requested by the client.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#nfs_ops_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
nfs_ops_raw

Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.
```

```
[#throughput_raw]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput_raw

Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#statistics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
statistics

These are raw performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and increase
with the uptime of the cluster.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|cifs_ops_raw
|link:#cifs_ops_raw[cifs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for CIFS operations on this
volume, including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds
for each operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the
volume is online.


|cloud
|link:#cloud[cloud]
a|These are raw performance numbers (IOPS and latency) for the cloud
store. These numbers are aggregated across all nodes in the cluster and
increase with the uptime of the cluster. These numbers are relevant only
for volumes hosted on FabricPools.


|flexcache_raw
|link:#flexcache_raw[flexcache_raw]
a|Performance numbers for FlexCache used to measure cache effectiveness.


|iops_raw
|link:#iops_raw[iops_raw]
a|The number of I/O operations observed at the storage object. This can be
used along with delta time to calculate the rate of I/O operations per
unit of time.


|latency_raw
|link:#latency_raw[latency_raw]
a|The raw latency in microseconds observed at the storage object. This can
be divided by the raw IOPS value to calculate the average latency per I/O
operation.


|nfs_ops_raw
|link:#nfs_ops_raw[nfs_ops_raw]
a|Raw data component performance values for NFS operations on this volume,
including number of operations and raw latency, in microseconds for each
```

```
operation. The values are cumulative and increase while the volume is
online.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput_raw
|link:#throughput_raw[throughput_raw]
a|Throughput bytes observed at the storage object. This can be used along
with delta time to calculate the rate of throughput bytes per unit of
time.


|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM containing the volume. Required on POST.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#tiering]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|min_cooling_days
|integer
a|This parameter specifies the minimum number of days that user data
blocks of the volume must be cooled before they can be considered cold and
tiered out to the cloud tier. Note that this parameter is only used for
tiering purposes and does not affect the reporting of inactive data. The
value specified should be greater than the frequency with which
applications in the volume shift between different sets of data. This
parameter cannot be set when volume tiering policy is either "none" or
"all". The default value of this parameter depends on the volume's tiering
policy. See the tiering policy section of this documentation for
corresponding default values. If the tiering policy on the volume gets
changed, then this parameter will be reset to the default value
corresponding to the new tiering policy.


|object_tags
|array[string]
a|This parameter specifies tags of a volume for objects stored on a
FabricPool-enabled aggregate. Each tag is a key,value pair and should be
in the format "key=value".
```

```
|policy
|string
a|Policy that determines whether the user data blocks of a volume in a
FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold.
FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a
single aggregate. Temperature of a volume block increases if it is
accessed frequently and decreases when it is not. Valid in POST or PATCH.
all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshots and active file
system user data to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the
temperature on the volume blocks.
auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both snapshot and active file
system user data to the cloud store
none &dash; Volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.
snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the volume
snapshots not associated with the active file system. The default tiering
policy is "snapshot-only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup
volume. The default minimum cooling period for the "snapshot-only" tiering
policy is 2 days and for the "auto" tiering policy is 31 days.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_tags
|array[string]
a|Tags are an optional way to track the uses of a resource. Tag values
must be formatted as key:value strings.


|access_time_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not access time updates are enabled on the volume.


|activity_tracking
|link:#activity_tracking[activity_tracking]
a|
```

```
|aggregates
|array[link:#aggregates[aggregates]]
a|Aggregate hosting the volume. Required on POST.


|aggressive_readahead_mode
|string
a|Specifies the `aggressive_readahead_mode` enabled on the volume. When
set to _file_prefetch_, on a file read, the system aggressively issues
readaheads for all of the blocks in the file and retains those blocks in a
cache for a finite period of time. When the option is set to
_sequential_read_, the system aggressively prefetches the file completely,
or to a certain length based on the file size limit, and continues as the
read makes progress. If the option is set to _cross_file_sequential_read_,
then the system aggressively prefetches multiple files completely, or to a
certain length, and continues as the read makes progress.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|

|anti_ransomware
|link:#anti_ransomware[anti_ransomware]
a|Anti-ransomware related information of the volume.


|application
|link:#application[application]
a|

|asynchronous_directory_delete
|link:#asynchronous_directory_delete[asynchronous_directory_delete]
a|Configuration for asynchronous directory delete from the client. This is
only supported on Flexible volumes and FlexGroup volumes.


|autosize
|link:#autosize[autosize]
a|

|clone
|link:#clone[clone]
a|

|cloud_retrieval_policy
```

```
|string
a|This parameter specifies the cloud retrieval policy for the volume. This
policy determines which tiered out blocks to retrieve from the capacity
tier to the performance tier. The available cloud retrieval policies are
"default" policy retrieves tiered data based on the underlying tiering
policy. If the tiering policy is 'auto', tiered data is retrieved only for
random client driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'none' or
'snapshot_only', tiered data is retrieved for random and sequential client
driven data reads. If the tiering policy is 'all', tiered data is not
retrieved.
"on_read" policy retrieves tiered data for all client driven data reads.
"never" policy never retrieves tiered data.
"promote" policy retrieves all eligible tiered data automatically during
the next scheduled scan. It is only supported when the tiering policy is
'none' or 'snapshot_only'. If the tiering policy is 'snapshot_only', the
only data brought back is the data in the AFS. Data that is only in a
snapshot copy stays in the cloud and if tiering policy is 'none' then all
data is retrieved.


|cloud_write_enabled
|boolean
a|Indicates whether or not cloud writes are enabled on the volume. NFS
writes to this volume are sent to the cloud directly instead of the local
performance tier.
This feature is only available on volumes in FabricPools.


|comment
|string
a|A comment for the volume. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|consistency_group
|link:#consistency_group[consistency_group]
a|Consistency group the volume is part of.


|constituents
|array[link:#constituents[constituents]]
a|FlexGroup volume constituents. FlexGroup volume constituents can be
retrieved more efficiently by specifying "is_constituent=true" or
"is_constituent=true&flexgroup.uuid=+++<flexgroup.uuid>+++" as query
parameters.+++</flexgroup.uuid>+++


|constituents_per_aggregate
```

```
|integer
a|Specifies the number of times to iterate over the aggregates listed with
the "aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" when creating or expanding a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on a single aggregate, the
system creates a flexible volume if the "constituents_per_aggregate" field
is not specified, or a FlexGroup volume if it is specified. If a volume is
being created on multiple aggregates, the system always creates a
FlexGroup volume. If a volume is being created on multiple aggregates and
the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is not specified, the default value
of the "constituents_per_aggregate" field is 4. The root constituent of a
FlexGroup volume is always placed on the first aggregate in the list,
unless 'optimize_aggregates' is specified as 'true'. If the
"aggregates.name" or "aggregates.uuid" is specified in a PATCH request to
expand an existing FlexGroup volume, the default value of the
"constituents_per_aggregate" field is 1. The volume expand operation is
only supported on FlexGroup volumes.


|convert_unicode
|boolean
a|Specifies whether directory Unicode format conversion is enabled when
directories are accessed by NFS clients.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the volume. This field is generated when the volume is
created.


|efficiency
|link:#efficiency[efficiency]
a|

|encryption
|link:#encryption[encryption]
a|

|error_state
|link:#error_state[error_state]
a|

|files
|link:#files[files]
a|

|flash_pool
```

```
|link:#flash_pool[flash_pool]
a|

|flexcache_endpoint_type
|string
a|FlexCache endpoint type.
none &dash; The volume is neither a FlexCache nor origin of any FlexCache.
cache &dash; The volume is a FlexCache volume.
origin &dash; The volume is origin of a FlexCache volume.


|flexgroup
|link:#flexgroup[flexgroup]
a|

|granular_data
|boolean
a|State of granular data on the volume. This setting is `true` by default
when creating an AWS S3 FlexGroup volume via a POST request and `false` by
default for creating any other type of FlexGroup volume via a POST
request. On FlexVol volumes, the setting is always `false`, as only
FlexGroup volumes support this feature. Once enabled, this setting can
only be disabled by restoring a snapshot. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with this feature. Therefore, reverting to an
earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this volume is deleted or
restored to a snapshot that was taken before the setting was enabled.

* Introduced in: 9.12
* x-nullable: true


|granular_data_mode
|string
a|Mode of granular data on the volume. This setting defaults to `basic`
when the `granular_data` parameter is set to `true`, but can be specified
at the time of creation via a POST request. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre
9.12) are not compatible with the `basic` setting. Therefore, when set to
`basic`, reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless
this volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`basic` mode was enabled. Earlier versions of ONTAP (pre 9.16) are not
compatible with the `advanced` setting. Therefore, when set to `advanced`,
reverting to an earlier version of ONTAP is not possible unless this
volume is deleted or restored to a snapshot that was taken before the
`advanced` mode was enabled.

* enum: ["disabled", "basic", "advanced"]
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.16
* x-nullable: true


|guarantee
|link:#guarantee[guarantee]
a|

|is_object_store
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is provisioned for an object store server.


|is_svm_root
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is a root volume of the SVM it belongs to.


|max_dir_size
|integer
a|Maximum directory size. This value sets maximum size, in bytes, to which
a directory can grow. The default maximum directory size for FlexVol
volumes is model-dependent, and optimized for the size of system memory.
Before increasing the maximum directory size, involve technical support.


|movement
|link:#movement[movement]
a|Volume movement. All attributes are modify, that is, not writable
through POST. Set PATCH state to destination_aggregate to initiate a
volume move operation. Volume movement on FlexGroup volume constituents
are not supported.


|msid
|integer
a|The volume's Master Set ID.


|name
|string
a|Volume name. The name of volume must start with an alphabetic character
(a to z or A to Z) or an underscore (_). The name must be 197 or fewer
characters in length for FlexGroup volumes, and 203 or fewer characters in
length for all other types of volumes. Volume names must be unique within
an SVM. Required on POST.
```

```
|nas
|link:#nas[nas]
a|

|qos
|link:#qos[qos]
a|QoS information


|queue_for_encryption
|boolean
a|Specifies whether the volume is queued for encryption.


|quota
|link:#quota[quota]
a|Quotas track the space or file usage of a user, group, or qtree in a
FlexVol volume or a FlexGroup volume.


|rebalancing
|link:#rebalancing[rebalancing]
a|Configuration and runtime properties involving non-disruptive volume
capacity rebalancing for a FlexGroup volume.


|scheduled_snapshot_naming_scheme
|string
a|Naming Scheme for automatic snapshots:

* create_time - Automatic snapshots are saved as per the start of their
current date and time.
* ordinal - Latest automatic snapshot copy is saved as
+++<scheduled_frequency>+++.0 and subsequent copies will follow the
create_time naming convention.+++</scheduled_frequency>+++


|size
|integer
a|Physical size of the volume, in bytes. The minimum size for a FlexVol
volume is 20MB and the minimum size for a FlexGroup volume is 200MB per
constituent. The recommended size for a FlexGroup volume is a minimum of
100GB per constituent. For all volumes, the default size is equal to the
minimum size.
```

```
|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapmirror
|link:#snapmirror[snapmirror]
a|Specifies attributes for SnapMirror protection.


|snapshot_count
|integer
a|Number of snapshots in the volume.


|snapshot_directory_access_enabled
|boolean
a|This field, if true, enables the visible ".snapshot" directory from the
client. The ".snapshot" directory will be available in every directory on
the volume.


|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not snapshot copy locking is enabled on the volume.


|snapshot_policy
|link:#snapshot_policy[snapshot_policy]
a|This is a reference to the snapshot policy.


|space
|link:#space[space]
a|

|state
|string
a|Volume state. Client access is supported only when volume is online and
junctioned. Taking volume to offline or restricted state removes its
junction path and blocks client access. When volume is in restricted state
some operations like parity reconstruction and iron on commit are allowed.
The 'mixed' state applies to FlexGroup volumes only and cannot be
specified as a target state. An 'error' state implies that the volume is
not in a state to serve data.


|status
```

```
|array[string]
a|Describes the current status of a volume.


|style
|string
a|The style of the volume. If "style" is not specified, the volume type is
determined based on the specified aggregates or license. Specifying a
single aggregate, without "constituents_per_aggregate", creates a flexible
volume. Specifying multiple aggregates, or a single aggregate with
"constituents_per_aggregate", creates a FlexGroup volume. When the UDO
License is installed, and no aggregates are specified, the system
automatically provisions a FlexGroup volume on system selected aggregates.
Specifying a volume "style" creates a volume of that type. For example, if
the style is "flexvol", you must specify a single aggregate. If the style
is "flexgroup", the system either uses the specified aggregates or
automatically provisions aggregates if there are no specified aggregates.
The style "flexgroup_constituent" is not supported when creating a volume.
flexvol &dash; flexible volumes and FlexClone volumes
flexgroup &dash; FlexGroup volumes
flexgroup_constituent &dash; FlexGroup volume constituents.


|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* readOnly: 1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|validate_only
|boolean
a|Validate the volume move or volume conversion operations and their
parameters, without actually performing the operation.


|===
```

```
[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage files and directories

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID16bd301ccf5ee38889294519aa98e081]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid files path endpoint overview



== Overview

This API is used to read a file, write to a file, retrieve a list of files
and directories, and retrieve or modify certain properties of files and
directories. The path field is used to specify the path to the directory
or file to be acted on. The path field requires using "%2E" to represent
"." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the path provided.

== File data

Read and write data from/to a named file. To read a file, the Accept
request HTTP header must be specified as multipart/form-data, and a value
for the `length` query property, which represents the number of bytes to
be read, must be specified. The API will fail if the length of data being
read/written exceeds 1 MB. This API should only be used on normal files or
streams associated with files. The results for other file types, such as
LUNs is undefined.

To write to an existing file or create a new file, the user must specify
Content-Type as "`multipart/form-data`". The "`application/json`" Content-
Type is supported for the files endpoint for file metadata operations.
POST, PATCH and GET operations with "`application/json`" can be used to
create a directory, modify metadata fields on a file, and get directory or
```

```
file metadata information. POST and PATCH operations created with the
Content-Type set to 'application/json' are not supported for use with the
_data_ field.
The following APIs are used to read or write data to a file:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?byte_offset=0&length=40
-H "Accept: multipart/form-data"

&ndash; POST    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -H
"Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form "file=the data to be written to
the new file"

&ndash; PATCH
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?byte_offset=10 -H
"Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form "file=the new data to be
written or overwritten to the existing file starting at byte_offset"

== Listing directories and files

A list of files and directories and their properties can be retrieved for
a specified path.

The following APIs are used to view a list of files and directories:

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=*

== File information

The metadata and detailed information about a single directory or file can
be retrieved by setting the `return_metadata` query property to `true`.
The information returned includes type, creation_time, modified_time,
changed_time, accessed_time, unix_permissions, owner_id, group_id, size,
hard_links_count, inode_number, is_empty, bytes_used, unique_bytes,
inode_generation, is_vm_aligned, is_junction, links, and analytics (if
requested).

The following API is used to view the properties of a single file or
directory:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true
```

```
== File usage

Custom details about the usage of a file can be retrieved by specifying a
value for the `byte_offset` and `length` query properties.

The following API is used to view the unique bytes, and bytes used, by a
file based on the range defined by `byte_offset` and `length`:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true&byte
_offset=\{int}&length=\{int}

== Create a directory

The following API is used to create a directory:

&ndash; POST    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"type" : "directory", "unix-permissions" : "644"}'

== Delete an entire directory

A directory can be deleted. The behavior of this call is equivalent to rm
-rf.

The following API is used to delete an entire directory:

&ndash; DELETE
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?recurse=true

== Delete a file or an empty directory

The following API is used to delete a file or an empty directory:

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}

&ndash; DELETE
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?recurse=false

== File system analytics

File system analytics provide a quick method for obtaining information
summarizing properties of all files within any directory tree of a volume.
When file system analytics are enabled on a volume, `analytics.+*+` fields
may be requested, and will be populated in the response records
corresponding to directories. The API does not support file system
analytics for requests that are made beyond the boundary of the specified
```

```
`volume.uuid`.

The following APIs are used to obtain analytics information for a
directory:

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=analytics

&ndash; GET    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?fields=**

== QoS

QoS policies and settings enforce Service Level Objectives (SLO) on a
file. A pre-created QoS policy can be used by specifying the `qos.name` or
`qos.uuid` properties.

The following APIs are used to assign a QoS policy to a file:

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"qos_policy.name" : "policy" }'

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"qos_policy.uuid" : "b89bc5dd-94a3-11e8-a7a3-0050568edf84" }'

== Symlinks

The following APIs are used to create a symlink and read the contents of a
symlink:

&ndash; POST   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}  -d '{
"target" : "directory2/file1" }'

&ndash; GET
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}?return_metadata=true&fiel
ds=target

== Rename a file or a directory

The following API can be used to rename a file or a directory. Note that
you need to provide the path relative to the root of the volume in the
`path` body parameter.

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"path" : "directory1/directory2" }'

&ndash; PATCH   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path} -d '{
"path" : "directory1/directory2/file1" }'
```

```
== Examples

=== Writing to a new file

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile" -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data"
--form "file=the data to be written to the new file"
----

=== Writing to an existing file

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?byte_offset=39" -H "Content-Type:
multipart/form-data" --form "file=*here is a little more data"
----

=== Reading a file

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?byte_offset=0&length=100" -H "Accept:
multipart/form-data"

# Response for file data:
--ec51b3541741ade7
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="bytes_read"
Content-Type: text/plain
66
--ec51b3541741ade7
```

```
Content-Disposition: form-data; filename="aNewFile"
Content-Type: application/octet-stream
the data to be written to the new file*here is a little more data
--ec51b3541741ade7--
----

=== Creating a directory

You can use the POST request to create a directory.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/dir1"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"type" : "directory", "unix_permissions" : "644" }'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "path": "dir1",
    "type": "directory",
    "unix_permissions": 644
  }
]
 }
----

=== Creating a stream on a file

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}?overwrite=true

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-
90f9-005056a73aff/files/aNewFile?overwrite=true&byte_offset=-
1&stream_name=someStream" -H "Content-Type: multipart/form-data" --form
"file=the data to be written to the new file"
----
```

```
=== Retrieving the list of files in a directory

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"

# Response for file records:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
```

```
    "name": "f1",
    "type": "file",
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2File1?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of files based on file type

You can filter the list of files you retrieve based on multiple file types
by including a query parameter in the following format
type="file\|symlink"

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3?type=file&#124;directory"

# Response for file records:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "f1",
    "type": "file",
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2File1?return_metadata=true"
      }
```

```
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/e8274d79-3bba-11ea-b780-
005056a7d72a/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 4,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the properties of a directory or a file

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}?return_metadata=true

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Ff1?return_metadata=true"

# Response for file properties:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3/f1",
    "name": "",
    "type": "file",
```

```
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 54738,
    "group_id": 30,
    "size": 200,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "inode_number": 1233,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "unique_bytes": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214488325,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/da8bb06c-823e-11e9-b790-
005056acdcb0/files/d1%2Fd2%2Fd3%2Ff1?return_metadata=true"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating a symlink to a relative path

You can use the POST request to create a symlink.

----

# The API:
POST /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/symlink1"  -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d '{
"target" : "d1/f1"}'

# The response:
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "path": "symlink1",
    "target": "d1/f1"
  }
]
}
----

=== Retrieving the target of a symlink

You can use the GET request to view the target of a symlink.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/symlink1?return_metadata=true&fields=target"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "symlink1",
    "target": "d1/f1"
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/54c06ce2-5430-11ea-90f9-
005056a73aff/files/symlink1?return_metadata=true&fields=target"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the usage information for a file

You can use the GET request to retrieve the unique bytes held in a file
with or without specifying the offset.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/f1?return_metadata=true&byte_offset=100&length=200"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1/d2/d3/f1",
    "type": "file",
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-06-12T21:27:28-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 54738,
    "group_id": 30,
    "size": 200,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "inode_number": 1233,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "unique_bytes": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214488325,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b139-8d21-11e9-b926-
05056aca658/files/f1?return_metadata=true&byte_offset=100&length=200"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving all information (including analytics) for a directory

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-
8043-00505682f860/files/d1?return_metadata=true&fields=**"

# Response for all fields of the directory:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "58a996a2-f9d5-11e9-8043-00505682f860",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/58a996a2-f9d5-11e9-8043-00505682f860"
        }
      }
    },
    "volume": {
        "uuid": "1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-00505682f860",
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
00505682f860"
          }
      }
    },
    "path": "d1",
    "type": "directory",
    "creation_time": "2019-10-28T23:04:13+00:00",
    "modified_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:30+00:00",
    "changed_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:30+00:00",
    "accessed_time": "2019-10-28T23:10:38+00:00",
    "unix_permissions": 755,
    "owner_id": 1002,
    "group_id": 65533,
    "size": 4096,
    "hard_links_count": 5,
    "inode_number": 96,
    "is_empty": false,
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "inode_generation": 214514951,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false,
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 668,
      "bytes_used": 209657856,
      "subdir_count": 18,
      "by_modified_time": {
```

```
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            3112960,
            0,
            14041088,
            20545536,
            0,
            57933824,
            61947904,
            68804608,
            188686336,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            20971520,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            1.48,
            0,
            6.7,
            9.8,
            0,
            27.63,
            29.55,
            32.82,
            90,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            10,
            0
          ],
          "labels": [
            "2019-W42",
            "2019-W41",
            "2019-W40",
            "2019-W39",
```

```
            "2019-W38",
            "2019-10",
            "2019-09",
            "2019-08",
            "2019-Q4",
            "2019-Q3",
            "2019-Q2",
            "2019-Q1",
            "2019",
            "2018",
            "2017",
            "2016",
            "--2015",
            "unknown"
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            102760448,
            1867776,
            1245184,
            2179072,
            1556480,
            105873408,
            9027584,
            8093696,
            105873408,
            23969792,
            32382976,
            26460160,
            188686336,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            20971520,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            49.01,
            0.89,
            0.59,
            1.04,
            0.74,
            50.5,
```

```
            4.31,
            3.86,
            50.5,
            11.43,
            15.45,
            12.62,
            90,
            0,
            0,
            0,
            10,
            0
          ],
          "labels": [
            "2019-W42",
            "2019-W41",
            "2019-W40",
            "2019-W39",
            "2019-W38",
            "2019-10",
            "2019-09",
            "2019-08",
            "2019-Q4",
            "2019-Q3",
            "2019-Q2",
            "2019-Q1",
            "2019",
            "2018",
            "2017",
            "2016",
            "--2015",
            "unknown"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 1,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
00505682f860/files/d1?return_metadata=true&fields=**"
  }
}
}
```

```
----

=== Retrieving file system analytics information for a set of histogram
buckets

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-
05056aca658/files/d3?type=directory&fields=analytics&analytics.histogram_b
y_time_labels=2019-Q3,2019-Q2,2019-Q1,2018-Q4"

# Response with analytics data
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 44,
      "bytes_used": 244240384,
      "subdir_count": 14,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            57344,
            29720576,
            196141056,
            57344
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.02,
            12.17,
            80.31,
            0.02
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
```

```
            69632,
            244170752,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.03,
            99.97,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 515,
      "bytes_used": 3034574848,
      "subdir_count": 23,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            61440,
            1756479488,
            214622208,
            1191936
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            57.88,
            7.07,
            0.04
```

```
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            282624,
            3034292224,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0.01,
            99.99,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E%2E"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2F%2E%2E?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d3",
    "name": "d5",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "file_count": 10,
      "bytes_used": 47648768,
      "subdir_count": 4,
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            0,
            29638656,
            0,
            0
```

```
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            62.20,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "values": [
            0,
            47648768,
            0,
            0
          ],
          "percentages": [
            0,
            100,
            0,
            0
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2Fd5"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3%2Fd5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"analytics": {
  "by_modified_time": {
    "bytes_used": {
      "labels": [
        "2019-Q3",
        "2019-Q2",
        "2019-Q1",
```

```
        "2018-Q4"
      ]
    }
  },
  "by_accessed_time": {
    "bytes_used": {
      "labels": [
        "2019-Q3",
        "2019-Q2",
        "2019-Q1",
        "2018-Q4"
      ]
    }
  }
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-b926-
005056aca658/files/d3?type=directory&fields=analytics&analytics.histogram_
by_time_labels=2019-Q3,2019-Q2,2019-Q1,2018-Q4"
  }
}
}
----

=== Identifying the largest subdirectories

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-
8043-
00505682f860/files/d1?fields=analytics.bytes_used&type=directory&order_by=
analytics.bytes_used%20desc"

# Response with the largest subdirectories sorted by their usage:
{
"records": [
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "..",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
```

```
      "bytes_used": 56623104
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": ".",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 35651584
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "biggest",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 17825792
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "bigger",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 10485760
    }
  },
  {
    "path": "d1",
    "name": "big",
    "type": "directory",
    "analytics": {
      "bytes_used": 5242880
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 5,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/1ef5d1b2-f9d7-11e9-8043-
00505682f860/files/d1?fields=analytics.bytes_used&type=directory&order_by=
analytics.bytes_used%20desc"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Assigning a QoS policy to a file

You can use the PATCH request to assign a QoS policy to a file.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Ffile1" -d '{ "qos_policy": { "name":
"policy" }}'

# The response:
{}
----

=== Retrieving QoS information for a file

You can use the GET request for all fields with return_metadata="true" to
retrieve QoS information for the file.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/file?return_metadata=true&fields=**"

# The response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "svm": {
     "uuid": "42ee3002-67dd-11ea-8508-005056a7b8ac"
    },
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "c05eb66a-685f-11ea-8508-005056a7b8ac"
    },
    "path": "file",
    "type": "lun",
    "creation_time": "2020-03-17T10:58:40-04:00",
    "modified_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
```

```
    "changed_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
    "accessed_time": "2020-03-24T18:15:40-04:00",
    "unix_permissions": 644,
    "owner_id": 0,
    "group_id": 0,
    "size": 1048576,
    "hard_links_count": 2,
    "inode_number": 96,
    "bytes_used": 1056768,
    "inode_generation": 219748425,
    "is_vm_aligned": false,
    "is_junction": false,
    "is_snapshot": false,
    "qos_policy": {
      "name": "pg1",
      "uuid": "00725264-688f-11ea-8f10-005056a7b8ac"
    }
  }
] ,
"num_records": 1
}
----

=== Deleting an entire directory

You can use the DELETE request to remove an entire directory recursively.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2?recurse=true"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b"
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
----

=== Deleting an entire directory with specified throttling threshold

You can specify the maximum number of directory delete operations per
second when removing an entire directory recursively.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-
05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2?recurse=true&throttle_deletion=1
00"

# The response:
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/27d287e8-fcd4-11e9-b8a4-005056a7b97b"
    }
  }
}
}
----

=== Deleting an empty directory

You can use the DELETE request to remove an empty directory.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2"

# The response:
{}
```

```
----

=== Deleting a file

You can use the DELETE request to remove a file.

----

# The API:
DELETE /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Ffile2"

# The response:
{}
----

=== Renaming a file

You can use the PATCH request to rename a file.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2%2Ffile1" -d '{ "path":
"directory1/file2" }'

# The response:
{}
----

=== File truncating

You can use the PATCH request to change the size of a file.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
```

```
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/abc.txt" -d '{ "size":100 }'

# The response:
{}
----

=== Renaming a directory

You can use the PATCH request to rename a directory.

----

# The API:
PATCH /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/cb6b1b39-8d21-11e9-
b926-05056aca658/files/directory1%2Fdirectory2" -d '{ "path": "d3/d4" }'

# The response:
{}
----




[[IDd811dc2ca6e4158363eff221e5e5ceff]]
= Delete an existing file or directory

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Deletes an existing file or directory. Query-based DELETE operations are
not supported.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
```

```
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|The relative path of a directory in the volume. The path field requires
using "%2E" to represent ".", "%2E%2E" to represent ".." and "%2F" to
represent "/" for the path provided. Refer to "relative reference
resolution" section in <<Getting_started_with_the_ONTAP_REST_API,Getting
started with the ONTAP REST API>> for considerations when using "..".


|recurse
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Delete an entire directory. The behavior of this call is equivalent to
rm -rf.

* Default value:


|throttle_deletion
|integer
|query
|False
a|The maximum number of directory delete operations per second. A valid
throttle_deletion number is an integer from 10 to 100000.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 131102
| Read-only file system.

| 131138
| Directory not empty.

| 918235
```

```
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488081
| The \{field} field is not supported for DELETE operations.

| 6488110
| A volume delete is not supported on this endpoint.

| 6684674
| No such file or directory.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
```

```
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[IDe8ebdcc001eebd730b89140e8b144451]]
= Retrieve files and directories

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves a list of files and directories for a given directory or returns
only the properties of a single given directory or file of a volume.

== Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving values for these
properties.  They are not included by default in GET results and must be
explicitly requested using the `fields` query property. See
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Requestin
g_specific_fields[Requesting specific fields] to learn more.

*** `analytics`

*** `qos_policy.name`
```

```
*** `qos_policy.uuid`


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a file or directory in the volume. The path field
requires using "%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the
path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|The file offset to start reading from.

* Introduced in: 9.8


|length
|integer
|query
|False
a|Length of the range in bytes.

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|return_metadata
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If true, the request returns metadata for the the directory or file
specified in the path.

* Introduced in: 9.8
* Default value:


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name


|modified_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by modified_time


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.values

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.labels

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.oldest_label
|string
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.oldest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.percentages
|number
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.percentages

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.newest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_modified_time.bytes_used.newest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.file_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.file_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.subdir_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.subdir_count

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.bytes_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.bytes_used
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.incomplete_data
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.incomplete_data

* Introduced in: 9.12


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.values
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.values

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.labels
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.labels

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.oldest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.oldest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.percentages
|number
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.percentages

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.newest_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by analytics.by_accessed_time.bytes_used.newest_label

* Introduced in: 9.8


|inode_generation
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by inode_generation


|accessed_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by accessed_time


|bytes_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by bytes_used


|hard_links_count
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by hard_links_count


|creation_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by creation_time


|unix_permissions
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by unix_permissions


|is_snapshot
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_snapshot

* Introduced in: 9.8


|group_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by group_id


|unique_bytes
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by unique_bytes

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.8


|qos_policy.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by qos_policy.name

* Introduced in: 9.8
```

```
|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by overwrite_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|changed_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by changed_time


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_vm_aligned


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|constituent.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituent.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.10


|constituent.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by constituent.name
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size


|fill_enabled
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by fill_enabled

* Introduced in: 9.8


|is_empty
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_empty


|target
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by target

* Introduced in: 9.8


|owner_id
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by owner_id


|type
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by type
```

```
|inode_number
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by inode_number


|is_junction
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by is_junction


|analytics.histogram_by_time_labels
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Request that returned
xref:{relative_path}analytics_histogram_by_time.html[analytics_histogram_b
y_time]  objects including values associated with the specified labels.

As described in the object description, the labels may take the following
forms:<ul>
 _partial-date_
 +++<tt>+++--+++</tt>+++ _partial-date_
 _partial-date_ +++<tt>+++--+++</tt>+++
 _partial-date_+++<tt>+++-+++</tt>+++-_partial-date_
 +++<tt>+++unknown+++</tt>+++

</ul>Intervals that the system would not normally return may be specified.
In this case, the appropriate values and percentages summarizing all files
with a time-based attribute within the indicated period of time are
calculated and returned in the response.  However, there are some
restrictions:<ul>
 Any _partial-date_ specified as the beginning or end of an interval must
be tracked by the system. Valid __partial-date__s may be determined by
making an OPTIONS request to the
+++<tt>+++/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}+++</tt>+++
endpoint.
 Intervals may not mix week-based __partial-date__s in the form _yyyy_-
W__ww__ with other types of __partial-date__s.

</ul>
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information that is invariant amongst
all elements in the collection.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

This analytics object captures properties that are invariant amongst all
elements included in the `records` array. The invariant properties are
included here, rather than within the information for each element, to
avoid returning an excessive amount of duplicated information when the
collection is large.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#file_info[file_info]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "analytics": {
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          "2019",
          "2018",
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ]
      }
    },
    "by_modified_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          "2019",
          "2018",
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
```

```
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "accessed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
    "analytics": {
      "by_accessed_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "labels": [
            "2019-07",
            "2019-06",
            "2019-05",
            "2019",
            "2018",
            "--2017",
            "unknown"
          ],
          "newest_label": "2019-07",
          "oldest_label": "2019-07",
          "percentages": [
            0.1,
            11.24,
            0.18,
            15.75,
            0.75,
            83.5,
            0
          ],
          "values": [
            15925248,
            1735569408,
            27672576,
            2430595072,
            116105216,
            12889948160,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "by_modified_time": {
        "bytes_used": {
          "labels": [
            "2019-07",
            "2019-06",
            "2019-05",
            "2019",
```

```
            "2018",
            "--2017",
            "unknown"
          ],
          "newest_label": "2019-07",
          "oldest_label": "2019-07",
          "percentages": [
            0.1,
            11.24,
            0.18,
            15.75,
            0.75,
            83.5,
            0
          ],
          "values": [
            15925248,
            1735569408,
            27672576,
            2430595072,
            116105216,
            12889948160,
            0
          ]
        }
      },
      "bytes_used": 15436648448,
      "file_count": 21134,
      "subdir_count": 35
    },
    "bytes_used": 4096,
    "changed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
    "constituent": {
      "name": "fg__0001",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "creation_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
    "group_id": 30,
    "hard_links_count": 1,
    "inode_generation": 214753547,
    "inode_number": 1695,
    "is_junction": "",
    "is_snapshot": "",
    "is_vm_aligned": "",
    "modified_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
    "name": "string",
```

```
      "owner_id": 54738,
      "path": "string",
      "qos_policy": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "string",
        "uuid": "string"
      },
      "target": "string",
      "type": "file",
      "unique_bytes": 4096,
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 917752
| Volume is offline.

| 918235
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488109
| Operation not supported on FlexCache volumes.
```

```
| 6684674
| No such file or directory.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information that is invariant amongst all
elements in the collection.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

This analytics object captures properties that are invariant amongst all
elements included in the `records` array. The invariant properties are
included here, rather than within the information for each element, to
avoid returning an excessive amount of duplicated information when the
collection is large.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
```

```
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
```

```
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
```

```
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
```

```
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelemen
tswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|incomplete_data
|boolean
a|Returns true if data collection is incomplete for this directory tree.


|subdir_count
|integer
a|Number of sub directories


|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|uuid
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent UUID.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info

Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
```

```
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.
```

```
|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a snapshot.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++
```

```
|type
|string
a|Type of the file.


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
```

```
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID52a7523ddbbd0f8f55c9c9b32e1bd816]]
= Write to an existing file with the supplied data
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Writes to an existing file with the supplied data or modifies the size,
name, space reservation information, QoS policy, or hole range information
of a file. Query-based PATCH operations are not supported.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a file in the volume. The path field requires using
"%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|Indicates the number of bytes into the file to begin writing. Use "-1"
to append (default). Note that the byte-offset field is only supported for
writing to a new or existing file, which requires specifying the Content-
Type as 'multipart/form-data'.
```

```
|stream_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of stream associated with the file to write data to.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelemen
tswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
```

```
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
```

```
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a snapshot.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
```

```
a|Name of the file.


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|unique_bytes
|integer
```

```
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "accessed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "analytics": {
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          "2019",
          "2018",
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
```

```
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "by_modified_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          "2019",
          "2018",
          "--2017",
          "unknown"
        ],
        "newest_label": "2019-07",
        "oldest_label": "2019-07",
        "percentages": [
          0.1,
          11.24,
          0.18,
          15.75,
          0.75,
          83.5,
          0
        ],
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
```

```
        ]
      }
    },
    "bytes_used": 15436648448,
    "file_count": 21134,
    "subdir_count": 35
  },
  "bytes_used": 4096,
  "changed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "constituent": {
    "name": "fg__0001",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "creation_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "group_id": 30,
  "hard_links_count": 1,
  "inode_generation": 214753547,
  "inode_number": 1695,
  "is_junction": "",
  "is_snapshot": "",
  "is_vm_aligned": "",
  "modified_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "name": "string",
  "owner_id": 54738,
  "path": "string",
  "qos_policy": {
    "name": "string",
    "uuid": "string"
  },
  "target": "string",
  "unique_bytes": 4096,
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 918235
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488081
| The \{field} field is not supported for PATCH operations.

| 6488082
| Failed to rename \{path}.

| 6488083
| Failed to rename \{path} to \{path} because a directory named \{path}
already exists.

| 6488111
| The fields 'fill_enabled' and 'overwrite_enabled' are not supported in
the directory modify operation.

| 6488117
| Permission denied.

| 6488119
| Operation not supported.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
```

```
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
```

```
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


|===


[#bytes_used]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
```

```
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram
```

```
|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelemen
tswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
```

```
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|incomplete_data
|boolean
a|Returns true if data collection is incomplete for this directory tree.


|subdir_count
```

```
|integer
a|Number of sub directories


|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|uuid
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent UUID.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info

Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelemen
tswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
```

```
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|fill_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation is enabled. The field
overwrite_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
```

```
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a snapshot.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|overwrite_enabled
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the space reservation for overwrites is enabled. The
field fill_enabled must also be set to the same value as this field.


|owner_id
```

```
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|qos_policy
|link:#qos_policy[qos_policy]
a|The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.

Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


|size
|integer
a|The size of the file, in bytes.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
```

```
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID4b5a2699b91daf83923d674b980de39a]]
= Create a new file with the supplied data

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/{path}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.8

Creates a new file with the supplied data, a new directory or a new
symlink.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
```

```
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|path
|string
|path
|True
a|Relative path of a new file, directory or symlink. The path field
requires using "%2E" to represent "." and "%2F" to represent "/" for the
path provided.


|byte_offset
|integer
|query
|False
a|Indicates the number of bytes into the file to begin writing. Use "-1"
to append (default). Note that the byte-offset field is only supported for
writing to a new or existing file, which requires specifying the Content-
Type as 'multipart/form-data'.


|overwrite
|boolean
|query
|False
a|If false, and the file exists, the write will fail. Default is false.


|stream_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Name of stream associated with the file to write data to.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.
```

```
* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelemen
tswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.
```

```
|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.


|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
```

```
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a snapshot.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>+++++++</some>+++
```

```
|type
|string
a|Type of the file.


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "accessed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "analytics": {
    "by_accessed_time": {
      "bytes_used": {
        "labels": [
          "2019-07",
          "2019-06",
          "2019-05",
          "2019",
          "2018",
          "--2017",
```

```
        "unknown"
      ],
      "newest_label": "2019-07",
      "oldest_label": "2019-07",
      "percentages": [
        0.1,
        11.24,
        0.18,
        15.75,
        0.75,
        83.5,
        0
      ],
      "values": [
        15925248,
        1735569408,
        27672576,
        2430595072,
        116105216,
        12889948160,
        0
      ]
    }
  },
  "by_modified_time": {
    "bytes_used": {
      "labels": [
        "2019-07",
        "2019-06",
        "2019-05",
        "2019",
        "2018",
        "--2017",
        "unknown"
      ],
      "newest_label": "2019-07",
      "oldest_label": "2019-07",
      "percentages": [
        0.1,
        11.24,
        0.18,
        15.75,
        0.75,
        83.5,
        0
      ],
```

```
        "values": [
          15925248,
          1735569408,
          27672576,
          2430595072,
          116105216,
          12889948160,
          0
        ]
      }
    },
    "bytes_used": 15436648448,
    "file_count": 21134,
    "subdir_count": 35
  },
  "bytes_used": 4096,
  "changed_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "constituent": {
    "name": "fg__0001",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "creation_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "fill_enabled": true,
  "group_id": 30,
  "hard_links_count": 1,
  "inode_generation": 214753547,
  "inode_number": 1695,
  "is_junction": "",
  "is_snapshot": "",
  "is_vm_aligned": "",
  "modified_time": "2019-06-12 11:00:16 -0400",
  "name": "string",
  "overwrite_enabled": true,
  "owner_id": 54738,
  "path": "string",
  "target": "string",
  "type": "file",
  "unique_bytes": 4096,
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
=== Headers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
//header
|Name
|Description
|Type
//end header

//start row
|Location
|Useful for tracking the resource location
|string
//end row
//end table
|===

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 917505
| The SVM does not exist.

| 917525
| The volume in the symlink path does not exist in the SVM.

| 917698
| Volume (vol name) in SVM (vserver) is not mounted in the namespace.

| 917698
| The volume in the symlink path is not mounted in the namespace.

| 918235
| A volume with UUID {volume.uuid} was not found.

| 6488064
```

```
| This command is not supported.

| 6488065
| The volume in the symlink path is invalid.

| 6488066
| Mounting the unjunctioned volume in the symlink path failed.

| 6488069
| Internal file error.

| 6488084
| Failed to create \{path} because the "unix_permissions" field was not
specified.

| 6488085
| Failed to create \{path} because the "type" field was not specified.

| 6488118
| File exists.

| 8257536
| This operation is not supported for the system volume specified in the
symlink path.

| 8257541
| Failed to compute the SVM identification from this content.

| 8257542
| This operation is not supported for the administrative SVM.

| 9437549
| This operation is not allowed on SVMs with Infinite Volume.

| 13172837
| This operation is not permitted because the SVM is locked for a migrate
operation.

| 111411203
| Failed to get the volume file system analytics report on the volume.

| 111411204
| Internal error. Failed to retrieve the volume file system analytics
report on the volume.

| 111411207
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
```

```
LUNs.

| 111411209
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 111411210
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 111411211
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 111411212
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 111411215
| Internal error. Volume file system analytics report timed out for volume
volume.name in SVM svm.name.

| 111411216
| Enabling or disabling volume file system analytics is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 111411217
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 111411230
| Volume file system analytics is not supported on volumes that contain
NVMe namespaces.

| 111412203
| Volume file system analytics is not enabled on the volume.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
```

```
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"
```

```
</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
```

```
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_accessed_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_accessed_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last access.
```

```
|===


[#bytes_used]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bytes_used

Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|labels
|array[string]
a|Labels for this histogram


|newest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
```

```
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.


|oldest_label
|string
a|Each label indicates the period of time the corresponding data is
associated with. A label can take one of the following forms:<ul>
 a partial date in an extended ISO8601 representation
 an interval between partial dates in an extended ISO8601 representation,
where "--" is used to separate the beginning and end of the interval
 the string literal "unknown"

</ul>For partial dates and partial date intervals where components of a
date are unspecified, the label allows for any valid normalized values the
unspecified components might take. For example, the label "2017" allows
for any time within the year 2017. Essentially, this is the fully
specified interval 2017-01-01T00:00:00--2017-12-31T23:59:59. Similarly,
the interval "2018-05--2018-07" allows for any time within the months of
May, June, and July in 2018, corresponding to the fully specified interval
2018-05-01T00:00:00--2018-07-31T23:59:59.

The following extensions to ISO8601 are used:<ul>
 Quarters may be specified. The form _yyyy_-Q__q__ is used to represent
the __q__th quarter of the year _yyyy_. Q1 consists of the months January,
February, and March; Q2 consists of April, May, and June; Q3 consists of
July, August, and September; Q4 consists of October, November, and
December. For example, the label "2019-Q2" represents the second quarter
of the year 2019, which corresponds to the interval 2019-04-01T00:00:00--
2019-06-30T23:59:59.
 Either the beginning or end of an interval may be omitted. When the
beginning is omitted, the interval includes points in time arbitrarily far
in the past. When the end is omitted, the interval includes points in time
through the end of the current week.

</ul>The "unknown" label tracks data that could not be associated with any
other time period. This usually occurs when the data was at some point
associated with a time in the future.
```

```
|percentages
|array[number]
a|Percentages for this histogram


|values
|array[integer]
a|Values for this histogram


|===


[#by_modified_time]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
by_modified_time

File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|bytes_used
|link:#bytes_used[bytes_used]
a|Number of bytes used on-disk, broken down by date of last modification.


|===


[#analytics]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
analytics

Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
```

```
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweeneleme
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|by_accessed_time
|link:#by_accessed_time[by_accessed_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last access.


|by_modified_time
|link:#by_modified_time[by_modified_time]
a|File system analytics information, broken down by date of last
modification.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|Number of bytes used on-disk


|file_count
|integer
a|Number of descendants


|incomplete_data
|boolean
```

```
a|Returns true if data collection is incomplete for this directory tree.


|subdir_count
|integer
a|Number of sub directories


|===


[#constituent]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
constituent

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent name.


|uuid
|string
a|FlexGroup volume constituent UUID.


|===


[#qos_policy]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
qos_policy

The QoS policy for the file. Both traditional and adaptive QoS policies
are supported. If both `qos_policy.uuid` and `qos_policy.name` properties
are specified in the same request, they must refer to the same QoS policy.
To remove the file from a QoS policy, set the property `qos_policy.name`
in a PATCH request to an empty string "" or "none".

NOTE: Files which are in use as a LUN cannot be assigned to a QoS policy,
instead use PATCH on /storage/luns to assign a QoS policy for such files.
```

```
Note that a QoS policy can be set on a file, or a file's volume, but not
on both.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the QoS policy. To remove the file from a QoS policy, set
this property to an empty string "" or set it to "none" in a PATCH
request.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the QoS policy. Valid in PATCH.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#file_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
file_info

Information about a single file.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|accessed_time
|string
a|Last access time of the file in date-time format.


|analytics
|link:#analytics[analytics]
a|Additional file system analytics information summarizing all descendants
of a directory.

This property is only populated if file system analytics is enabled on the
containing volume.

In the context of the `records` property of a xref:{relative_path}file-
info-response(#model-file-info-
response),analyticsobjectswillonlyincludepropertiesthatmayvarybetweenelememe
ntswithinthecollection.forexample,theanalyticsobjectswillnotcontainhistogr
amlabels,sincethesamehistogramlabelsareusedforallelementswithinthecollecti
on.theinvariantinformationisinsteadavailableviatheanalyticspropertyofthefi
le-info-response(#model-file-info-
response).thisavoidsanexcessiveamountofduplicatedinformationwhenaget-
storage-volumes-files-.html<<model-
file_info_response,file_info_response>>, analytics objects will only
include properties that may vary between elements within the collection.
For example, the analytics objects will not contain histogram labels,
since the same histogram labels are used for all elements within the
```

```
collection. The invariant information is instead available via the
analytics property of the <<model-file_info_response,file_info_response>>.
This avoids an excessive amount of duplicated information when a [GET
/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/files/\{path}]  call returns a large
collection.


|bytes_used
|integer
a|The actual number of bytes used on disk by this file. If byte_offset and
length parameters are specified, this will return the bytes used by the
file within the given range.


|changed_time
|string
a|Last time data or attributes changed on the file in date-time format.


|constituent
|link:#constituent[constituent]
a|

|creation_time
|string
a|Creation time of the file in date-time format.


|group_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the group of the file owner.


|hard_links_count
|integer
a|The number of hard links to the file.


|inode_generation
|integer
a|Inode generation number.


|inode_number
|integer
a|The file inode number.
```

```
|is_empty
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not a directory is empty. A directory is considered
empty if it only contains entries for "." and "..". This element is
present if the file is a directory. In some special error cases, such as
when the volume goes offline or when the directory is moved while
retrieving this info, this field might not get set.


|is_junction
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a junction.


|is_snapshot
|boolean
a|Returns "true" if the directory is a snapshot.


|is_vm_aligned
|boolean
a|Returns true if the file is vm-aligned. A vm-aligned file is a file that
is initially padded with zero-filled data so that its actual data starts
at an offset other than zero. The amount by which the start offset is
adjusted depends on the vm-align setting of the hosting volume.


|modified_time
|string
a|Last data modification time of the file in date-time format.


|name
|string
a|Name of the file.


|owner_id
|integer
a|The integer ID of the file owner.


|path
|string
a|Path of the file.
```

```
|target
|string
a|The relative or absolute path contained in a symlink, in the form
+++<some>+++/+++<path>+++.+++</path>++++++</some>+++


|type
|string
a|Type of the file.


|unique_bytes
|integer
a|Number of bytes uniquely held by this file. If byte_offset and length
parameters are specified, this will return bytes uniquely held by the file
within the given range.


|unix_permissions
|integer
a|UNIX permissions to be viewed as an octal number. It consists of 4
digits derived by adding up bits 4 (read), 2 (write), and 1 (execute). The
first digit selects the set user ID(4), set group ID (2), and sticky (1)
attributes. The second digit selects permissions for the owner of the
file; the third selects permissions for other users in the same group; the
fourth selects permissions for other users not in the group.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID056d1161cd37178a2cf01de36b3ad1c7]]
= Retrieve historical performance metrics for a volume

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/metrics`#

*Introduced In:* 9.7

Retrieves historical performance metrics for a volume.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|flexcache.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.status

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.cache_miss_percent
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.cache_miss_percent

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by flexcache.timestamp

* Introduced in: 9.8


|flexcache.bandwidth_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.bandwidth_savings

* Introduced in: 9.9


|flexcache.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by flexcache.duration

* Introduced in: 9.8


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.total


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.other
|integer
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by throughput.other


|status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by status


|timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by timestamp


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.total


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.other


|latency.write
```

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.write


|latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.total


|latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.read


|latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by latency.other


|cloud.latency.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.write


|cloud.latency.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.total


|cloud.latency.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.read
```

```
|cloud.latency.other
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.latency.other


|cloud.duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.duration


|cloud.status
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.status


|cloud.iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.write


|cloud.iops.total
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.total


|cloud.iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.iops.read


|cloud.iops.other
|integer
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by cloud.iops.other


|cloud.timestamp
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by cloud.timestamp


|duration
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by duration


|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Unique identifier of the volume.


|interval
|string
|query
|False
a|The time range for the data. Examples can be 1h, 1d, 1m, 1w, 1y.
The period for each time range is as follows:

* 1h: Metrics over the most recent hour sampled over 15 seconds.
* 1d: Metrics over the most recent day sampled over 5 minutes.
* 1w: Metrics over the most recent week sampled over 30 minutes.
* 1m: Metrics over the most recent month sampled over 2 hours.
* 1y: Metrics over the most recent year sampled over a day.
* Default value: 1
* enum: ["1h", "1d", "1w", "1m", "1y"]


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
```

```
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|records
|array[link:#records[records]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "duration": "PT15S",
      "iops": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
```

```
      },
      "latency": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "status": "ok",
      "throughput": {
        "read": 200,
        "total": 1000,
        "write": 100
      },
      "timestamp": "2017-01-25 06:20:13 -0500"
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
```

```
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.
```

```
|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#latency]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
latency

The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|other
|integer
a|Performance metric for other I/O operations. Other I/O operations can be
metadata operations, such as directory lookups and so on.


|read
|integer
a|Performance metric for read I/O operations.


|total
|integer
a|Performance metric aggregated over all types of I/O operations.


|write
|integer
a|Performance metric for write I/O operations.


|===


[#records]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
records

Performance numbers, such as IOPS latency and throughput.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|duration
|string
a|The duration over which this sample is calculated. The time durations
are represented in the ISO-8601 standard format. Samples can be calculated
over the following durations:


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|The rate of I/O operations observed at the storage object.


|latency
|link:#latency[latency]
a|The round trip latency in microseconds observed at the storage object.


|status
|string
a|Errors associated with the sample. For example, if the aggregation of
data over multiple nodes fails, then any partial errors might return "ok"
on success or "error" on an internal uncategorized failure. Whenever a
sample collection is missed but done at a later time, it is back filled to
the previous 15 second timestamp and tagged with "backfilled_data".
"Inconsistent_ delta_time" is encountered when the time between two
collections is not the same for all nodes. Therefore, the aggregated value
might be over or under inflated. "Negative_delta" is returned when an
expected monotonically increasing value has decreased in value.
"Inconsistent_old_data" is returned when one or more nodes do not have the
latest data.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|The rate of throughput bytes per second observed at the storage object.
```

```
|timestamp
|string
a|The timestamp of the performance data.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Manage volume snapshots

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID99e0a0df6a2e335a4a9489cb77a1e8b8]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid snapshots endpoint overview



== Overview

A snapshot is the view of the filesystem as it exists at the time when the
snapshot is created.

In ONTAP, different types of snapshots are supported, such as scheduled
snapshots, user requested snapshots, SnapMirror snapshots, and so on.

ONTAP snapshot APIs allow you to create, modify, delete and retrieve
snapshots.
```

```
ONTAP Bulk snapshot APIs allow you to create, modify, delete and retrieve
snapshots on multiple volumes in one request.

== Snapshot APIs

The following APIs are used to perform operations related to snapshots.

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/\{uuid}
The following APIs are used to perform bulk operations related to
snapshots.

&ndash; POST      /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

&ndash; GET       /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

&ndash; PATCH     /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/\{uuid}

&ndash; DELETE    /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/\{uuid}

== Examples

=== Creating a snapshot

The POST operation is used to create a snapshot with the specified
attributes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots" -H "accept:
application/hal+json" -d '{"name": "snapshot_copy", "comment": "Store this
copy." }'

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
```

```
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:43:34 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Location: /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/?name=snapshot_copy
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 1,
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
      "name": "vs0"
    },
    "name": "snapshot_copy",
    "comment": "Store this copy."
  }
],
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:43:57 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 224
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6f68c85b-45e1-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "POST /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/?name=snapshot_copy",
"state": "success",
```

```
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Retrieving snapshot attributes

The GET operation is used to retrieve snapshot attributes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots" -H "accept:
application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 21:14:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1405",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1522",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots"
  }
}
}
----

=== Creating bulk snapshots

The POST operation is used to create a snapshot with the same name on
multiple volumes in one request.
This operation accepts a volume UUID or volume name and SVM, and a
snapshot name.
This operation only supports SnapMirror label attributes to be added to
snapshots during creation.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -k -u admin -X POST "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -H 'accept: application/hal+json' -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
"name":"snapshot_copy"},{ "volume.uuid":"efda9101-5209-11ec-b4ad-
005056bbc3e8", "name":"snapshot_copy"}]}'

# The response:
```

```
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Tue, 14 Dec 2021 20:18:13 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Location: /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/
Content-Length: 209
Content-Type: application/json
{
"num_records": 2,
"job": {
  "uuid": "f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 14 Dec 2021 20:20:54 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Content-Length: 258
Content-Type: application/json
Vary: Accept-Encoding
{
"uuid": "f7130fc0-5d1a-11ec-b78c-005056bbb467",
"description": "POST /api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots/",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0,
"start_time": "2021-12-14T15:18:13-05:00",
"end_time": "2021-12-14T15:18:13-05:00"
}
----
```

```
=== Retrieving snapshot advanced attributes

A collection GET request is used to calculate the amount of snapshot
reclaimable space.
When the advanced privilege field 'reclaimable space' is requested, the
API returns the amount of reclaimable space for the queried list of
snapshots.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=reclaimable_space

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=reclaimable_space&n
ame=hourly.2019-03-13_1305&#124;hourly.2019-03-13_1405&#124;hourly.2019-
03-13_1522" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 21:14:06 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1405",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/f0dd497f-efe8-44b7-a4f4-bdd3890bc0c8"
```

```
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d",
    "name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1522",
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/02701900-51bd-46b8-9c77-47d9a9e2ce1d"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"reclaimable_space": 1567832,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving snapshot advanced attributes

A collection GET request is used to calculate the delta between two
snapshots.
When the advanced privilege field 'delta' is requested, the API returns
the delta between the queried snapshots.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=delta

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=delta&name=hourly.2
022-06-29_1105,hourly.2022-06-29_1205" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Encoding: gzip
```

```
Content-Length: 378
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Date: Wed, 29 Jun 2022 18:37:11 GMT
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=99
Server: libzapid-httpd
Vary: Accept-Encoding
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
"records": [
  {
    "uuid": "52a2247a-7735-4a92-bc3c-e51df1fe502f",
    "name": "hourly.2022-06-29_1105",
    "delta": {
      "size_consumed": 675840,
      "time_elapsed": "PT3H27M45S"
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "b399eb34-44fe-4689-9fb5-c8f72162dd77",
    "name": "hourly.2022-06-29_1205",
    "delta": {
      "size_consumed": 507904,
      "time_elapsed": "PT2H27M45S"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"delta": {
  "size_consumed": 167936,
  "time_elapsed": "PT1H"
}
}
----

=== Retrieving the attributes of a specific snapshot

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific
snapshot.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}
```

```
# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:39:26 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 308
Content-Type: application/json
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848",
  "name": "v2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
  "name": "vs0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
"create_time": "2019-03-13T13:05:00-04:00",
"size": 122880,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Retrieving the advanced attributes of a specific snapshot

The GET operation is used to retrieve the attributes of a specific
snapshot. Snapshot reclaimable space can be requested during a GET
request.
When the advanced privilege field reclaimable space is requested, the API
returns the amount of reclaimable space for the snapshot.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}?fields=reclaimable_spa
ce

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-
75ee0ab3e8c0?fields=**" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:39:26 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 308
Content-Type: application/json
{
"volume": {
  "uuid": "0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848",
  "name": "v2",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
},
"uuid": "402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0",
"svm": {
  "uuid": "8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848",
  "name": "vs0",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/svm/svms/8139f958-3c6e-11e9-a45f-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
```

```
},
"name": "hourly.2019-03-13_1305",
"reclaimable_space": 167832,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/402b6c73-73a0-4e89-a58a-75ee0ab3e8c0"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving snapshot advanced attributes

A collection GET request is used to calculate the delta between two
snapshots.
When the advanced privilege field 'delta' is requested, the API returns
the delta between the queried snapshots.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=delta

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots?fields=delta&name=hourly.2
022-06-29_1105,hourly.2022-06-29_1205" -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Connection: Keep-Alive
Content-Encoding: gzip
Content-Length: 378
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; script-src 'self' 'unsafe-
inline'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'; img-src 'self' data:; frame-
ancestors: 'self'
Content-Type: application/hal+json
Date: Wed, 29 Jun 2022 18:37:11 GMT
Keep-Alive: timeout=5, max=99
Server: libzapid-httpd
Vary: Accept-Encoding
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
{
"records": [
  {
```

```
    "uuid": "52a2247a-7735-4a92-bc3c-e51df1fe502f",
    "name": "hourly.2022-06-29_1105",
    "delta": {
      "size_consumed": 675840,
      "time_elapsed": "PT3H27M45S"
    }
  },
  {
    "uuid": "b399eb34-44fe-4689-9fb5-c8f72162dd77",
    "name": "hourly.2022-06-29_1205",
    "delta": {
      "size_consumed": 507904,
      "time_elapsed": "PT2H27M45S"
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"delta": {
  "size_consumed": 167936,
  "time_elapsed": "PT1H"
}
}
----

=== Retrieving bulk snapshots

The bulk GET operation is used to retrieve snapshot attributes across all
volumes.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "966c285f-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v1"
```

```
    },
    "uuid": "3edba912-5507-4535-adce-e12fe5c0e31c",
    "name": "daily.2021-11-18_0010"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "966c285f-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v1"
    },
    "uuid": "3ad61153-d5ef-495d-8e0e-5c3b8bbaf5e6",
    "name": "hourly.2021-11-18_0705"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "99c974e3-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "uuid": "3dd0fa97-65d9-41ea-a99d-5ceb9d2f55c5",
    "name": "daily.2021-11-18_0010"
  },
  {
   "volume": {
     "uuid": "99c974e3-47f7-11ec-8407-005056bbc08f",
     "name": "v2"
   },
   "uuid": "6ca20a52-c342-4753-8865-3693fa9b7e23",
   "name": "hourly.2021-11-18_0705"
  },
],
"num_records": 4
}
----

=== Updating a snapshot

The PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of a
snapshot.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f" -d
```

```
'{"name": "snapshot_copy_new" }' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:50:44 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:54:16 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 242
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6f7c3a82-45e2-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "PATCH /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Updating bulk snapshots

The bulk PATCH operation is used to update the specific attributes of
snapshots across volumes in a single request.

----
```

```
# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X PATCH  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
"svm.uuid":"d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"f9b7714d-1166-
410a-b143-874f27969db6", "comment":"yay"},{"volume.uuid":"efda9101-5209-
11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "svm.uuid":"d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-
005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"514c82a7-bff7-48e2-a13c-5337b09ed41e",
"comment":"yay"}]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "1e9a561f-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/1e9a561f-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "results": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=1e9a561f-
520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
curl -u admin:<password> -k -X GET --header 'Content-Type:
application/json' --header 'Accept: application/json' 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=1e9a561f-520f-11ec-
b4ad-005056bbc3e8'
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
      "name": "v1"
    },
    "uuid": "f9b7714d-1166-410a-b143-874f27969db6",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
```

```
    "name": "s1",
    "comment": "yay"
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "efda9101-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
      "name": "v2"
    },
    "uuid": "514c82a7-bff7-48e2-a13c-5337b09ed41e",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "d0e6def5-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "name": "s1",
    "comment": "yay"
  }
],
"num_records": 2
}
----

=== Deleting a snapshot

The DELETE operation is used to delete a snapshot.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}

# The call:
curl -X DELETE "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-
acb6-005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f" -H
"accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 22:57:51 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 189
Content-Type: application/json
{
"job": {
  "uuid": "6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
  "_links": {
```

```
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Wed, 13 Mar 2019 23:02:46 GMT
Server: libzapid-httpd
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
Cache-Control: no-cache,no-store,must-revalidate
Content-Length: 243
Content-Type: application/json
{
"uuid": "6da1dfdd-45e3-11e9-8fc7-005056bbc848",
"description": "DELETE /api/storage/volumes/0353dc05-405f-11e9-acb6-
005056bbc848/snapshots/16f7008c-18fd-4a7d-8485-a0e290d9db7f",
"state": "success",
"message": "success",
"code": 0
}
----

=== Deleting bulk snapshots

The bulk DELETE operation is used to delete a snapshots across volumes in
a single request.

----

# The API:
/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots

# The call:
curl -X DELETE  "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots" -d
'{"records": [{"volume.uuid":"e8815adb-5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
"uuid":"f9b7714d-1166-410a-b143-874f27969db6"}, {"volume.uuid":"efda9101-
5209-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8", "uuid":"1d55c97a-25f3-4366-bfa8-
9ea75c255469"}]}' -H "accept: application/hal+json"

# The response:
HTTP/1.1 202 Accepted
{
"job": {
```

```
  "uuid": "fe114ed7-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8",
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/cluster/jobs/fe114ed7-520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    },
    "results": {
      "href": "/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=fe114ed7-
520f-11ec-b4ad-005056bbc3e8"
    }
  }
}
}

# The Job:
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
curl -u admin:<password> -k -X GET --header 'Content-Type:
application/json' --header 'Accept: application/json' 'https://<mgmt-
ip>/api/storage/volumes/*/snapshots?job_results_uuid=fe114ed7-520f-11ec-
b4ad-005056bbc3e8'
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0
}
----




[[IDf4845deac48be18ec4e7f6a27fb50759]]
= Retrieve volume snapshots

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves a collection of volume snapshots.

== Expensive properties

There is an added computational cost to retrieving the amount of
reclaimable space for snapshots, as the calculation is done on demand
based on the list of snapshots provided.

* `reclaimable_space`
```

```
* `delta`

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot show`
* `snapshot compute-reclaimable`
* `snapshot show-delta`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume


|provenance_volume.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by provenance_volume.uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by name
```

```
|expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by expiry_time


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|compress_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by compress_savings

* Introduced in: 9.16


|logical_size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by logical_size

* Introduced in: 9.12


|snapmirror_label
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snapmirror_label
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.8


|vbn0_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by vbn0_savings

* Introduced in: 9.16


|version_uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by version_uuid

* Introduced in: 9.11


|snaplock.expired
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.expired

* Introduced in: 9.15


|snaplock.expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.expiry_time

* Introduced in: 9.15


|snaplock.time_until_expiry
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock.time_until_expiry

* Introduced in: 9.15
```

```
|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by snaplock_expiry_time


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|comment
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by comment


|size
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by size

* Introduced in: 9.9


|reclaimable_space
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by reclaimable_space

* Introduced in: 9.10


|owners
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by owners

* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
|create_time
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by create_time


|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state


|delta.size_consumed
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by delta.size_consumed

* Introduced in: 9.12


|delta.time_elapsed
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by delta.time_elapsed

* Introduced in: 9.12


|dedup_savings
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by dedup_savings

* Introduced in: 9.16


|uuid
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records


|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|records
|array[link:#snapshot[snapshot]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "delta": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "size_consumed": 0,
    "time_elapsed": "string"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "compress_savings": 1131223,
      "create_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
      "dedup_savings": 1131223,
      "delta": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "size_consumed": 0,
        "time_elapsed": "string"
      },
      "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
      "logical_size": 1228800,
      "name": "this_snapshot",
      "owners": [
        "string"
      ],
```

```
      "provenance_volume": {
        "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
      },
      "size": "122880",
      "snaplock": {
        "expired": 1,
        "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
        "time_until_expiry": "PT3H27M45S"
      },
      "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
      "snapmirror_label": "string",
      "state": "string",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "vbn0_savings": 1131223,
      "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
```

```
| Error Code | Description

| 918235
| The specified volume is invalid.

| 9437613
| The operation is not supported on FlexCache Volumes.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#snapshot_delta]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_delta

Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|size_consumed
|integer
a|Indicates the space that has changed between two specified WAFL file
systems, in bytes.


|time_elapsed
|string
a|Time elapsed between two specified WAFL file systems.


|===


[#provenance_volume]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expired
|boolean
a|Indicates whether a SnapLock snapshot has expired.


|expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. It can also be used to extend the expiry time of
a locked snapshot on a SnapLock for SnapVault destination consistency-
group.
```

```
|time_until_expiry
|string
a|Indicates the remaining SnapLock expiry time of a locked snapshot, in
seconds. This field is set only when the remaining time interval is less
than 136 years.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The snapshot object represents a point in time snapshot of a volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
```

```
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.
```

```
|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
```

```
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
```

```
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====
```

```
[[ID1b4ea4571e048a0522553af0ea353da1]]
= Create a volume snapshot

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Creates a volume snapshot.

== Required properties

* `name` - Name of the snapshot to be created.

== Recommended optional properties

* `comment` - Comment associated with the snapshot.
* `expiry_time` - snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be
deleted until the retention time is reached.
* `snapmirror_label` - Label for SnapMirror operations.
* `snaplock_expiry_time` - Expiry time for snapshot locking enabled
volumes.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot create`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description
```

```
|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is false.  If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
```

```
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.
```

```
|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
```

```
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "comment": "string",
  "compress_savings": 1131223,
  "create_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "dedup_savings": 1131223,
  "delta": {
    "size_consumed": 0,
```

```
    "time_elapsed": "string"
  },
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "logical_size": 1228800,
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
  },
  "size": "122880",
  "snaplock": {
    "expired": 1,
    "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
    "time_until_expiry": "PT3H27M45S"
  },
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vbn0_savings": 1131223,
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

=== Headers

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
//header
|Name
|Description
|Type
//end header

//start row
|Location
|Useful for tracking the resource location
|string
//end row
//end table
|===

== Response
```

Status: 201, Created

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 524479
| The specified volume is not online or does not have enough space to
create a snapshot.

| 1520351
| Snapshot operation is not allowed.

| 525062
| Cannot exceed maximum number of snapshots.

| 2621462
| The specified SVM name does not exist.

| 525059
| A snapshot with the specified name already exists.

| 1638461
| Snapshots can only be created on read/write (RW) volumes.

| 1638477
| User-created snapshot names cannot begin with the specified prefix.

| 1638518
| The specified snapshot name is invalid.

| 1638532
| Failed to create the snapshot on the specified volume because a revert
operation is in progress.

| 1638537
| Cannot determine the status of the snapshot create operation for the
specified volume.

| 1638574
| The "expiry-time" parameter is not supported for FlexGroup volumes.
```

```
| 1638616
| Bulk snapshot create is not supported with multiple snapshot names.

| 1638617
| Bulk snapshot create is not supported with volume names in a mixed-
version cluster.

| 1638618
| The property cannot be specified for snapshot create.

| 1638630
| Snapshot create operation is not supported on destination of SnapMirror
active sync relationship with policy-type "automated-failover-duplex".

| 1638644
| POST, DELETE, and PATCH requests on the snapshot session endpoint are
not supported on this platform.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[#snapshot_delta]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_delta

Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size_consumed
|integer
a|Indicates the space that has changed between two specified WAFL file
systems, in bytes.


|time_elapsed
|string
a|Time elapsed between two specified WAFL file systems.


|===


[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
```

```
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expired
|boolean
a|Indicates whether a SnapLock snapshot has expired.


|expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. It can also be used to extend the expiry time of
a locked snapshot on a SnapLock for SnapVault destination consistency-
group.


|time_until_expiry
|string
a|Indicates the remaining SnapLock expiry time of a locked snapshot, in
seconds. This field is set only when the remaining time interval is less
than 136 years.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The snapshot object represents a point in time snapshot of a volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.
```

```
|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snaplock_expiry_time
```

```
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.
```

```
|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID5ef86f977e4ef5c87957e4e005e5285e]]
= Delete a volume snapshot

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-delete]#DELETE# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6

Deletes a Volume snapshot.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot delete`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
```

```
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2
| An invalid value was entered for one of the fields.
```

```
| 524481
| Snapshot was not deleted because the associated volume is locked or
fenced.

| 1638521
| Snapshots can only be deleted on read/write (RW) volumes.

| 1638538
| Cannot determine the status of the snapshot delete operation for the
specified volume.

| 1638543
| Failed to delete snapshot because it has an owner.

| 1638555
| The specified snapshot has not expired or is locked.

| 1638600
| The snapshot does not exist.

| 1638644
| POST, DELETE, and PATCH requests on the snapshot session endpoint are
not supported on this platform.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
```

```
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID3e4ea8ed92827291800c3ff97448456f]]
= Retrieve volume snapshot details
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves details of a specific volume snapshot.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot show`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot UUID


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
```

```
a|Specify the fields to return.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
```

```
mentioned.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|
```

```
|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
```

```
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "compress_savings": 1131223,
  "create_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "dedup_savings": 1131223,
  "delta": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "size_consumed": 0,
    "time_elapsed": "string"
  },
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "logical_size": 1228800,
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
  },
  "size": "122880",
  "snaplock": {
    "expired": 1,
    "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
```

```
    "time_until_expiry": "PT3H27M45S"
  },
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vbn0_savings": 1131223,
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 2
| An invalid value was entered for one of the fields.

| 262197
| An invalid field was specified in the request.

| 1638473
```

```
| Snapshot tag not found.

| 1638503
| The snapshot does not exist on the specified volume.

| 1638600
| The snapshot does not exist.

| 1638615
| Bulk operations for snapshots are not supported on multiple SVMs.
|===



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#snapshot_delta]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_delta

Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
```

```
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|size_consumed
|integer
a|Indicates the space that has changed between two specified WAFL file
systems, in bytes.


|time_elapsed
|string
a|Time elapsed between two specified WAFL file systems.


|===


[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.
```

```
|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expired
|boolean
a|Indicates whether a SnapLock snapshot has expired.


|expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. It can also be used to extend the expiry time of
a locked snapshot on a SnapLock for SnapVault destination consistency-
group.


|time_until_expiry
|string
a|Indicates the remaining SnapLock expiry time of a locked snapshot, in
seconds. This field is set only when the remaining time interval is less
than 136 years.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
```

```
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



[[ID1a5efdaf42ae40b35ae09e16128620cd]]
= Update a volume snapshot

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Updates a Volume snapshot.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapshot modify`
* `snapshot rename`

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}storage_volumes_volume.uuid_snapshots_endpoint_overvie
w.html[DOC /storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/snapshots]


== Parameters
```

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Snapshot UUID


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds.  This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job.  If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0

|===

== Request Body



[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.
```

```
|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations
```

```
|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "comment": "string",
  "compress_savings": 1131223,
  "create_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "dedup_savings": 1131223,
  "delta": {
    "size_consumed": 0,
    "time_elapsed": "string"
  },
  "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "logical_size": 1228800,
  "name": "this_snapshot",
  "owners": [
    "string"
  ],
  "provenance_volume": {
    "uuid": "4cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-125648563413"
  },
  "size": "122880",
  "snaplock": {
    "expired": 1,
    "expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
    "time_until_expiry": "PT3H27M45S"
  },
  "snaplock_expiry_time": "2019-02-04 14:00:00 -0500",
  "snapmirror_label": "string",
  "state": "string",
  "svm": {
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "vbn0_savings": 1131223,
  "version_uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412",
  "volume": {
    "name": "volume1",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Code

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 524508
| The snapshot was not renamed because the name entered is not valid.

| 542797
| The specified file or snapshot does not exist.

| 1638455
```

```
| Failed to set comment for snapshot.

| 1638476
| You cannot rename a snapshot created for use as a reference snapshot by
other jobs.

| 1638477
| User-created snapshot names cannot begin with the specified prefix.

| 1638518
| The specified snapshot name is invalid.

| 1638522
| Snapshots can only be renamed on read/write (RW) volumes.

| 1638523
| Failed to set the specified SnapMirror label for the snapshot.

| 1638524
| Adding SnapMirror labels is not allowed in a mixed version cluster.

| 1638539
| Cannot determine the status of the snapshot rename operation for the
specified volume.

| 1638554
| Failed to set expiry time for the snapshot.

| 1638600
| The snapshot does not exist.

| 1638644
| POST, DELETE, and PATCH requests on the snapshot session endpoint are
not supported on this platform.
|===


== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
[#snapshot_delta]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot_delta

Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|size_consumed
|integer
a|Indicates the space that has changed between two specified WAFL file
systems, in bytes.


|time_elapsed
|string
a|Time elapsed between two specified WAFL file systems.


|===
```

```
[#provenance_volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
provenance_volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|UUID for the volume that is used to identify the source volume in a
mirroring relationship. When the mirroring relationship is broken, a
volume's Instance UUID and Provenance UUID are made identical. An
unmirrored volume's Provenance UUID is the same as its Instance UUID. This
field is valid for flexible volumes only.


|===


[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|expired
|boolean
a|Indicates whether a SnapLock snapshot has expired.


|expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. It can also be used to extend the expiry time of
a locked snapshot on a SnapLock for SnapVault destination consistency-
group.
```

```
|time_until_expiry
|string
a|Indicates the remaining SnapLock expiry time of a locked snapshot, in
seconds. This field is set only when the remaining time interval is less
than 136 years.


|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#snapshot]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapshot

The snapshot object represents a point in time snapshot of a volume.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|comment
|string
a|A comment associated with the snapshot. This is an optional attribute
for POST or PATCH.


|compress_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to compression at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|create_time
```

```
|string
a|Creation time of the snapshot. It is the volume access time when the
snapshot was created.


|dedup_savings
|integer
a|Savings due to dedup at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|delta
|link:#snapshot_delta[snapshot_delta]
a|Reports the amount of space consumed between two WAFL file systems, in
bytes. The two WAFL file systems should be specified in a comma-separated
format using the "name" parameter. To determine the space consumed between
a snapshot and the Active File System, only the snapshot name needs to be
mentioned.


|expiry_time
|string
a|The expiry time for the snapshot. This is an optional attribute for POST
or PATCH. Snapshots with an expiry time set are not allowed to be deleted
until the retention time is reached.


|logical_size
|integer
a|Size of the logical used file system at the time the snapshot is
captured.


|name
|string
a|Snapshot. Valid in POST or PATCH.


|owners
|array[string]
a|

|provenance_volume
|link:#provenance_volume[provenance_volume]
a|

|reclaimable_space
|integer
```

```
a|Space reclaimed when the snapshot is deleted, in bytes.


|size
|integer
a|Size of the active file system at the time the snapshot is captured. The
actual size of the snapshot also includes those blocks trapped by other
snapshots. On a snapshot deletion, the "size" amount of blocks is the
maximum number of blocks available. On a snapshot restore, the "afs-used
size" value will match the snapshot "size" value.


|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snaplock_expiry_time
|string
a|SnapLock expiry time for the snapshot, if the snapshot is taken on a
SnapLock volume. A snapshot is not allowed to be deleted or renamed until
the SnapLock ComplianceClock time goes beyond this retention time. This
option can be set during snapshot POST and snapshot PATCH on snapshot
locking enabled volumes. This field will no longer be supported in a
future release. Use snaplock.expiry_time instead.


|snapmirror_label
|string
a|Label for SnapMirror operations


|state
|string
a|State of the FlexGroup volume snapshot. In the "pre_conversion" state,
the snapshot was created before converting the FlexVol to a FlexGroup
volume. A recently created snapshot can be in the "unknown" state while
the system is calculating the state. In the "partial" state, the snapshot
is consistent but exists only on the subset of the constituents that
existed prior to the FlexGroup's expansion. Partial snapshots cannot be
used for a snapshot restore operation. A snapshot is in an "invalid" state
when it is present in some FlexGroup constituents but not in others. At
all other times, a snapshot is valid.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the snapshot in the volume that uniquely identifies the
snapshot in that volume.


|vbn0_savings
|integer
a|Savings due vbn0 at the time the snapshot was taken in bytes.


|version_uuid
|string
a|The 128 bit identifier that uniquely identifies a snapshot and its
logical data layout.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#job_link]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|uuid
|string
a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or
DELETE operation.


|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
```

```
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve clients

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDed2182c6dcfb415417ceb2c518fc3169]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics clients endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of clients with the most I/O
activity for a specified volume, within the past several seconds. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of I/O activity to filter
for. This API is used to provide insight into I/O activity and supports
ordering by I/O activity types, namely `iops` and `throughput` metrics.
This API supports only returning one I/O activity type per request.

== Approximate accounting and error bars

When too many clients have recent activity, some clients might be dropped
from the list. In this situation, the spread of values in the `error`
field increases, indicating that there are larger error bars on the value
for `iops` or `throughput`. As the list becomes increasingly more
approximate due to dropped entries, some of the clients that would have
otherwise been included might not be present in the final list returned by
the API.

== Failure to return list of clients with most I/O activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of clients with the most I/O
```

```
activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume has not had any recent NFS/CIFS client traffic.

&ndash; The NFS/CIFS client operations are being served by the client-side
filesystem cache.

&ndash; The NFS/CIFS client operations are being buffered by the client
operating system.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of clients with the most I/O activity.

== Retrieve a list of the clients with the most I/O activity

For a report on the clients with the most I/O activity returned in
descending order, specify the I/O activity type you want to filter for by
passing the `iops` or `throughput` I/O activity type into the top_metric
parameter. If the I/O activity type is not specified, by default the API
returns a list of clients with the greatest number of average read
operations per second. The current maximum number of clients returned by
the API for an I/O activity type is 25.

&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the clients with the greatest average number of
write operations per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
```

```
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.128",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "iops": {
      "write": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.71.179",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "iops": {
```

```
      "write": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
      }
    },
    "client_ip": "172.28.51.62",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/clients?top_metric=iops.write"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
```

```
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/clients?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
[[IDd096f18f01069d41233189527758374d]]
= Retrieve clients with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/clients`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of clients with the most I/O activity.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: GET must be used to retrieve a list of clients with the
most I/O activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
```

```
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|I/O activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name
```

```
|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|client_ip
|string
|query
|False
```

```
a|Filter by client_ip


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|incomplete_response_reason
|link:#incomplete_response_reason[incomplete_response_reason]
a|Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_client[top_metrics_client]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
```

```
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "incomplete_response_reason": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "Partial data has been returned for this metric report.
Reason: The activity tracking report for this volume is not available
because the system is busy collecting tracking data."
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume"
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "client_ip": "192.168.185.170",
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 10
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 12,
        "write": 2
      },
```

```
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.
```

```
| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518415
| Failed to get the volume activity tracking report on volume volume.name
in SVM svm.name.

| 124518416
| Internal error. Volume activity tracking report timed out for volume
volume.name in SVM svm.name.

| 124518417
| Volume wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124518418
| The activity tracking report for volume volume.name in SVM svm.name
returned zero records. Check whether the volume has read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 124519411
| Volume activity tracking is not enabled on the volume.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===
```

```
.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#incomplete_response_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
incomplete_response_reason

Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why partial data was reported.


|message
|string
a|A message describing the reason for partial data.


|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice
```

```
Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

```
SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
```

```
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#top_metrics_client]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_client

Information about a client's IO activity.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|client_ip
|string
a|IP address of the client. Both IPv4 and IPv6 IP addresses are supported.


|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Retrieve directories

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID3656555d3667ef8eee769ecd4a447577]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics directories endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of directories with the greatest
value performance metric or capacity metric for a specified volume. Use
the `top_metric` parameter to specify which type of metric to filter for.
This API is used to provide insight into performance metrics, namely
`iops` and `throughput`, or capacity metrics such as
`non_recursive_bytes_used`. This API only supports returning one metric
per request.

== Retrieve a list of the directories with the most I/O activity

For a report on the directories with the most I/O activity in the past
several seconds returned in descending order, specify the performance
metric type you want to filter for by passing the `iops` or `throughput`
property into the top_metric parameter. If the metric type is not
specified, by default the API returns a list of the directories with the
greatest number of the average read operations per second. The current
maximum number of directories returned by the API for a metric type is 25.

== Approximate accounting and error bars for the list of directories with
the most I/O activity

When too many directories have recent activity, some directories might be
dropped from the list. In this situation, the spread of values in the
`error` field increases, indicating that there are larger error bars on
the value for `iops` or `throughput`. As the list becomes increasingly
more approximate due to dropped entries, some of the directories that
would have otherwise been included might not be present in the final list
returned by the API.

== Retrieve a list of the largest directories

For a report on the largest directories returned in descending order,
specify the capacity metric by passing the `non_recursive_bytes_used`
```

```
property into the top_metric parameter. If the metric type is not
specified, by default the API returns a list of directories with the
greatest number of average read operations per second. The current maximum
number of directories returned by the API for a metric type is 25.

== Failure to return list of directories with most I/O activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of directories with the most
I/O activity, due to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

&ndash; The volume has not had any recent NFS/CIFS client traffic.

&ndash; The NFS/CIFS client operations are being served by the client-side
filesystem cache.

&ndash; The NFS/CIFS client operations are being buffered by the client
operating system.

&ndash; On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to
obtain the list of directories with the most I/O activity.

== Failure to return list of largest directories

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of largest directories, due
to the following reasons:

&ndash; The volume does not have file system analytics enabled.

&ndash; The volume's file system analytics database version doesn't
support this report.

== Failure to return pathnames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain filesystem pathnames for certain
directories, either due to internal transient errors or if those
directories have been recently deleted.
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return
"{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++.+++<fileid>+++}" for that
directory.+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the greatest average number
of read operations per second
```

```
----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1",
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1505
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir1/dir2",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
```

```
      "name": "vol1",
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1032
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir3/dir4",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "uuid": "73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-2df8e52ef864",
      "name": "vol1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864"
        }
      }
    },
    "iops": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 355
```

```
      }
    },
    "path": "/dir12",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=iops.read"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of the directories with the most traffic with
failure in obtaining the pathnames for the directories:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
```

```
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:1232}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:6754}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
```

```
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:8654}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of the largest directories

The following example shows how to retrieve a list of the largest
directories based on the non-recursive bytes used by the contents of a
directory.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"
```

```
# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "non_recursive_bytes_used": 345,
    "path": "/dir1/dir2",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "non_recursive_bytes_used": 345,
    "path": "/dir3/dir4",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
```

```
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir3%2Fdir4?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "non_recursive_bytes_used": 345,
    "path": "/dir12",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Retrieving a list of the largest directories where incomplete data is
reported

The following example retrieves a list of the largest directories when
partial data is returned.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "non_recursive_bytes_used": 1022,
    "path": "/dir1/dir2",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir1%2Fdir2?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
```

```
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "non_recursive_bytes_used": 261,
    "path": "/dir12",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "directory": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12"
      },
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/files/dir12?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 2,
"incomplete_response_reason": {
  "message": "Partial data has been returned for this metric report.
Reason: Data collection for the large directory report is in progress.",
  "code": "111411234",
  "arguments": [
    {
      "message": "Data collection for the large directory report is in
progress."
    }
  ]
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
=== Retrieving a list of the largest directories when the file system
analytics database version doesn't support this report

The following example shows the behavior of the API when the file system
analytics database version doesn't support the large directory report.

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=non_recursive_bytes_used"
  }
},
"error": {
  "message": "The large directory report for volume \"FV\" in Vserver
\"vs0\" is not available because the file system analytics database
version doesn't support this report. Use the \"volume analytics off\"
command to disable analytics on the volume, then use the \"volume
analytics on\" command to re-enable analytics.",
  "code": "124519410"
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
```

```
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/directories?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----




[[ID6281428e968ff49076504688529da899]]
= Retrieve directories with the greatest value performance metric or
capacity metric

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/directories`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of directories with the greatest value performance metric
or capacity metric.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: GET must be used to retrieve a list of directories with
the greatest value performance metric or capacity metric.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|Type of performance metric or capacity metric.

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write",
"non_recursive_bytes_used"]


|max_records_per_volume
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per volume.


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.read
|integer
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name
```

```
|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|non_recursive_bytes_used
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by non_recursive_bytes_used

* Introduced in: 9.12


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
```

```
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|incomplete_response_reason
|link:#incomplete_response_reason[incomplete_response_reason]
```

```
a|Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_directory[top_metrics_directory]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "incomplete_response_reason": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "Partial data has been returned for this metric report.
Reason: Data collection for the large directory report is in progress."
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
```

```
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
        "write": 5
      },
      "non_recursive_bytes_used": 300,
      "path": "/dir_abc/dir_123/dir_20",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 3,
        "write": 20
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
```

```
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518415
| Failed to get the volume activity tracking report on volume volume.name
in SVM svm.name.

| 124518416
| Internal error. Volume activity tracking report timed out for volume
```

```
volume.name in SVM svm.name.

| 124518417
| Volume wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124518418
| The activity tracking report for volume volume.name in SVM svm.name
returned zero records. Check whether the volume has read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 124519410
| The large directory report for volume volume.name in SVM svm.name is not
available because the file system analytics database version doesn't
support this report.

| 124519411
| Volume activity tracking is not enabled on the volume.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
```

```
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#incomplete_response_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
incomplete_response_reason

Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why partial data was reported.


|message
|string
a|A message describing the reason for partial data.


|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.
```

```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#top_metrics_directory]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_directory

Information about a directory's IO metrics.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|non_recursive_bytes_used
|integer
a|Non-recursive bytes used by the contents of a directory.


|path
|string
a|Path of the directory.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
```

```
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve files

:leveloffset: +1


[[IDe3fdd8a8d11e034a950e8787036bd1de]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics files endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of files with the most I/O
activity for a specified volume, within the past several seconds. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of I/O activity to filter
for. This API is used to provide insight into I/O activity and supports
ordering by I/O activity types, namely `iops` or `throughput` metrics.
This API also supports only returning one I/O activity type per request.

== Approximate accounting and error bars
```

When too many files have recent activity, some files might be dropped from the list. In this situation, the spread of values in the `error` field increases, indicating that there are larger error bars on the value for `iops` or `throughput`. As the list becomes increasingly more approximate due to dropped entries, some of the files that would have otherwise been included might not be present in the final list returned by the API.

== Failure to return list of files with most I/O activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of files with the most I/O activity, due to the following reasons:

– The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

– The volume has not had any recent NFS/CIFS client traffic.

– The NFS/CIFS client operations are being served by the client-side filesystem cache.

– The NFS/CIFS client operations are being buffered by the client operating system.

– On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to obtain the list of files with the most I/O activity.

== Failure to return pathnames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the filesystem pathnames for certain files, either due to internal transient errors or if those files have been recently deleted.
In such cases, instead of the pathname, the API will return "{+++<volume_instance_uuid>+++.+++<fileid>+++}" for that file.+++</fileid>++++++</volume_instance_uuid>+++

== Retrieve a list of the files with the most I/O activity

For a report on the files with the most I/O activity returned in descending order, specify the I/O activity type you want to filter for by passing the `iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the I/O activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the files with the greatest number of the average read operations per second. The current maximum number of files returned by the API for an I/O activity type is 25.

– GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files

== Examples

```
=== Retrieving a list of the files with the greatest average number of
write bytes received per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "/d5/f5",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d5%2Ff5?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
```

```
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "/d6/f6",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d6%2Ff6?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "/d3/f3",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
```

```
    },
    "_links": {
      "metadata": {
        "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/files/d3%2Ff3?return_metadata=true"
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

=== Retrieving a list of the files with the most traffic with failure in
obtaining the pathnames for the files:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 24,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 24,
        "upper_bound": 29
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:1232}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
```

```
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 12,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 12,
        "upper_bound": 22
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:6754}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "fv"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "write": 8,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 8,
        "upper_bound": 10
      }
    },
    "path": "{4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-005056ac0f77:8654}",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77",
      "name": "vs0",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
```

```
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/0ba74c3e-d5ca-11eb-8fbb-005056ac0f77"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/4ec6d1ea-d5da-11eb-a25f-
005056ac0f77/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/files?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----
```

```
[[ID938f426fe7f326ccb28e2c50281df952]]
= Retrieve files with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/files`#

*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of files with the most I/O activity.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: GET must be used to retrieve a list of files with the
most I/O activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|I/O activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]
```

```
|max_records_per_volume
|integer
|query
|False
a|Max records per volume.


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read
```

```
|path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by path


|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
```

```
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.


|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|incomplete_response_reason
|link:#incomplete_response_reason[incomplete_response_reason]
a|Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_file[top_metrics_file]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```
    }
  },
  "incomplete_response_reason": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "Partial data has been returned for this metric report.
Reason: The activity tracking report for this volume is not available
because the system is busy collecting tracking data."
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "metadata": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        },
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 5,
        "write": 4
      },
      "path": "/dir_abc/dir_123/file_1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
```

```
        "read": 2,
        "write": 20
      },
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====

== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.
```

```
| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518415
| Failed to get the volume activity tracking report on volume volume.name
in SVM svm.name.

| 124518416
| Internal error. Volume activity tracking report timed out for volume
volume.name in SVM svm.name.

| 124518417
| Volume wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124518418
| The activity tracking report for volume volume.name in SVM svm.name
returned zero records. Check whether the volume has read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 124519411
| Volume activity tracking is not enabled on the volume.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|
```

```
|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===
```

```
[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#incomplete_response_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
incomplete_response_reason

Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why partial data was reported.


|message
|string
a|A message describing the reason for partial data.


|===
```

```
[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.


|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|metadata
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===
```

```
[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.
```

```
|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.
```

```
|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#top_metrics_file]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_file

Information about a file's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|path
|string
a|Path of the file.


|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


= Retrieve users

:leveloffset: +1


[[ID69a89ed4b239818fa9244f07d29d2c17]]
= Storage volumes volume.uuid top-metrics users endpoint overview



== Overview

You can use this API to retrieve a list of users with the most I/O
activity for a specified volume, within the past several seconds. Use the
`top_metric` parameter to specify which type of I/O activity to filter
for. This API is used to provide insight into I/O activity and supports
```

ordering by I/O activity types, namely `iops` or `throughput` metrics. This API also supports only returning one I/O activity type per request.

== Approximate accounting and error bars

When too many users have recent activity, some users might be dropped from the list. In this situation, the spread of values in the `error` field increases, indicating that there are larger error bars on the value for `iops` or `throughput`. As the list becomes increasingly more approximate due to dropped entries, some of the users that would have otherwise been included might not be present in the final list returned by the API.

== Failure to return list of users with most I/O activity

The API can sometimes fail to return the list of users with the most I/O activity, due to the following reasons:

– The volume does not have the activity tracking feature enabled.

– The volume has not had any recent NFS/CIFS client traffic.

– The NFS/CIFS client operations are being served by the client-side filesystem cache.

– The NFS/CIFS client operations are being buffered by the client operating system.

– On rare occasions, the incoming traffic pattern is not suitable to obtain the list of users with the most I/O activity.

== Failure to return the usernames

The API can sometimes fail to obtain the usernames for the list of userid entries, due to internal transient errors.
In such cases, instead of the username, the API will return "{+++<user-id>+++}" for the user entry.+++</user-id>+++

== Retrieve a list of the users with the most I/O activity

For a report on the users with the most I/O activity returned in descending order, specify the I/O activity type you want to filter for by passing the `iops` or `throughput` property into the top_metric parameter. If the I/O activity type is not specified, by default the API returns a list of the users with the greatest number of the average read operations per second. The current maximum number of users returned by the API for an I/O activity type is 25.

```
&ndash; GET   /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users

== Examples

=== Retrieving a list of the users with the greatest average number of
read bytes received per second:

----

# The API:
GET /api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.read"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 1495,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1495,
        "upper_bound": 1502
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
    "user_name": "John",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
```

```
    "throughput": {
      "read": 1022,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 1022,
        "upper_bound": 1025
      }
    },
    "user_id": "1988",
    "user_name": "Ryan",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "volume": {
      "name": "vol1"
    },
    "throughput": {
      "read": 345,
      "error": {
        "lower_bound": 345,
        "upper_bound": 348
      }
    },
    "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1003",
    "user_name": "Julie",
    "svm": {
      "uuid": "572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43",
      "name": "vs1",
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/svm/svms/572361f3-e769-439d-9c04-2ba48a08ff43"
        }
      }
    }
  }
],
"num_records": 3,
"_links": {
  "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/73b293df-e9d7-46cc-a9ce-
2df8e52ef864/top-metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.read"
  }
}
}
----

== Example showing the behavior of the API when there is no read/write
traffic:

----

# The Call:
curl -X GET "https://<mgmt-ip>/api/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-
metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"

# The Response:
{
"records": [
],
"num_records": 0,
"notice": {
  "message": "The activity tracking report for volume \"FV\" in SVM
\"vs0\" returned zero records. Check whether the volume have read/write
traffic. Refer to the REST API documentation for more information on why
there might be no records.",
  "code": "124518418"
},
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/storage/volumes/9af63729-8ac8-11ec-b1bc-
005056a79da4/top-metrics/users?top_metric=throughput.write"
  }
}
}
----




[[IDe5eced5619468f8e50fd4c71560b9417]]
= Retrieve users with the most I/O activity

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/storage/volumes/{volume.uuid}/top-metrics/users`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.10

Retrieves a list of users with the most I/O activity.

== Platform Specifics

* *Unified ONTAP*: GET must be used to retrieve a list of users with the
most I/O activity.


== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]
|===

|Name
|Type
|In
|Required
|Description

|volume.uuid
|string
|path
|True
a|Volume UUID


|top_metric
|string
|query
|False
a|I/O activity type

* Default value: 1
* enum: ["iops.read", "iops.write", "throughput.read", "throughput.write"]


|svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.name


|svm.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by svm.uuid


|user_name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_name


|user_id
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by user_id


|throughput.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.upper_bound


|throughput.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.error.lower_bound


|throughput.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.read


|throughput.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throughput.write
```

```
|iops.error.upper_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.upper_bound


|iops.error.lower_bound
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.error.lower_bound


|iops.read
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.read


|iops.write
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by iops.write


|volume.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by volume.name


|fields
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Specify the fields to return.


|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls.  When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.

* Default value: 1


|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds.  ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.

* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0


|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.

|===

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|incomplete_response_reason
|link:#incomplete_response_reason[incomplete_response_reason]
a|Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


|notice
|link:#notice[notice]
a|Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records.


|records
|array[link:#top_metrics_user[top_metrics_user]]
a|

|===


.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "incomplete_response_reason": {
    "code": "111411207",
    "message": "Partial data has been returned for this metric report.
Reason: The activity tracking report for this volume is not available
because the system is busy collecting tracking data."
  },
  "notice": {
    "code": "111411207",
```

```
    "message": "No read/write traffic on volume."
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "iops": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 4,
        "write": 8
      },
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      },
      "throughput": {
        "error": {
          "lower_bound": 34,
          "upper_bound": 54
        },
        "read": 10,
        "write": 7
      },
      "user_id": "S-1-5-21-256008430-3394229847-3930036330-1001",
      "user_name": "James",
      "volume": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    }
  ]
}
====
```

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

```
ONTAP Error Response Codes

|===
| Error Code | Description

| 124518405
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain LUNs.

| 124518407
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on FlexCache volumes.

| 124518408
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on audit staging volumes.

| 124518409
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on object store server
volumes.

| 124518410
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapMirror destination
volumes.

| 124518411
| Enabling or disabling volume activity tracking is not supported on
individual FlexGroup constituents.

| 124518412
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on SnapLock volumes.

| 124518414
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on volumes that contain NVMe
namespaces.

| 124518415
| Failed to get the volume activity tracking report on volume volume.name
in SVM svm.name.

| 124518416
| Internal error. Volume activity tracking report timed out for volume
volume.name in SVM svm.name.

| 124518417
```

```
| Volume wildcard queries are not supported for activity tracking reports.

| 124518418
| The activity tracking report for volume volume.name in SVM svm.name
returned zero records. Check whether the volume has read/write traffic.
Refer to the REST API documentation for more information.

| 124518422
| Volume activity tracking is not supported on All SAN Array clusters.

| 124519411
| Volume activity tracking is not enabled on the volume.
|===

Also see the table of common errors in the
xref:{relative_path}getting_started_with_the_ontap_rest_api.html#Response_
body[Response body] overview section of this documentation.



[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===


.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
```

```
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===


[#incomplete_response_reason]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
incomplete_response_reason

Indicates that the metric report provides incomplete data.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why partial data was reported.


|message
|string
a|A message describing the reason for partial data.


|===


[#notice]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
notice

Optional field that indicates why no records are returned by the volume
activity tracking REST API.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Warning code indicating why no records are returned.
```

```
|message
|string
a|Details why no records are returned.


|===


[#top_metric_value_error_bounds]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metric_value_error_bounds

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|lower_bound
|integer
a|Lower bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|upper_bound
|integer
a|Upper bound of the nominal value of a metric.


|===


[#iops]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
iops

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
```

```
|integer
a|Average number of read operations per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write operations per second.


|===


[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===


[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
```

```
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.


|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.


|===


[#throughput]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
throughput

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#top_metric_value_error_bounds[top_metric_value_error_bounds]
a|

|read
|integer
a|Average number of read bytes received per second.


|write
|integer
a|Average number of write bytes received per second.


|===


[#volume]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
volume

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
```

```
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH
method.


|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier for the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true


|===


[#top_metrics_user]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
top_metrics_user

Information about a user's IO activity.


[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|iops
|link:#iops[iops]
a|

|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|throughput
|link:#throughput[throughput]
a|

|user_id
|string
a|User ID of the user.


|user_name
|string
a|Name of the user.


|volume
|link:#volume[volume]
a|

|===


[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code


|message
|string
a|Message argument


|===


[#returned_error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments


|code
|string
a|Error code


|message
|string
a|Error message


|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.


|===


//end collapsible .Definitions block
====



:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1


:leveloffset: -1

<<<
*Copyright information*
```

Copyright © 2025 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights

```
for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in
DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

*Trademark information*

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at
link:http://www.netapp.com/TM[http://www.netapp.com/TM^] are trademarks of
NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their
respective owners.
```